









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill







TWENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CATALOG OF  
THE OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

*Leonard Medical School*

---

THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT  
OF SHAW UNIVERSITY

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

For the Academic Year  
Ending May Thirty-first, Nineteen Hundred and Eight

---

1908  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY  
RALEIGH, N. C.

ESTABLISHED IN 1882 BY THE  
AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY,  
AND NAMED AFTER  
JUDSON WADE LEONARD,  
OF HAMPDEN, MASSACHUSETTS.  
THE PRINCIPAL DONOR.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

### Ex-Officio.

REV. W. C. P. RHOADES, D.D., BROOKLYN, N. Y.  
REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK CITY.  
FRANK T. MOULTON, NEW YORK CITY.

### First Class—Expiring 1908.

E. O. SILVER, Esq., NEW YORK CITY.  
J. E. DELLINGER, M.D., GREENSBORO, N. C.  
F. F. WHITTIER, M.D., BROOKLINE, MASS.  
W. S. TANNER, NEW YORK CITY.

### Second Class—Expiring 1909.

HON. H. P. CHEATHAM, LL.D., LITTLETON, N. C.  
JOHN E. RAY, Esq., RALEIGH, N. C.  
J. W. BAILEY, RALEIGH, N. C.  
REV. W. W. WEEKS, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

### Third Class—Expiring 1910.

HERBERT E. SHAW, Esq., WALES, MASS.  
REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK CITY.  
REV. GEO. E. HERR, D.D., BOSTON, MASS.  
REV. J. A. WHITTED, D.D., RALEIGH, N. C.

# FACULTY

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D., PRESIDENT.

JAMES MCKEE, M.D., DEAN,

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York City.)

Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children; Visiting  
Obstetrician and Gynecologist to the Leonard Medical  
School Hospital.

A. W. KNOX, M.D.,

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Principles and Practice of Surgery, and Clinical Operative  
Surgery; Visiting Surgeon to the Leonard Medical  
School Hospital.

W. I. ROYSTER, M.D.,

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Principles and Practice of Medicine, Clinical Medicine and  
Therapeutics; Visiting Physician to the Leonard  
Medical School Hospital.

K. P. BATTLE, A.B., M.D.,

(University of Virginia: Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Physiology, Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Eye, Ear  
and Throat, and Visiting Surgeon to the Eye, Ear and Throat  
Department of the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

R. H. LEWIS, M.D.,

(University of Maryland.)

Professor of Diseases of the Eye and Ear; Consulting Surgeon to the  
Eye and Ear Department of the Leonard Medical  
School Hospital.

A. W. GOODWIN, M.D.,

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Anatomy and Demonstrator of Anatomy; Visiting Physician  
to the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

J. M. PICKEL, A.M., PH.D.,

(University of Göttingen.)

Professor of Medical and General Chemistry.

CHARLES B. CROWELL, PH.G.,

(Maryland College of Pharmacy.)

Professor of Materia Medica.

H. MCKEE TUCKER, M.D.,

(University of Maryland.)

Assistant Professor of Gynecology, and Clinical Professor of Gynecology.

WILLIAM MONCURE, M.D.,

(University of Pennsylvania.)

Professor of Histology, Pathology, and Bacteriology, and Assistant  
Surgeon Leonard Medical School Hospital.

WILLIAM MONCURE, M.D.,

Quiz Master.

# Calendar from July 1, 1908 to June 30, 1910.

1908

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
				1	2	3	4						1				1	2	3	4	5					1	2	3
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30					25	26	27	28	29	30	31
							30	31																				
NOVEMBER							DECEMBER																					
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S															
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4	5														
8	9	10	11	12	13	14		6	7	8	9	10	11	12														
15	16	17	18	19	20	21		13	14	15	16	17	18	19														
22	23	24	25	26	27	28		20	21	22	23	24	25	26														
29	30							27	28	29	30	31																

NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7							
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
29	30						27	28	29	30	31		

1909

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							2														
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28							28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	
31																											
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
						1							1	2	3	4	5										
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	31				
30	31																										
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
						1							1	2													
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30					26	27	28	29	30	31	
							31																				

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST								
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
30	31																												

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30					26	27	28	29	30	31	

1910

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL										
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S				
						1																									
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23				
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28						27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30				
30	31																														
							MAY							JUNE																	
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7								1	2	3	4							
							8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11											
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18											
							22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25											
							29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30													

MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7							
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30		

# CALENDAR.

1908.

Sept.	29	
	30.	Special and deficiency examinations....Tuesday & Wednesday
Oct.	1.	First semester begins.....Thursday
	8.	President's annual address.....Thursday
	9.	Y. M. C. A. reception to new students.....Friday
		Concert of Athletic Association....Friday night of Fair week
Nov.	6.	Pound-party for Leonard Hospital.....Friday
	22.	Missionary concert—Home Missions.....Sunday
	26.	Thanksgiving—Holiday.....Thursday
Dec.	6.	Y. M. C. A. public meeting.....Sunday
	20.	Temperance concert .....Sunday
	25.	Christmas—Holiday .....Friday*

1909.

Jan.	1.	Emancipation Day—Holiday .....Friday
	17.	President's reception to Senior classes.....Saturday
	21.	Second semester begins.....Thursday
	31.	Concert of L. M. Missionary Association.....Sunday
Feb.	4.	Day of Prayer for Colleges.....Thursday
Mar.	7.	Missionary concert—Foreign Missions.....Sunday
Apr.	28 to May 4.	Examinations.....
May	9.	Baccalaureate sermon .....Sunday
	11.	Musicale.....Tuesday
	12.	Annual meeting of Alumni.....Wednesday
	13.	Commencement day.....Thursday



## A Few Words to Young Men Who are Thinking of Entering Upon the Study of Medicine.

The race is greatly in need of consecrated, skilled physicians and surgeons, and the Leonard Medical School has been established to meet this want. No one can do more to improve the daily life of the masses than the consecrated, skillful Christian physician. The young man who aspires to become a physician should not think of what he may be able to do for himself, but the great good he may do for suffering humanity; and that, too, without receiving, in many cases, a penny for his professional services. Not *self*, but the *race*, must ever be his motto, and this requires not ability alone, but the most rugged and strongest character. The Leonard Medical School has no denominational or religious test for admission. Its students represent nearly all of the denominations, while a few have no church connections whatever. Young men of clean, pure lives, honest and reliable and total abstainers from the use of spirituous and malt liquors, who will refrain from the use of tobacco in any form in the rooms and about the grounds of the institution; such young men as these, and these only, need apply for admission. We want the *best* young men, and only those who will cheerfully comply with our rules and regulations, and we are determined to make the conditions as favorable as possible for obtaining a thorough education.

## ANNOUNCEMENT.

A four-years course has become popular with our students, because essential, as it gives sufficient time to become thoroughly acquainted with the different branches of medicine; and will enable graduates to pass a creditable examination before medical boards—a legal requirement in most States—previous to the commencement of the practice of medicine; and every year such examinations are becoming more rigid. If in any department of life a little learning is dangerous, it is especially true in the medical profession, and should be carefully guarded against. Our aim is to follow closely the curriculum of study as given in subsequent pages of this announcement.

As a proof of the wisdom of the policy and methods of the Leonard Medical School, it can be stated that its graduates rarely fail to win for themselves positions of influence and usefulness in the communities where they settle. They are not obliged to go to States where a license is not required in order to practice medicine; the Faculty feels that it is a kind of reflection upon the institution when they do so. It is considered a great compliment to the superior instruction here given that in several instances young men who have spent two or three years at Leonard have gone elsewhere and been admitted to the Junior or Senior class, and graduated with honor. As a rule, they have left the Leonard Medical School because they felt they could not do the work required here. Some of these young men have taken honors elsewhere who would not have received them here, and others have graduated who would have failed of graduation here. It can be stated of the students of the Leonard Medical School, as President Gates, of Amherst College, said a few years ago at a reunion in Boston of the Amherst alumni: "We do not *count* our students; we *weigh* them." The Leonard Medical School does not aim at a large attendance, but does aim to send out young men who are well fitted for their profession, and only those who are well fitted. Recently a young man who had been three years in the Leonard Medical School, entered school elsewhere and graduated as a salutatorian. No higher compliment than this could be paid by another institution to the high standard and superior methods of instruction of the Leonard Medical School. We do not desire to admit to the Leonard Medical School any young men except those who are well fitted, and who can do the work successfully. It is customary in some institutions to send out graduates in medicine, when only one year has been spent in the institution whose diploma the graduate bears, the other

two or three having been spent elsewhere. The Leonard Medical School does not wish to receive students who have taken even a small portion of their medical course elsewhere, but prefers to have its students enter at the Freshman year, and, if competent to do the work, remain until graduation. We do not claim the Leonard Medical School is the best school in the world, but we do claim, and justly, that young men who graduate from the Leonard Medical School are equipped, as few institutions equip them, to successfully practice their profession, and that this is done at a phenomenally small outlay of money on the part of the students.

### Important Step in Advance.

Owing to the increased requirements of State boards of medical examiners, the Trustees, at their annual meeting in April, 1906, lengthened the school year in the departments of Medicine and Pharmacy one month. This makes the year eight months of four weeks each, and brings the annual commencement exercises the middle of May instead of the middle of April.

The Leonard Medical School is determined to keep abreast of the times, and to prepare its students so thoroughly that when they graduate they may be able to pass a successful examination before any board of examiners in the United States.

### Faculty.

DR. JAMES MCKEE, who for many years has been Superintendent of the Board of Health for Wake County, will give, in addition to his regular course of lectures, occasional lectures upon Public Health and Hygiene. His lectures on Obstetrics will be illustrated by diagrams, models, the cadaver and other preparations used to illustrate such obstetric operations and procedures as can be so presented. He will also lecture on diseases of women and children, as well as on nervous diseases.

DR. W. I. ROYSTER, in addition to his course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine, gives numerous clinics exemplifying, as far as possible, the diseases systematically presented in his didactic lectures, and affording the students practice in Physical Diagnosis.

DR. A. W. KNOX brings to this department much experience gained in the best hospitals of the country and in his regular practice. A valuable feature is the clinical instruction in connection with the Leonard Medical School Hospital, where important operations in general surgery and gynecology are performed in the presence of the students.

DR. R. H. LEWIS is a specialist, giving attention to the eye and ear. He will supplement his course with clinical instruction at the Leonard Medical School Hospital, students thus having the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the various instruments employed in the examination of the eye and ear and the operations thereon, and with diseases of those organs and their treatment. And by reason of his having specially qualified himself for the teaching of Hygiene and Sanitation, to assume the office of Secretary of the North Carolina State Board of Health, he has been selected to deliver a course of lectures upon this subject.

DR. K. P. BATTLE, late of the United States Marine Hospital Service, is eminently qualified for his position as instructor in Physiology, also clinical professor of diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat. He has pursued an extended course in the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital and the London Hospital for Diseases of the Throat and Nose. His course will be illustrated by various physiological demonstrations.

DR. A. W. GOODWIN, in addition to his course of lectures on Anatomy, directs the class in Anatomy and demonstrates in the Department of Practical Anatomy.

DR. J. M. PICKEL received his training in chemistry and physics at the Johns Hopkins University and the Universities of Berlin and Göttingen, Germany, from the latter of which he obtained his doctorate. He has a large experience as teacher of chemistry, director of chemical laboratories, and analytical chemist. His lectures cover the fundamental facts and principles of organic and inorganic chemistry and urine analysis, with especial reference to the needs of physicians and pharmacists, and are enforced and illustrated by appropriate experiments. The enlargement and equipment of the chemical laboratory is under way, and, when completed, courses of laboratory practice, embracing the essentials of urine analysis, will be given each student before his graduation.

In his lectures on Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology, DR. MONCURE will endeavor, as far as possible, to follow that course which will best aid the student on these subjects in connection with their other branches, particularly that of Practice of Medicine.

### Quizzing.

Upon the payment of a small fee, Dr. Moncure gives a private quiz course to a limited number of students, two hours a week.

### Additions to the Faculty.

Dr. H. McKee Tucker, associate professor of Gynecology and clinical professor of Gynecology, and Dr. William Moncure, who were recently added to the Faculty, are still retained. These are young men of exceptional ability and promise, and add materially to the teaching strength of the Leonard Medical Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy.

### Increased Requirements.

The increased requirements on the part of State Examining Boards make longer sessions and additional subjects of knowledge a necessity. Harvard University has recently raised the requirements for admission to the Medical Department, so that now the possession of the degree of A.B. is necessary for admission to the Freshman class. The medical faculty of McGill University, in Montreal, has recently petitioned the Dominion Parliament to make the course of instruction five years instead of four. The tendency everywhere is toward a better preparation before entering upon the study of medicine and higher requirements for graduation and licenses to practice. It is thus more important than ever that students should enter at the beginning of the session and remain through the closing exercises. By making preparation thoughtfully and carefully, several years in advance, all young men can do this. Students are not now admitted to the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy except upon the condition of their remaining through the entire session.

On January 1, 1907, the Faculty of the Leonard Medical School adopted as the requirements for admission to the Freshman class the requirements of the American Medical Association of Colleges, which are as follows:

### Article III.

SECTION 1. Every college holding membership in this Association shall demand of each student, as a minimum requirement for admission to the medical course either (a) a diploma from a four-year high school, or normal school, or academy, requiring for admission evidence of the completion of an eight (8) year course in primary and intermediate schools, or (b) a bachelor's degree from an approved college or university, or (c) an examination in the following branches:

(a) English—Grammar, rhetoric and composition, the equivalent of two years high school work in this branch;

(b) Algebra—To quadratics;

(c) Latin—One year high school work, including grammar and four books of Cæsar, or full equivalent therefor;

(d) Physics—One year of high school work, including some laboratory work;

(e) United States History—One year of high school work.

Besides the above, seven additional branches of the student's choice selected from the following:

1. Latin—One or more years; Cæsar, Cicero, or Virgil.
2. German—One or more years; grammar and literature.
3. French—One or more years; grammar and literature.
4. Chemistry—One or more years; with laboratory work.
5. Botany—One or more years.
6. Zoology—One or more years.
7. Geometry—One or more years. Plane.
8. Geometry—One or more years. Solid.
9. Trigonometry—One or more years.
10. Astronomy—One or more years.
11. Physiology—One or more years.
12. Physical Geography—One or more years.
13. English Literature—One or more years.
14. Advanced Algebra—One or more years.
15. Civics—One or more years.
16. General History—One or more years.
17. Greek—One or more years.
18. Logic—One or more years.
19. Ethics—One or more years.
20. Psychology—One or more years.
21. Greek and Roman History—One or more years.

Certificates from reputable instructors recognized by the superintendents hereinafter to be mentioned, may be accepted in lieu of any part of this examination.

SECTION 2. This examination must be conducted by or under the authority of the superintendent of public instruction of the city or State in which the college is located. In no case shall it be conducted by any person connected with the faculty, medical or otherwise, of the institution to which the student is seeking admission.

SECTION 3. A student may be allowed to enter upon his medical work conditioned in not more than two branches (one year's work in each), but these conditions must be removed by satisfactory examination before he is allowed to enter upon the second year of his medical course.



## Buildings.

Through the liberal donations of numerous friends of the institution, and especially of Judson Wade Leonard, of Hampden, Mass., and other members of the family, after whom this department is named, the President and Trustees have been able to meet a long-felt want of the colored people and to establish this new department of the University.

There have been erected two large brick buildings for the special accommodation of the Medical School. One of these, the Leonard Medical Building, is an imposing structure of beautiful proportions, which adorns the site donated by the North Carolina Legislature. This building contains the lecture-rooms, amphitheatre, laboratory, dissecting-rooms, etc., and has been fitted up at great expense. It is intended that this shall afford every facility to the student for prosecuting his studies.

The other building, the Medical Dormitory, contains rooms to accommodate sixty students. This will afford the young men a pleasant home. All students whose homes are not in Raleigh or vicinity, will room and board at the University.

## Operating Room.

The operating-room has been completed and furnished with table and other necessary appliances. This room is modern and in every way up to date, and doubtless the finest and best-equipped operating-room in this part of the country. Preparations are already under way for a large and well-equipped chemical laboratory.

## Apparatus.

In the Department of Anatomy and Physiology many additions have been made. The school has now almost the complete set of Auzoux and Bock Steger anatomical models, which have been imported from Paris especially for our use.

Accessories for the microscope have been obtained, so that the study of Histology and Microscopical Pathology can be pursued.

Models for the study of Obstetrics have been secured, and further additions in the way of models and instruments will be made from time to time.

## Free Hospital and Free Dispensary.

A hospital building, containing three wards, has been in use for several years, affording the students valuable clinical instruction. In the future, patients unable to pay hospital charges will be admitted free.

The Faculty intend to make clinical instruction a prominent feature in the course of study, giving the student an opportunity of studying diseases at the bedside of the patient and of watching the effects of treatment. It is believed that the surgical service will be especially valuable and complete.

A dispensary has been completed and is in full operation. Through the kindness of friends, money has been obtained with which to purchase drugs and furnish two rooms, one in which to receive patients and the other in which to make the necessary examination. At a certain hour each day one or more members of the Medical Faculty will be present to examine patients and prescribe medicine. There will be no charge, either for medical attendance or medicine.

### Terms of Admission.

Young men applying for admission to this school must be at least, eighteen years of age.

### Application for Admission Made in Advance.

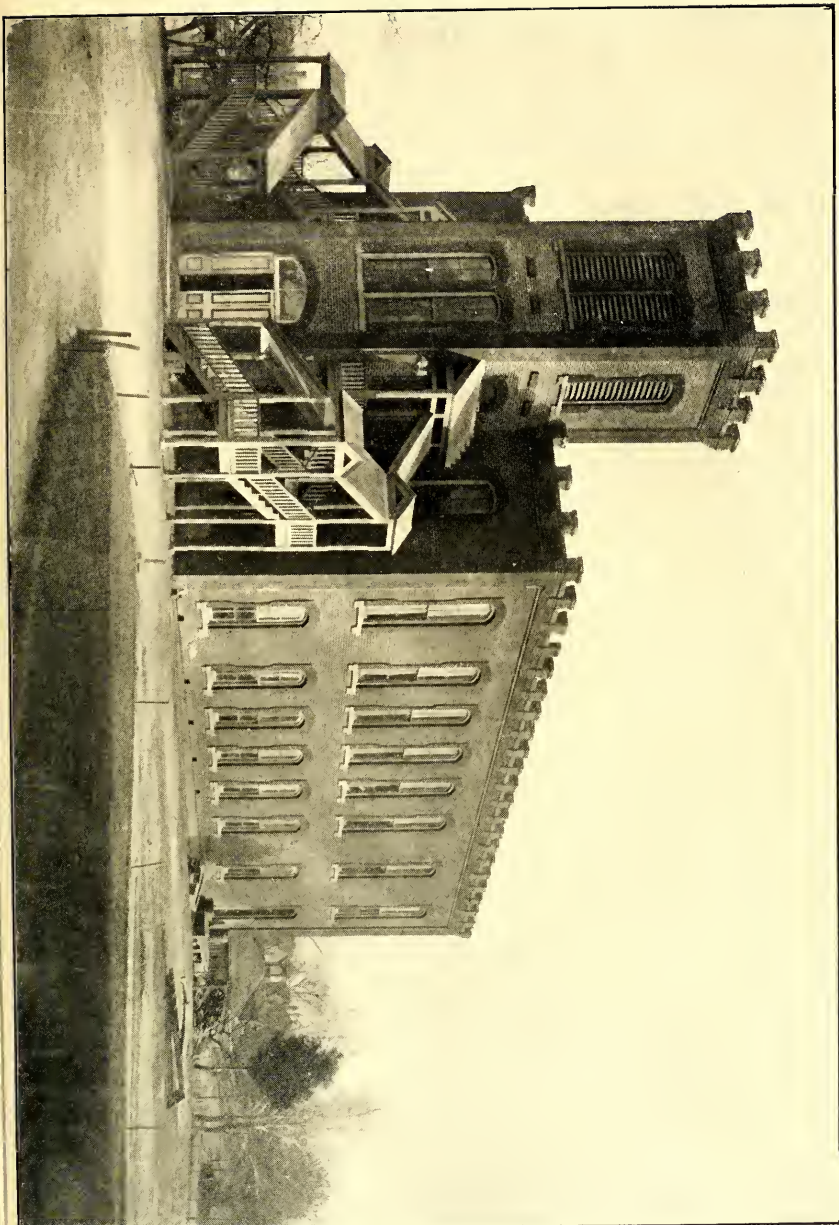
The accommodations in all departments are taxed to the utmost, and it will be necessary in the future to make application earlier than has been the custom. Some institutions in the North require applications for admission to be made one or two years in advance. Students who apply personally can not receive any assurance of being admitted. Written applications should be made out and forwarded six months or a year in advance.

All departments open October 1st, and all students should be present two or three days before this date, so as to have ample time for registration and assignment to classes without delaying the regular work.

### Course of Study.

Appreciating as we do the need of the colored physicians being thoroughly qualified for their peculiar work among their people, it will be the aim of the Faculty and Trustees of this institution to graduate none but those showing themselves possessed of such knowledge as will fully equip them for successful professional life. Believing that a graded course of study will be the one best adapted to give students the requisite knowledge, it has been deemed best that a course of study of four years duration should be established. If, however, a student, at the end of three years, is able to pass an examination in all the branches of medicine, he will be allowed to graduate and receive his







diploma, but with the average student a full four-years course will be necessary to attain to the high standard established by the Leonard Medical School.

Dr. W. W. Keen, of Philadelphia, an eminent physician and firm friend of the school, says, in the *Medical News*, in regard to the wisdom of this course: "They [the Faculty] have wisely decided, in view of the limited early education of the colored people, the medical course shall be four years, both to give a thorough graded course and the opportunity to study Latin and other branches of the Academic Department. If the colored man is to enter medicine, he must expect just what the white man does—a fair fight and no favors. If inferior in education and skill, he will go to the bottom; if superior, he ought to go to the top."

It is an especial aim to be thorough, and no student will receive a degree unless he can pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches pursued in the *four-years* course. The students will be divided into four classes, and will be classified according to their previous study and medical knowledge, as ascertained by examination.

#### FIRST YEAR.

Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Materia Medica, General Chemistry.

#### SECOND YEAR.

Practical Anatomy, Medical Chemistry, Physiology, Pathological Anatomy, and Practice of Medicine.

#### THIRD YEAR.

Therapeutics, Obstetrics, Medical Chemistry, Theory and Practice of Medicine and Surgery, Bacteriology and Pathology.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

Ophthalmology, Otology, Laryngology, Dermatology, Syphilis, Diseases of the Nervous System, Diseases of Women, Diseases of Children, Practice of Medicine, Operative Surgery, Forensic Medicine and Medical Chemistry.

## Schedule of Lectures.

## Senior.

	MONDAY.	TUESDAY.	WEDNESDAY.	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.	SATURDAY.
9	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Gyn.	
10						
11	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	
12		Phys. Quiz.				
1						
2	Eye		Eye		Eye, $\frac{1}{2}$	
3	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	
4	Chem.		Quiz.		Quiz.	
5						
6					Anat. Quiz.	

## Junior.

9	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Gyn.	
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	
12					Phys.	
1						
2	Eye		Eye	Pract.	Path., Eye $\frac{1}{2}$	
3	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	
4		Chem.	Chem.			

## Sophomore.

9	Mat. Med.		Mat. Med.			
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11	Histo.	Bact.		Bact.	Histo.	
12	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Laborato-
1						ries.
2	Phys. Quiz.	Path.		Path.	Path.	Micro-
3						scopes.
4		Chem.	Chem.	Chem.	Chem.	
5						

## Freshman.

9	Mat. Med.		Mat. Med.			
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11	Histol.	Bact.		Bact.	Histol.	
12	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Laborato-
1						ries.
2				Chem.	Chem.	Micro-
4						scopes.
5						

## TEXT-BOOKS.

FIRST YEAR: Medical Dictionary, *Gould*, \$3.25; Anatomy, *Gray*, \$6.00, *Piersol*; Manual for Dissection, *Cunningham*; General and Medical Chemistry, *Simon*, \$3.00; Materia Medica, *Bartholow*, \$5.00; Histology, *Nichols & Vale*, \$1.50; Physiology, *Raymond*.

SECOND YEAR: Practice of Medicine, *Hare*; General and Medical Chemistry, *Simon*, \$3.00; Therapeutics, *Hare*, ....; Syllabus, *H. A. Royster*.

THIRD YEAR: Gynecology, *Byford & Davenport*, ....; Obstetrics, *King's Manual*, ....; *Hirsh's* Third Edition, ....; *J. Clifton Edgar's* Last Edition, ....; *E. P. Davis's* Last Edition, ....; *Dorland's* Modern Obstetric., ....; Practice of Surgery, *Wyeth*; Bacteriology, *Williams*; Pathology, *Nichols & Vale*, \$1.50; *Holt's* and *Rurah's* Manuals of Diseases of Children.

FOURTH YEAR: Diseases of the Eye, *May*, \$2.00; Diseases of the Ear, *Pritchard*, \$1.50; Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence, \$4.00.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS: Diseases of the Skin, *Duhring*; Diseases of the Throat, *Bishop*; Venereal Diseases, *Bumstead*; Medical Diagnosis, *Hare*.

## Works Recommended for Reference.

*Anatomy*—Quain, Morris, Cunningham.

*Bacteriology*—Park.

*Chemistry*—Roscoe & Schorlemmer, Woodman & Tidy, Wormley's Micro Chemistry of Poison.

*Diseases of Children*—Holt, Taylor & Weeks, Rosch, Rurah.

*Diseases of the Eye*—Fuchs.

*Diseases of the Ear*—Politzer.

*Diseases of Women*—Madden.

*Gynecology*—Penrose.

*Histology*—Bohn, Davidoff & Huber, *King's Manual*.

*Principles and Practice of Medicine*—Osler, Tyson, Anders, Musser's Diagnosis.

*Physiology*—Kirke, American Text-Book.

*Pathology*—Greene, Billroth's Surgical Pathology, Stengel.

*Surgery*—American Text-Book of Surgery, Senn's Principles of Surgery, Smith's Operative Surgery.

*Therapeutics*—H. C. Wood, U. S. Dispensatory.

### Preliminary Course.

If a student fails to pass a satisfactory entrance examination, he will be expected to spend a sufficient time in the preliminary studies to qualify himself for the regular course. This will include instruction in Latin, Botany, Physics, Zoology, Chemistry, Physiology, and the use of the microscope. These branches will enable the student to pursue with greater facility the Medical Science.

### Examinations and Graduations.

The following will be the order of the examination in the Graded Course: At the end of the first year, *Materia Medica*, General Chemistry, Anatomy and Physiology; at the end of the second, Anatomy, Physiology and Medical Chemistry; at the end of the third, Therapeutics, Obstetrics, the Principles and Practice of Medicine and Surgery; at the end of the fourth year, a final examination of all the branches pursued during the course, occupying the last week of the term. The examinations will be written as well as oral, and will be marked on the scale of one hundred. A failure to receive 80 per cent in any branch will require that study to be repeated the next year, and the student to be re-examined in the same at the close of the year.

Every candidate for graduation must be at least twenty-one years of age, and furnish satisfactory evidence of good moral character. He shall have attended the four-years course or its equivalent. He shall be required to dissect the entire cadaver. Satisfactory examination must be passed in all branches of medicine in the manner laid down in the first part of this section, and he must receive a general average of not less than 80 per cent in all branches.

If a candidate fails to pass, he may have a second trial, which shall be final for that year. Failing in this his graduating fee shall be returned to him and he may try again at the next annual examination.

## GENERAL INFORMATION.

The next year will open Thursday, Oct. 1, 1908, and close May 13, 1909. The dining-room will be open to students in all departments with supper, Tuesday, Sept. 29. Students should plan to arrive not later than Tuesday. Lectures will begin promptly on Thursday morning at 9 o'clock. Students are not expected to arrive on Sunday. In case some students can not arrive on or before the opening day, they will, previous arrangement having been made with the President, be allowed to enter after the school year opens, but no student will be received later than two weeks after the opening, and no deduction will be made for board or any other charges on account of entering after the opening of the term. The medical year, although it has been lengthened, is still so short that the best work will have to be done from the beginning to the close of the session, in order that the standard required for graduation may be reached. Let no young man think, as many have seemed to intimate in their applications, that they can support themselves by manual labor or other kinds of work and successfully pursue their studies at the same time. Students who enter the Leonard Medical School must be prepared to devote their whole time to study, except what is needed for the rest and recreation necessary to keep themselves in the best physical and mental condition possible.

All students are required to live and board at the institution, unless their homes are in the city of Raleigh or immediate vicinity. The welfare of the students demands that no exception be made to this rule.

Students who remain during vacation, or after commencement, will be subject to the general rules and regulations that are in force during term time.

Students of the Leonard Medical School are under the general rules and regulations of the University, which will be modified from time to time as the peculiar needs and duties of medical students may require.

### CENTRAL HOT WATER HEATING PLANT.

Through the generosity of John D. Rockefeller, Esq., of New York City, a central hot-water heating plant has been installed. Shaw and Estey Halls, the Medical Dormitory, the Administration Building and the dining room and Chapel have been fitted up with pipes and radiators and connected with the power-house, and all the rooms are now comfortable, even in the coldest weather.



## FINANCIAL CONDITION.

The important work of founding the Leonard Medical School, in connection with Shaw University, has been steadily going forward since 1880, and the success which has attended the effort calls for devout thanksgiving to the Bestower of all good; and yet continued effort must be put forth in order to meet the increasing wants of this department of instruction.

The President of the institution takes pleasure in announcing to the Northern friends who have rendered such valuable assistance in the past, that the future of the Medical School is full of hope. We established at the beginning a four-years course to insure the necessary training and guard against graduating men imperfectly educated in the different branches of medicine. While a two or three-years course would doubtless at first have secured a larger attendance, yet in the end a four-years course will insure thoroughness that will give confidence and confer lasting benefits.

The wisdom of establishing this four-years course is already apparent, for it is appreciated by the students to such an extent that the total enrollment of the school is in excess of the enrollment of any preceding year.

## EXPENSES.

Matriculation fee .....	\$5.00
Indemnity fee (deposit) .....	2.00
Incidentals .....	10.00
<hr/>	
Total annual fees .....	17.00
Board, tuition, room-rent, heat, light, water, and services of janitor, per month (four weeks) .....	\$8.50
Eight months .....	68.00
Annual expense for books, about .....	15.00
Graduating fee .....	10.00

The annual charge for tuition for day students is \$30.00. All annual charges are for one school year or any fractional part of a year, and must be paid on the first settling day. All monthly charges are required to be paid four weeks in advance.

No charge is made for dissecting material.

Students will not be received in the departments of Medicine and Pharmacy except for an entire school year. They must be ready to take up the work promptly on the opening day and remain until commencement.



The dormitory rooms are comfortably fitted up with necessary furniture, including mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow-cases, blankets and comforters, also their own table napkins and towels. They will attend to their own personal laundry, including sheets and pillow-cases.

The sessions of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy begin October 1st, and continue for eight months. All students are required to live and board on the campus or with their parents in the city or immediate vicinity. No exception can be made to this rule, unless the accommodations on the campus are temporarily overtaxed.

#### CHARGES PAYABLE IN ADVANCE.

All charges in all departments of the institution are payable monthly in advance, four weeks constituting a school month. Graduation fees are payable on the last settling day preceding commencement. This applies to every department.

No student will be allowed to graduate who has not paid his graduation fees on or before the last settling day preceding commencement. The Faculty is compelled to make this rule for the Trustees require them to collect all charges in advance. A little care and forethought on the part of parents, guardians and students will make it easy to comply with this regulation.

In addition to the incidental fee, the sum of two dollars (indemnity fee) must be deposited by each young man before matriculating, as a guarantee against damage or destruction of property of the institution. On the last day of attendance two dollars will be returned to each young man, provided there are no charges against him for damaging or destroying property. If there has been any damage or destruction, the amount necessary to pay for this damage or destruction will be deducted, and the balance returned. This two dollars, or any part thereof, can not be credited on the account of any young man on the settling day next preceding the last day of his attendance. All charges, except for board, room rent, fuel, lights and service of janitor, are for one annual session, or any fractional part thereof, and must be paid on the date of entrance.

#### APPEALS FOR WORK.

Very often I get letters from young men and women containing the following: "I want to come to Shaw and work my way. I have no money. I am poor and dependent upon myself. Will you kindly aid me, and God will bless you? I am willing to do any kind of work."

In reply to all such, I want to say that we have industrial departments,

in which instruction is given by competent, interested and paid instructors. All students outside of the professional departments receive instruction in industrial training without any extra charge. They are organized into regular classes. The time occupied in these classes and the classes in the other departments, together with study hours, takes up the entire day, and thus leaves no time "to work" one's way. The charges at Shaw University are very reasonable, and are only a portion of the actual cost. Were not thousands of dollars received each year from outside sources, the institution would have to close its doors. My advice is this, save up the money necessary to meet our reasonable charges, and then enter and pursue faithfully the branches taught in the various departments.

"Where there is a will there is a way."

CHARLES F. MESERVE,

*President.*

#### A REQUEST.

The list of graduates is at present defective, and it is desirable that it be made correct and kept so, as otherwise it entirely fails to serve its purpose. To this end every graduate of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy is requested to send at once his full name, year of graduation, and present address, and to do this annually hereafter.

---

### School Months and Pay Days.

SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, OCTOBER 1ST., 1908.

October 1, pay day for school month, October 1 to October 29. Amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$15; board, room-rent, etc., \$8.50, indemnity fee \$2.00, total \$25.50.

October 29, pay day for school month, October 29 to November 26, \$8.50.

November 26, pay day for school month, November 26 to December 24, \$8.50.

December 24, pay day for school month, December 24 to January 21, \$8.50.

January 21, pay day for school month, January 21 to February 18, \$8.50.

February 18, pay day for school month, February 18 to March 18, \$8.50.

March 18, pay day for school month, March 18 to April 15, \$8.50.

April 15, pay day for school month, April 15 to May 11, amount due, \$8.50, also graduation fee of \$10.

## COMMENCEMENT THURSDAY, MAY 13, 1909.

The session of the professional departments of Shaw University is continuous from October 1, 1908, to May 18, 1909, with the exception of regular and special holidays.

## PRIZES.

The McKee Prize will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in obstetrics. This prize has been permanently established by Dr. McKee, Dean of the Faculty.

The Knox Prize, the gift of Dr. Knox, will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in surgery.

The Battle Prize, the gift of Dr. K. P. Battle, will be awarded to that student who shall excel in physiology.

The Goodwin Prize will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in anatomy.

The Chemistry Prize will be awarded to the student of the second year who shows the greatest improvement in general chemistry.

The Lewis prize will be awarded to the student who shall excel in the branches taught by Dr. R. H. Lewis.

## CLASS OF 1907.

The McKee Prize, for excellence in obstetrics, awarded to J. R. Griffin, Jr.

The Knox Prize, for excellence in surgery, awarded to R. W. Lomax.

The Battle Competitive Prize, for excellence in physiology, awarded to R. W. Henry.

The Goodwin Prize, for excellence in anatomy, awarded L. B. Capehart.

The Lewis Prize, for excellence in diseases of the eye, ear and throat, awarded to J. E. Fisher.

The Pickel Competitive Prize, for excellence in chemistry, awarded to S. T. James.

Assistants in operating room for the year 1907-1908 selected by the Faculty for character and scholarship: J. R. Henry, E. T. Jones, B. H. Lawrence, J. L. Randall, C. M. Reid, D. W. Turner.

## Freshman Class.

Baker, Archie .....	Hampton, Va. Virginia Union University.
Blaney, Lilton D.....	Baltimore, Md. Academie School.
Boulware, James H.....	Flint Hill, S. C. Biddle University.
Brown, William R.....	Princess Town, Trinidad, B. W. I. Shaw University.
Carter, Council P.....	Martin, S. C. Bryant and Stratton Business College.
Chavis, Samuel W.....	Beaufort, S. C. Allen University.
Christmas, Matthew D.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Crogman, William H. Jr.....	Atlanta, Ga. Clark University.
Delany, Lemuel T.....	Raleigh, N. C. St. Augustine's School.
Green, John E.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Hall, William H.....	Washington, D. C. Kittrell College.
Hawkins, James R.....	New York, N. Y. Shaw University.
Hawkins, Otis H. A.....	Kittrell, N. C. Shaw University.
Hodge, Julius C.....	Ocala, Fla. Morris Brown College.
Jackson, Isaiah A.....	Somerset, Va. V. N. and I. Institute.
Johnson, Walter S.....	Longview, Tex. Bishop College.
Jones, Frank S.....	Clarksdale, Miss. Jackson College.
Joyner, William L.....	Tarboro, N. C. Shaw University.
Laws, Charles H.....	Phoebus, Va. Shaw University.
Lee, Preston H.....	Union Springs, Ala. Selma University.
McNeill, Ledge W.....	Bayhead, Fla. Florida Institute.
Miller, James H.....	Salisbury, N. C. Biddle University.

Moore, Charles H. L.....	<i>Gonzales, Tex.</i>
Shaw University.	
Parr, Clyde.....	<i>Memphis, Tenn.</i>
Howe Institute.	
Pendergrass, Alex. E. Jr.....	<i>Rock Hill, S. C.</i>
Friendship College.	
Pogue, G. L. Alphonso.....	<i>Fincastle, Va.</i>
V. N. and I. Institute.	
Ramsey, Frank J.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
State College.	
Rascoe, Harry J.....	<i>Merry Hill, N. C.</i>
Edenton Industrial College.	
Scott, Charles W.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Shaw University.	
Scurry, Abraham C.....	<i>Monticello, Fla.</i>
Florida Institute.	
Simpson, Charles S.....	<i>Tirzah, S. C.</i>
Friendship College.	
Smoak, Daniel E.....	<i>St. Matthews, S. C.</i>
State College.	
Walker, Charles M.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Plymouth State Normal.	
Watson, Emanuel M.....	<i>Big Sandy, Tex.</i>
Bishop College.	
Wilder, Johann L.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Shaw University.	

### Sophomore Class.

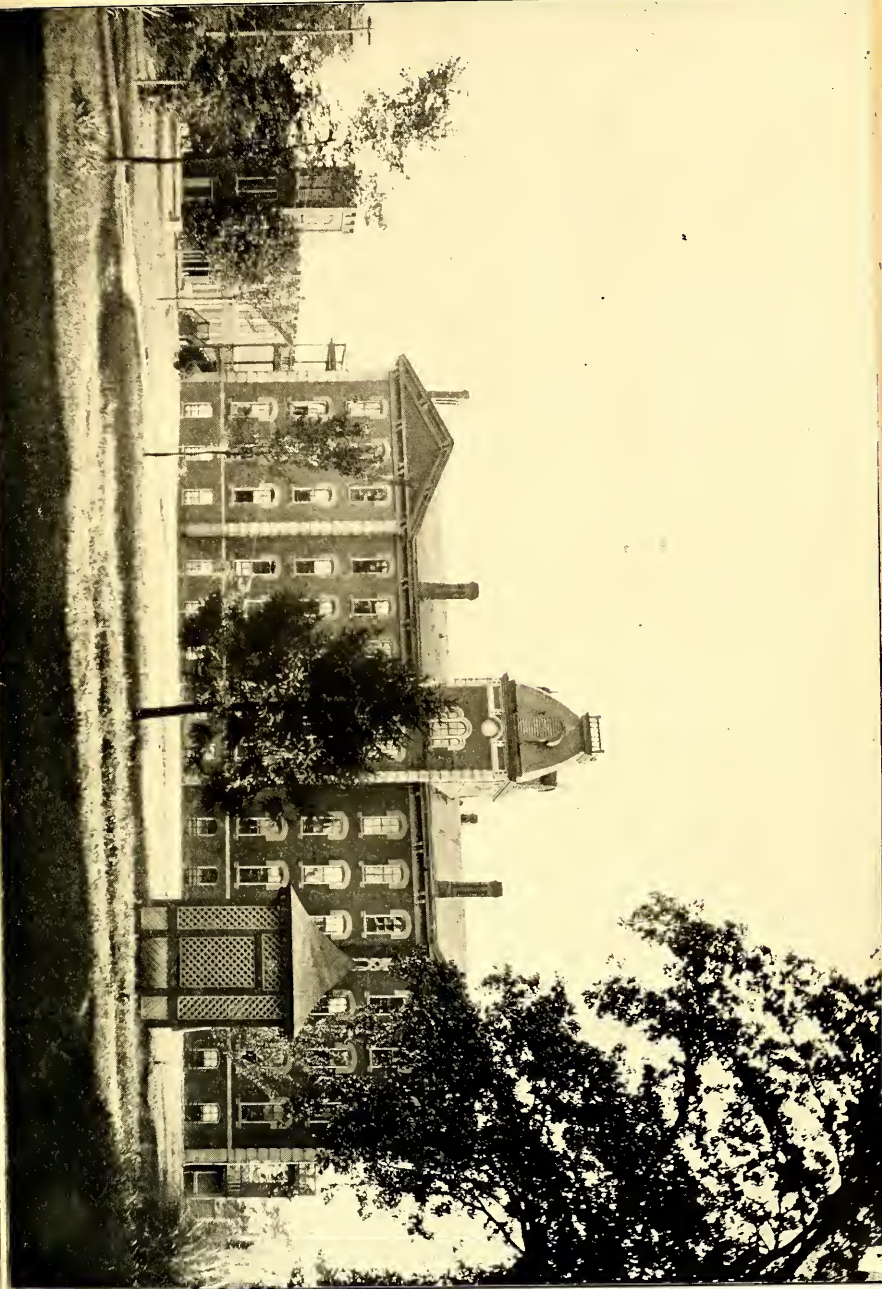
Arrington, Burrell L.....	<i>Nick, N. C.</i>
Shaw University.	
Baldwin, Dana O.....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Apex Normal and Collegiate Institute.	
Boone, Clinton C.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Virginia Union University.	
Bowen, William .....	<i>Allenton, Ala.</i>
Selma University.	
Dabney, Percy G.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Peabody High School.	
Daniells, Frank L.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Shaw University.	
Dixon, William H.....	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Shaw University.	
Dunbar, Mason W. J.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Paine College.	
Eaton, Chester A.....	<i>Williamsboro, N. C.</i>
Henderson Normal Institute.	

Gill, John D.....	Raleigh, N. C. Lincoln University.
Gordon, Eustace H. B.....	Spanish Town, Jamaica, B. W. I. Public Hospital.
Grant, Milton L. T.....	Washington, D. C. Howard University.
Griffin, Lymus.....	Bellevue, Fla. Florida Baptist Academy.
Holley, Oscar L.....	Edenton, N. C. Roanoke Institute.
Holloway, William H.....	Gorham, N. C. Biddle University.
Jones, Daniel W.....	Belle Roi, Va. Gloucester Industrial School.
Jones, John W.*.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Jones, Samuel C.....	Chapel Hill, N. C. Kittrell College.
Johnson, Edmund Jr.....	Abbeville, S. C. State College, Orangeburg.
Malloy, Henry D.....	Laurinburg, N. C. Albion Academy.
Powell, Charles W.....	Blocton, Ala. Shaw University.
Richardson, William E.....	Georgetown, B. G. St. George Cathedral.
Robertson, James K.....	Orrville, Ala. Selma University.
Robinson, Edgar.....	Danville, Va. Danville Public School.
Ruffin, Washington L.....	Cedarville, Ala. Selma University.
Seme, Ponqela L.....	Duff's Road, Natal, South Africa. Virginia Union University.
Smith, Chas. E. Jr.....	Tampa, Fla. Florida Baptist Academy.
Thompson, J. Holsey.....	Jacksonville, Fla. Cookman Institute.
Tinsley, Thos. C.....	Henderson, N. C. Henderson College.
Walker, Marcellus L.....	Charlotte, N. C. Howard University.
Wallace, Andrew L.....	El Paso, Tex. Douglass High School.

---

\* Deceased.









Washington, Chas. D.....	<i>Tuskegee, Ala.</i>
	Tuskegee Institute.
Wilson, Humah H.....	<i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>
	Bartlett High School.
Wilson, Robert H.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
	Shaw University.

### Junior Class.

Baker, John A.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
	Biddle University.
Barnes, John D.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
	Shaw University.
Battle, James A.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
	Shaw University.
Brewer, James A.....	<i>Ozark, Ala.</i>
	Selma University.
Campbell, Samuel S.....	<i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>
	Cookman Institute.
Carr, John D.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
	Biddle University.
Carter, William P.....	<i>Reidsville, N. C.</i>
	A. & M. College, Greensboro.
Coleman, William T.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
	Virginia Union University.
Cooper, Jeremiah S.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
	Hampton Institute.
Flagg, Robert L. Jr.....	<i>Tunica, Miss.</i>
	Shaw University.
Flipper, Emory H.....	<i>Monticello, Fla.</i>
	Allen Normal School.
Gordon, Edmund.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
	Rusea's High School, Jamaica, B. W. I.
Grier, Alfred J.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
	St. Joseph's School, Charlotte.
Jones, Edward D.....	<i>Bluff, Okla.</i>
	Jackson College.
Johnson, Arthur C.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
	Howard University.
Lavender, Thomas H.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
	Selma University.
Mason, James.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
	Shaw University.
McWhorter, Millard.....	<i>Turin, Ga.</i>
	Atlanta Baptist College.

Ransom, Theodore M.....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Mary Potter Memorial School.	
Sellers, Walker L.....	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Pittsburg High School.	
Tinsley, James A.....	<i>Henderson, N. C.</i>
Henderson N. & I. Institute.	
Tyler, Marcellus.....	<i>Manchester, Va.</i>
Manchester High School.	
Wall, Arthur A.....	<i>Pine Hall, N. C.</i>
Shaw University.	
Watkins, Thomas H.....	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Baltimore High School.	
White, William T.....	<i>Orangeburg, S. C.</i>
Meharry Medical School.	
Whyte, Harry A.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Shaw University.	
Wilborn, Daniel W.....	<i>Rosemont, Ga.</i>
Atlanta Baptist College.	
Williams, John J.....	<i>Cahaba, N. C.</i>
Waters Normal Institute.	
Wortham, John T.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Kittrell College.	
Young, William E.....	<i>Monongahela City, Pa.</i>
Monongahela High School.	

### Senior Class.

Avant, Frank W.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Lincoln University.	
Booher, William J. H.....	<i>Concord, N. H.</i>
Tuskegee Institute.	
Carter, Edward R. Jr.....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Shaw University.	
Chisolm, Alfred T.....	<i>St. George, S. C.</i>
Tuskegee Institute.	
Coar, Daniel L.....	<i>Salem, Ala.</i>
Tuskegee Institute.	
Collier, James C.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Paine College.	
Collins, Chas. R. S.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Norfolk Mission College.	
Dawkins, Charles A.....	<i>Carlisle, S. C.</i>
Harbison College.	
Douthard, Ross S.....	<i>Anniston, Ala.</i>
Anniston N. and I. College.	

Erwin, Herbert J.....	<i>Morganton, N. C.</i> St. Augustine's School.
Fisher, Charles S.....	<i>Eufaula, Ala.</i> Knoxville College.
Gilliam, Matthew S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Glenn, Fillmore T.....	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i> Richmond Medical College.
Gresham, George W.....	<i>Athens, Ga.</i> Hampton Institute.
Henry, John R.....	<i>Beaufort, N. C.</i> Livingstone College.
Jenkins, N. A.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i> Benedict College.
Jones, Edwin T.....	<i>Dunbar, Pa.</i> Lincoln University.
Lawrence, Benjamin H.....	<i>Indian Springs, Ga.</i> Tuskegee Institute.
Leftwich, Lloyd W.....	<i>Forkland, Ala.</i> Roger Williams University.
Liddell, Elbert B.....	<i>Whaley, Miss.</i> Jackson College.
Martin, Sidney L.....	<i>Holmesville, Miss.</i> Jackson College.
Milliner, Rodney B.....	<i>Ashgrove, Va.</i> Howard University.
Mitchell, Lawrence S.....	<i>St. John's, N. C.</i> Waters Normal Institute.
Mitchner, William A.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i> Henderson N. and I. Institute.
Murray, Francis A.....	<i>Ritter, S. C.</i> University West Tennessee.
Page, Frank T.....	<i>Nelson, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Perry, M. Leary.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Portis, Edward S.....	<i>Louisburg, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Randall, James L.....	<i>Alexandria, La.</i> Leland University.
Ray, Alexander H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i> Henderson N. and I. Institute.
Reid, Charles M.....	<i>Montego Bay, Jamaica, B. W. I.</i> Shaw University.
Russell, Samuel M.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i> Lincoln University.

Simpson, David J.....	<i>Halsellville, S. C.</i> Harbison College.
Styron, Nathan H. Jr.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i> Hopkins College.
Thompson, Curry E.....	<i>Bessemer, Ala.</i> Tuskegee Institute.
Thornton, Frank J.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Tracy, Robert A.....	<i>Gran Couva, Trinidad, B. W. I.</i> Private School.
Turner, Dudley W.....	<i>Holmesville, Miss.</i> Alcorn A. and M. College.
Viney, Samuel A.....	<i>Pearisburg, Va.</i> Bluefield Institute.
Warren, Herbert A.....	<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i> Elizabeth City Normal School.
Watkins, Frederick H.....	<i>Wadesboro, N. C.</i> Biddle University.
West, Abel E.....	<i>Pungoteague, Va.</i> V. N. and I. Inst.
West, Allan P.....	<i>Charlottesville, Va.</i> V. N. and I. Inst.
Whitfield, William A.....	<i>Stokes, N. C.</i> Howard University.
Winstead, George L.....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i> Biddle University.
Youngue, Eugene L.....	<i>Little Rock, Ark.</i> Lincoln University.

### Graduates.

Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
CLASS OF '86.	
Abbott, M. S. G.....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Bugg, James H.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Pope, M. T.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Prince, A. T.*.....	<i>Beaufort, S. C.</i>
Seruggs, L. A.....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Williams, J. T.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
CLASS OF '88.	
Hill, S. B.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Lane, C. H.....	<i>Raymond City, W. Va.</i>

\* Deceased.

Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
Moore, A. M.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Robinson, D. A.*.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Reynolds, R. A.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>

## CLASS OF '89.

Bryant, Reuben H. ....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Burwell, L. L.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Hall, H. H.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Lloyd, T. P.*.....	<i>Ocala, Fla.</i>
Mask, Thomas R.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Rolerfort, G. W.*.....	<i>Newark, N. J.</i>
Williams, W. A.....	<i>Greenville, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '90.

Alston, M. W.*.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Caldwell, D. E.....	<i>Oseeola, Ark.</i>
Clinton, W. D.....	<i>Seottdale, Pa.</i>
Kennedy, N. J.....	<i>San Carlos, New Mexico.</i>
Melchor, P. N. ....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Taylor, G. D.....	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>

## CLASS OF '91.

Alexander, Charles R.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Bowens, G. Jarvis.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Houser, N. B.....	<i>Helena, Ark.</i>
Kearney, W. S.*.....	<i>Huntington, W. Va.</i>
Jones, J. W.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Spaulding, H. D.*.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>

## CLASS OF '92.

Dellinger, J. E.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Earle, Lawrence A.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Hooper, W. D.*.....	<i>Chester, S. C.</i>
Rhodes, W. C.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Shufften, John T.....	<i>Macon, Ga.</i>
Smalls, William C.....	<i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>
Swan, C. S.....	<i>Columbus, Ga.</i>
Walton, C. L.....	<i>Georgetown, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '93.

Alston, J. Henry.....	<i>Summerville, S. C.</i>
Burrell, Isaac D.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>

\* Deceased.

Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
Bryan, Thaddeus H.....	<i>Ronceverte, W. Va.</i>
Exum, Lewis W.*.....	<i>Bluefield, W. Va.</i>
Farrar, A. W. Gray.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Foster, Roland H.....	<i>Kelton, S. C.</i>
Harry, George W.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Jefferson, E. Richard.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Winslow, Albert L.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Wright, S. Person.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '94.

Alston, J. H.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Allison, F. T.*.....	<i>Harper, Liberia, Africa.</i>
Bryan, J. W.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Faulkner, H. C.*.....	<i>Liberia, Africa.</i>
Pannell, M. W.....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>
Pritchett, W. T.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Roberts, I. L.....	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>

## CLASS OF '95.

Ashburn, James E.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Blackman, W. C.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Bowen, M. D.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Fuller, W. T.....	<i>Suffolk, Va.</i>
Fort, James E.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Haynes, C. S.....	<i>Athens, Ga.</i>
Macon, I. A.....	<i>Rock Hill, S. C.</i>
Warren, S. L.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '96.

Atkins, W. E.....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Epps, I. T.....	<i>LaGrange, Ga.</i>
Fayerman, Walter B.*.....	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Lloyd, J. M.....	<i>Washington, N. C.</i>
Love, P. E.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Massey, J. S.....	<i>Monroe, N. C.</i>
Mapp, W. R.....	<i>Eastville, Va.</i>
Shannon, S. W. K.*.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Tompkins, J. H.....	<i>Cumberland, Md.</i>
Williams, G. W.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>

---

\* Deceased.

Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
CLASS OF '97.	
Campbell, D. N. E.....	<i>Montego Bay, Jamaica.</i>
Gerran, G. A.....	<i>High Point, N. C.</i>
Hughes, William H.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Hood, J. J.....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
McDougald, J. Q.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
McNorton, N. F.....	<i>Yorktown, Va.</i>
Wyche, A. A.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>

CLASS OF '98.	
Ghee, Peter F.....	<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>
Goodwin, J. H.....	<i>Weston, S. C.</i>
Graves, W. H.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Hodges, H. B.*.....	<i>Ocala, Fla.</i>
Howard, Samuel.....	<i>Braddock, Pa.</i>
Lightner, J. A.*.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Mask, J. R.*.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
McMillan, A. S.....	<i>Tarboro, N. C.</i>
Marshall, G. N.....	<i>Keystone, W. Va.</i>
Whitley, C. C.*.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>

CLASS OF '99.	
Cardwell, G. W.....	<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>
Connor, E. T.....	<i>Clifton, Va.</i>
Moore, J. H.....	<i>Plummersville, Ark.</i>

CLASS OF 1900.	
Boulware, W. B.....	<i>Grady, Ark.</i>
Dickerson, Eugene.....	<i>Ware Neck, Va.</i>
Hill, D. C.*.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Hines, C. H.....	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Johnson, W. W.....	<i>Covington, Va.</i>
Mills, J. E.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Peterson, G. W.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Quarles, J. J.....	<i>Berkley, Va.</i>
Reid, W. E.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Shellcroft, J. W.....	<i>Parkersburg, W. Va.</i>
Strother, W. C.....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Williams, A. M.....	<i>Union Springs, Ala.</i>
Williams, J. P.....	<i>Pueblo, Colo.</i>

\* Deceased.

Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
CLASS OF 1901.	
Brown, C. S.*	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Calloway, P. H.	Mount Hope, W. Va.
Cheshire, J. S.	Griffin, Ga.
Darden, J. W.	Opelika, Ala.
Drake, W. A.	Norfolk, Va.
Garland, C. N.	Boston, Mass.
Hargrave, F. S.	Wilson, N. C.
Jones, J. J.	Hampton, Va.
Keesee, R. P.	Annapolis, Md.
Kenney, J. A.	Tuskegee, Ala.
Robinson, E. W. C.	Augusta, Ga.
Sharp, W. B.	Hertford, N. C.
Shepard, C. H.	Durham, N. C.
Taylor, R. A.	New York, N. Y.
Watkins, J. W.	Reidsville, N. C.
Williams, P. H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Williamson, C. H.*	Media, Pa.
Wilder, C. E.*	Richmond, Va.

## CLASS OF 1902.

Allen, J. S.	Chester, S. C.
Bourne, U. G.	Frederick, Md.
Brown, J. A.	Bristol, Va.
Frierson, T. J.	Augusta, Ga.
Green, A. B.	Berkley, Va.
Higgins, W. H.	Providence, R. I.
✓ Hutchins, B. F.	Portsmouth, Va.
Jacox, R. C.	Belhaven, N. C.
Lawrence, I. A.	Elizabeth, N. J.
Lomax, E. W.	Fairmont, W. Va.
Loverette, G. E.	Cincinnati, O.
Martin, T. P.	Trenton, N. J.
Scott, W. W.	W. Va.
Simpson, F. S.	Ensley, Ala.
✓ Smith, L. W.	So. Boston, Va.
Thompson, J. P.	Elberton, Ga.
Walker, J. W.	Asheville, N. C.
White, J. M.	Okmulgee, Okla.
Williams, O. A.	Okmulgee, Okla.

\* Deceased.



Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
Wilson, A. B.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Wilson, S. H.....	Thomasville, Ga.

## CLASS OF 1903.

Bell, W. S.*.....	Aiken, S. C.
Brown, J. A.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Burton, R. E.....	Petersburg, Va.
Chestnutt, D. W.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Cobbs, H. P.....	Gordonsville, Va.
Elliott, F. G., Jr.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Hardy, M. L.....	Union, S. C.
Hawkins, P. L.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
Henderson, C. H. S.....	Greenwood, S. C.
Lewis, J. A.....	Richmond, Va.
Lomax, H. H.*.....	Abbeville, S. C.
Rowe, H. D.....	Orangeburg, S. C.
Smith, G. W.....	Savannah, Ga.
Williman, S. F.....	Roanoke, Va.

## CLASS OF 1904.

Anderson, C. B.....	Mt. Hope, W. Va.
Boothe, C. O., Jr.....	Decatur, Ala.
Byrd, J. H.....	Temperanceville, Va.
Christian, A. J.....	Winston, N. C.
Crowder, W. A.....	Petersburg, Va.
Fawcett, T. J.....	Lynchburg, Va.
Foreman, W. T.....	Newport News, Va.
Grandison, J. M.....	Quinnimont, W. Va.
Harris, E. B.....	Nottoway, Va.
Hoffier, E. L.....	Greenville, N. C.
McCurdy, T. E.....	Boston, Mass.
MacKerrow, H. G.....	Worcester, Mass.
Moone, S. I.....	Norfolk, Va.
Palmer, D. W.....	Cape Charles, Va.
Pickett, J. P.....	Camden, S. C.
Plummer, J. O.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Robinson, B. E.....	Boston, Mass.
Tennant, A. A.....	Richmond, Va.
Whittaker, R. L.....	Newport News, Va.
Williams, J. H. G.....	Milledgeville, Ga.
Wright, S. J.....	Dillon, S. C.

\* Deceased.

Name.	CLASS OF 1905.	Present place of residence and practice.
Bailey, E. S.		White Plains, N. Y.
Baxter, J. E.		Henderson, N. C.
Brown, H. L.		Laurel, Miss.
Brown, Walter		Richmond, Va.
Brown, W. F.		Plateau, Ala.
Bryant, W. H.		Knoxville, Tenn.
Christian, W. H.		Newcastle, Pa.
Clarke, W. F.		Petersburg, Va.
Clement, G. A.		Spencer, N. C.
Flagg, C. S. E.		Montgomery, Ala.
✓ Gaylord, C. J. H.		High Point, N. C.
Grimes, R. L.		Dothan, Ala.
Holliday, R. S.		Fayetteville, N. C.
Jefferson, H. B.		Augusta, Ga.
Jones, G. A.		Farmville, Va.
✓ Mann, W.		New Bern, N. C.
McCauley, L. E.		Raleigh, N. C.
Moon, Q. W.		Manchester, Va.
Newman, J. M.		Wilmington, Del.
Robertson, A. G.		Ensley, Ala.
Thomas, E. L.		Monroe, N. C.

## CLASS OF 1906.

Bagby, S.	Stamps, Ark.
Bass, U. F.	Fredericksburg, Va.
✓ Bassette, C. S.	Hampton, Va.
Brooks, R. H.	Madison, Ga.
✓ Burnett, P. W.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Byers, J. A.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Cherry, R. K.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Cornwell, H. G.	Newport News, Va.
Croll, O. A.	Newman, Ga.
Doyle, N. A.	Gainesville, Ga.
Edwards, J. T.	New Haven, Pa.
Gay, C.	St. John, N. C.
Green, A. E.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Hall, J. H.	Coolesville, Pa.
James, F. W.	Danville, Va.
Martin, J. L.	Staunton, Va.
McCoo, T. V.	Selma, Ala.



HOSPITAL.



Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
McMillan, J. H.....	Lynchburg, Va.
✓ Moten, E. D.....	Winchester, Texas.
Pleasants, A. W.....	Lexington, Va.
Robinson, K. M.....	Roanoke, Va.
Scudder, W. H.....	Princeton, N. J.
Sessoms, F. D.....	Washington, Ga.
Sessoms, M. P.....	Warrenton, Ga. 3 5
Sexton, J. W.....	Spartanburg, S. C.
Sharp, B. S.....	Seneca, S. C.
Smith, R. A.....	Washington, D. C.
Sterrs, J. G.....	Atlanta, Ga.
✓ Strong, A. J.....	Norfolk, Va.
Taylor, E. A.....	Moss Point, Miss.
Taylor, M. L.....	Columbus, Ga.
Turner, J. P.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Webb, J. L.....	New York, N. Y.

## CLASS OF 1907.

Bruce, William H.....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Calahan, Jerry B.....	Orlando, Fla.
✓ Capehart, Lovelace B.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Carter, Raymond H.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Chapman, William T.....	Uniontown, Pa.
Claytor, John B.....	Roanoke, Va.
Cumber, Warren A.....	New York, N. Y.
✓ Dawson, James O.....	Richmond, Va.
Fisher, Hunter W.....	New Bern, N. C.
✓ Fisher, J. Edward.....	Baltimore, Md. 2 17
Foster, Julius L.....	Anderson, S. C.
Franklin, Charles S.....	Ruthville, Va.
Griffin, Joshua R., Jr.....	Richmond, Va.
Henry, Robert W.....	New York, N. Y.
Jackson, Nathaniel E.....	Laurinburg, N. C.
Lomax, Roger W.....	Pocahontas, Va.
McLurkin, R. G. Jason.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Mills, Joseph N.....	Durham, N. C.
✓ Moore, Henry S.....	New York, N. Y.
Mundin, Reginald O.....	Petersburg, Va.
✓ Roberts, Peter F.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
Thurber, Austin H.....	Wilmington, N. C.
✓ Ward, Cassius A.....	Jacksonville, Fla.
Wilson, Samuel R.....	Farmville, Va.



EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL CATALOG OF THE  
OFFICERS AND TEACHERS

OF THE

# Leonard School of Pharmacy

The Pharmaceutical Department of Shaw University,

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA.

---

For the Academic Year  
Ending May Thirty-first, Nineteen Hundred and Eight.

---

RALEIGH :  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.  
1908.

## Faculty.

**CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,**  
PRESIDENT.

**CHARLES B. CROWELL, Ph.C.,**  
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Chemistry,  
also Instructor in Compounding Medicine and  
Laboratory Work.

**J. M. PICKEL, Ph.D.,**  
Professor of Medical and General Chemistry.

**I. A. SHADE, Ph.C.,**  
Laboratory Assistant.

---

Prof. C. B. Crowell received his degree of Ph.C. at the Maryland College of Pharmacy in Baltimore in the year 1898, and has since been engaged in the practice of pharmacy, and is now the Vice-President and General Manager of the Bobbitt-Wynne Drug Co., of Raleigh, N. C.

Dr. J. M. Pickel received his training in chemistry and physics at the Johns Hopkins University, and the Universities of Berlin and Cöttingen, Germany, from the latter of which he obtained his doctorate. He has had a large experience as teacher of Chemistry, Director of Chemical Laboratories and Analytical Chemist. His lectures cover the fundamental facts and principles of organic and inorganic chemistry and urine analysis, with especial reference to the needs of physicians and pharmacists and are enforced and illustrated by appropriate experiments.

Prof. I. A. Shade is a graduate of the Leonard School of Pharmacy, class of 1906.





DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACY.



## Course of Study.

### Junior Course.

This course embraces a knowledge of the theory of Pharmacy, the sciences involved in the intelligent study and practice of the art, the laws governing the practice of Pharmacy, the Pharmacopœia of the United States, Pharmacopœial, Chemical and Scientific nomenclature, Latin and English Technical Terminology, official and unofficial drugs and preparations, the several systems of weights and measures, embracing also metric system, specific gravity, specific volume, preparation and preservation of drugs; uses and effects of heat, fusion, calcination, sublimation, etc.; solutions of solids, liquids and gases; generation of gases, diffusion, dialysis, extraction, percolation, expression, filtration, other means of separation and purification, evaporation, distillation, crystalization, precipitation, washing, etc. Extemporaneous or Dispensary Pharmacy will be practically illustrated by work done by the students themselves, and for this purpose instruction will be given in preparing official powders, mixtures, emulsions, decoctions, infusions, saturations, etc.

### Middle Course.

The Course of the Middle Class will be an advance course to the Junior Class, and will comprise the preparations of extracts, fluid extracts, abstracts, pills, spirits, oleates; sealed preparation of iron, troches, ointments, cereates, plasters, suppositories, etc. Instruction in practical training in dispensing will be an important feature in the Middle Class, following as closely as possible the outline of work commenced in the Junior Course. The prescription counter, its management and furnishing, the processes, apparatus and utensils employed in extemporaneous pharmacy, will be fully discussed and their uses illustrated; also, incompatibility, with special reference to dispensing.

### Senior Course.

The Senior Course will commence with a review of the second year's course, after which the pharmacopœial preparation will be carefully considered, much time being devoted to the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and extemporaneous pharmacy generally, the assaying of drugs, as opium, cinchona, nux vomica, etc.; practice in the use of

specific gravity apparatus, thermometers, alcholometers, etc.; extraction and preparation of alkaloids and other proximate principles from drugs.

*Text-Books.*—U. S. Pharmacopœia, Remington's Pharmacy, \$6.50, or Caspari's Treatise on Pharmacy, \$4.50; U. S. Dispensatory.

### Materia Medica.

Detailed study of the substances used medicinally will be accompanied with authentic specimens, that students may become familiar with the appearance of the articles as they are met with in commerce. Notice will be taken of the habitat, commercial history and official preparation into which the drug enters; also its therapeutical properties, etc. Special attention will be paid to the drilling of students in posology.

*Text-Books.*—Bartholow's Materia Medica and Therapeutics, \$5.00, or Culbreth's Materia Medica, \$4.50.

### The Pharmaceutical Laboratory.

With the Pharmaceutical Laboratory is combined the Leonard Free Dispensary. Here the student has an excellent opportunity to learn the details of manipulation that make the thorough and practical pharmacist.

These are the proper handling and care of apparatus, weighing, the processes of filtration, percolation, etc., the compounding and dispensing of prescriptions, wrapping packages, marking goods, checking invoices, and all the accompanying work with which the druggist must be familiar.

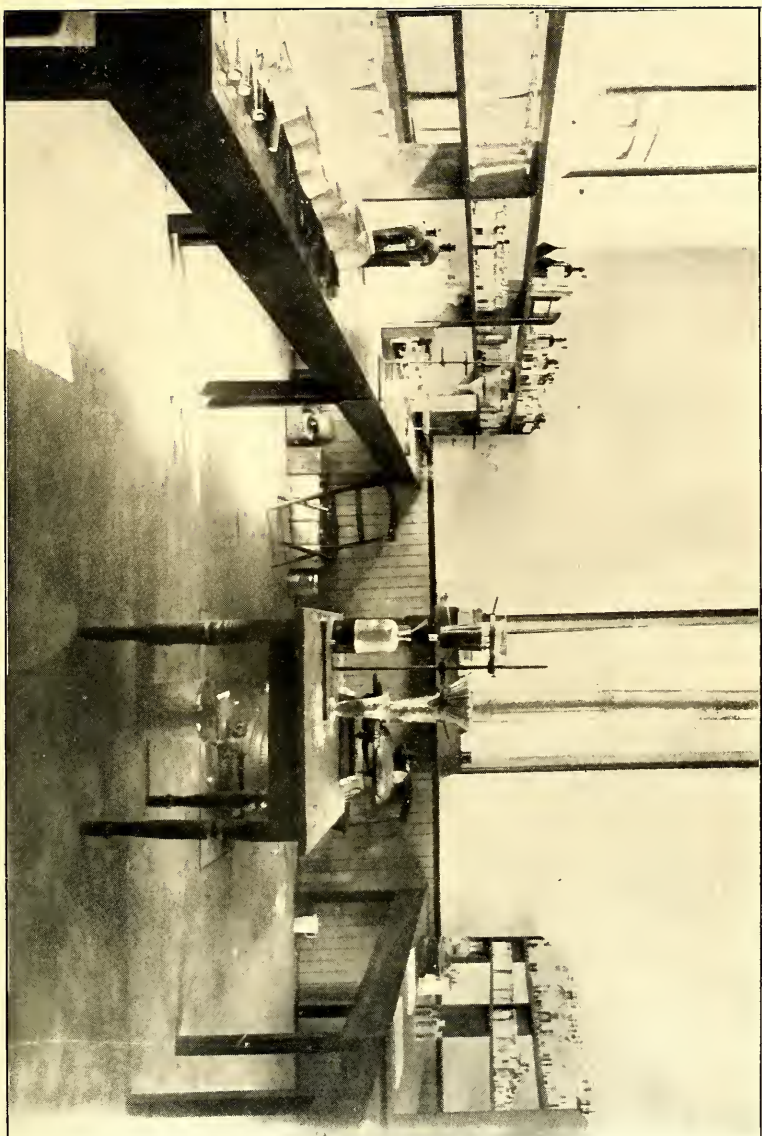
Special attention is paid to the quickness and accuracy in the making of extemporaneous preparations, such as pills, powders, plasters, and suppositories, that are prepared at the prescription counter.

### Admission.

Students applying for admission must be of good moral character, with a knowledge of the English branches and proficiency in Latin and the sciences. Students deficient in the above studies are recommended to spend a year in the Preliminary Medical Course. Pharmacy is an important and responsible profession, and students will be compelled to pass rigid examinations to insure the public against incompetency.

### Expenses.

Matriculation fee .....	\$ 5.00
Indemnity fee (deposit) .....	2.00
Incidentals .....	17.00
<hr/>	
Total annual fees.....	\$24.00



INTERIOR OF LABORATORY.





Board, tuition, room-rent, heat, light, water and services of janitor, per month (four weeks) .....	\$8.50
Eight months .....	68.00
Annual expenses for books, about.....	10.00
Graduation fee .....	10.00

The annual charge for tuition for day students is \$25.00. All annual charges are for one school year or any fractional part of a year, and must be paid on the first settling day.

Students will not be received in the departments of Medicine and Pharmacy except for an entire school year. They must be ready to take up the work promptly on the opening day and remain until commencement.

The dormitory rooms are comfortably fitted up with necessary furniture, including mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow-cases, blankets and comforters, also their own table napkins and towels. They will attend to their own personal laundry, including sheets and pillow-cases.

The sessions of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy begin October 1st and continue for eight months. All students are required to live and board on the campus or with their parents in the city or immediate vicinity. No exception can be made to this rule unless the accommodations on the campus are temporarily overtaxed.

## School Months and Pay Days.

SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1908.

October 1, pay-day for school month, October 1 to October 29. Amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$22; board, room-rent, etc., \$8.50; indemnity fee, \$2.00. Total, \$32.50.

October 29, pay-day for school month, October 29 to November 26, \$8.50.

November 26, pay-day for school month, November 26 to December 24, \$8.50.

December 24, pay-day for school month, December 24 to January 21, \$8.50.

January 21, pay-day for school month, January 21 to February 18, \$8.50.

February 18, pay-day for school month, February 18 to March 18, \$8.50.

March 18, pay-day for school month, March 18 to April 15, \$8.50.

April 15, pay-day for school month, April 15 to May 11, amount due, \$8.50, also graduation fee of \$10.00.

All charges must be paid in advance—matriculation fee and incidentals, as stated above—at the beginning of the academic year at time of entrance; all other charges every four weeks in advance.

Consult "General Information," on page 19 of this Catalogue.

1907.

PRIZES.

Professor Crowell offers a prize each year to the student obtaining the highest average in this department.

The Crowell Prize awarded to J. W. Fuller.

Honorable mention, S. T. James.



## Students.

## Junior Class.

Burwell, L. Gladstone.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i> Selma University.
Coleman, William.....	<i>El Paso, Texas.</i> Douglass High School.
Donnell, M. Clayton.....	<i>El Paso, Texas.</i> Douglass High School.
Harris, John T.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i> V. N. and I. Institute.
Holmes, Walter C.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i> Peabody High School.
Jones, George T.....	<i>Lewiston, N. C.</i> State Normal.
Markham, William B. B.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i> Kittrell College.
Noble, Floyd G.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i> Lincoln University.
Parish, William C.....	<i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i> Howard's Academy.
Price, William C.....	<i>Penelo, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Smalls, John H.....	<i>Georgetown, S. C.</i> Shaw University.
Williams, Roger H.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i> Peabody High School.
Wilson, Isaac M.....	<i>Keysville, Va.</i> V. Union University.

## Middle Class.

Blue, Henry C.....	<i>Aberdeen, N. C.</i> Albion Academy.
Brown, Shelley O.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i> Johnson High School.
Dunn, William H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Eaton, Benjamin H.....	<i>Henderson, N. C.</i> Shaw University.
Grigg, Herbert B.....	<i>Biddleville, N. C.</i> Biddle University.
Ivy, Lewis H.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i> Danville Industrial School.

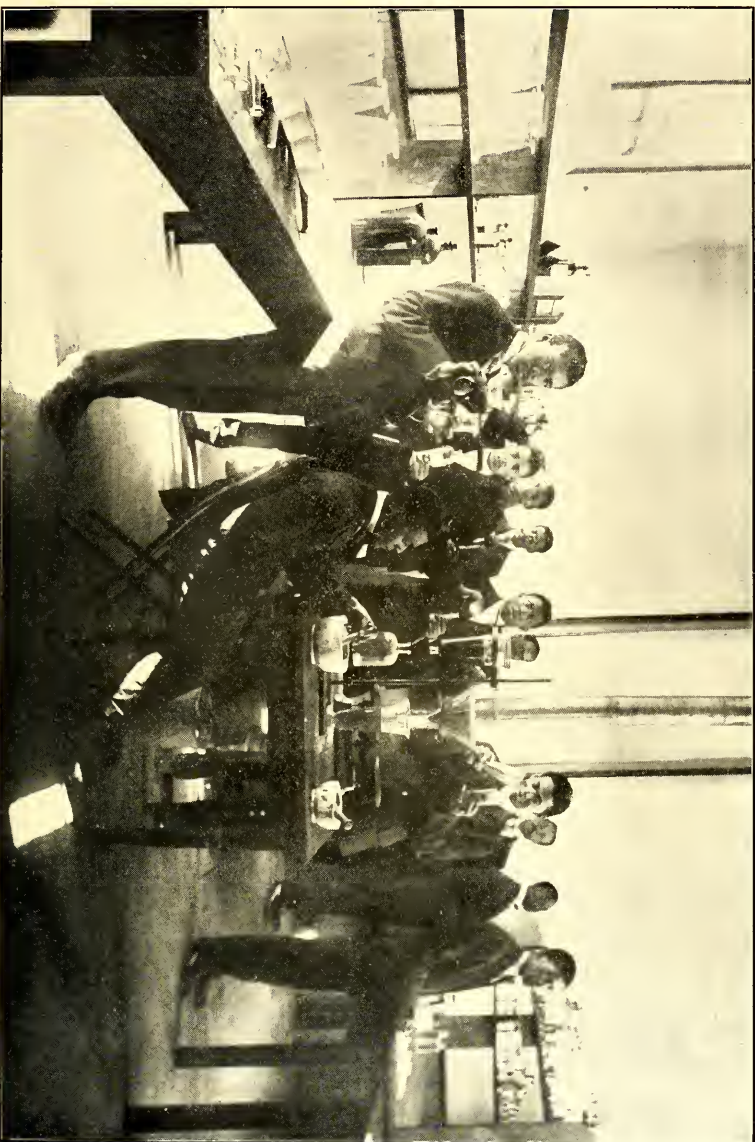
Jackson, Henry H.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lincoln University.	
Moseley, Hiram J.	Norfolk, Va.
Norfolk Mission College.	
Pearson, John W.	Durham, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Sharp, Boston	Fair Play, S. C.
Seneca Institute.	
Whitehead, Henry J.	Wilmington, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Webb, James B.	Greensboro, N. C.
Bennett College.	
Yancey, Lemuel A.	Danville, Va.
Biddle University.	

### Senior Class.

Bryant, Frank E.	Salisbury, N. C.
Biddle University.	
Henderson, Abram J.	Fayetteville, N. C.
State Normal School.	
Robinson, John M.	Rock Hill, S. C.
Livingstone College.	
Rogers, W. Thomas	Durham, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Williams, Thomas J.	Camden, S. C.
Mather Academy.	

### Graduates.

Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
CLASS OF '93.	
Hart, George P.	Houmah, La.
CLASS OF '94.	
Alston, J. L. F.	Alabama.
Crews, C. F.	Winston, N. C.
Eagles, J. L.	Charlotte, N. C.
McNorton, R. C.	West Virginia.
Perry, H. H.	Fayetteville, N. C.
Shepard, J. E.	Durham, N. C.
CLASS OF '95.	
Benson, J. M.	Richmond, Va.
Dodson, J. A.	Durham, N. C.
Hilton, P. H.	Farmville, Va.



PHARMACY CLASS AT WORK IN LABORATORY.



Name.	Present place of residence and practice.
Newton, E. W.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
White, T. C.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '96.

Bass, Eugene J.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Epps, Harry.....	<i>Townesville, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '97.

Hasty, E. T.....	<i>Monroe, N. C.</i>
Harris, John H.*.....	<i>Concord, N. C.</i>
Merchant, E. C.....	<i>Paducah, Ky.</i>
Morris, C. W.....	<i>Keystone, W. Va.</i>
McNair, W. L.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Satterwhite, J. W.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Vick, W. H.....	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Wasson-Mockridge, Pearl R.....	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>

## CLASS OF '98.

McCullough, J. H.....	<i>Lancaster, S. C.</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------

## CLASS OF 1900.

Jenkins, W. H.*.....	<i>Tuskegee, Ala.</i>
Jones, W. A.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Love, J. H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Tatum, Huston H.*.....	<i>Waco, Texas.</i>
Thomas, W. E.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
Williams, H. E.....	<i>Corsicana, Texas.</i>

## CLASS OF 1901.

Hall, Henry B.....	<i>Mobile, Ala.</i>
--------------------	---------------------

## CLASS OF 1902.

Bass, Southall.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Leboo, Prince S.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Scott, John T.....	<i>Mobile, Ala.</i>

## CLASS OF 1903.

Andrews, R. E.*.....	<i>Knoxville, Tenn.</i>
Carter, E. R. Jr.....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Daniels, F. L.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Roberts, J. N.....	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Williston, F. O.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

---

\* Deceased

Name.

Present place of residence and practice.

## CLASS OF 1904.

Avant, F. W.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Douglass, J. D.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Eaton, J. H.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Fisher, H. A.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Jones, H. E.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Shackelford, S. H. Jr.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Watts, C. P.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>

## CLASS OF 1905.

Fitzgerald, H. L.....	<i>Chattanooga, Tenn.</i>
Love, T. L. Jr.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
McNair, F. W.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Smith, J. T.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Stewart, C. H.....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Tate, S. M.....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>

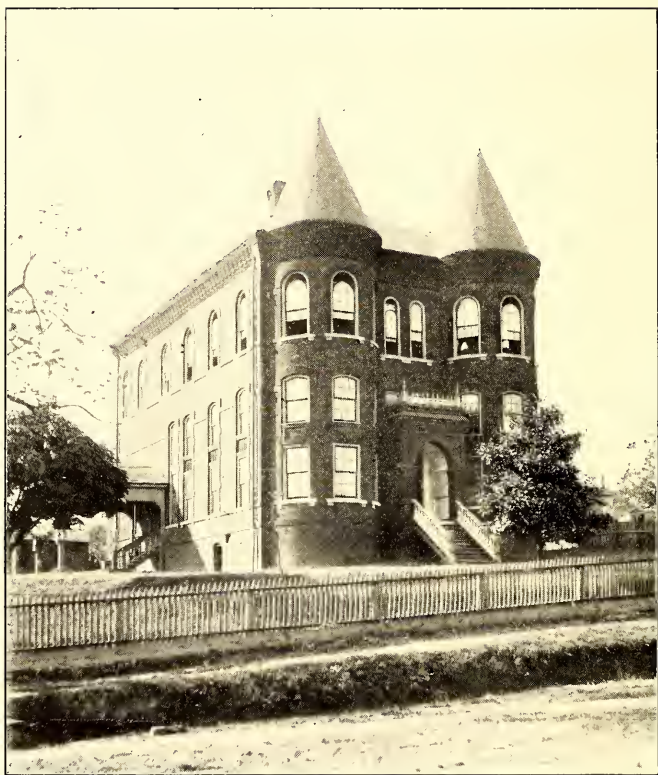
## CLASS OF 1906.

Corbin, H.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Dorsey, J. S.....	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Ellison, F. Y.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Harris, R. M.....	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Hayley, W. E.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Holland, T. C.....	<i>Huntington, W. Va.</i>
Holliday, C. C.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Kennedy, H. P. Jr.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Macbeth, W. L.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Neal, S.....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Porter, M.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Shade, I. A.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Yancey, D. C.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF 1907.

Beaman, W. Troy.....	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Bowles, Allen M.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Drake, Thomas C.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Fuller, John W.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Patterson, James H. Jr.....	<i>High Point, N. C.</i>





LEONARD MEDICAL SCHOOL.



TWENTY-NINTH ANNUAL CATALOG OF  
THE OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

# LEONARD MEDICAL SCHOOL

THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF  
SHAW UNIVERSITY

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

For the Academic Year  
Ending May Thirty-first, Nineteen Hundred and Nine

---

RALEIGH, N. C.  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY  
1909.

ESTABLISHED IN 1882 BY THE  
AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY  
AND NAMED AFTER  
JUDSON WADE LEONARD  
OF HAMPDEN MASSACHUSETTS  
THE PRINCIPAL DONOR.

# BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

## EX-OFFICIO.

REV. A. S. HOBART, D.D., CHESTER, PA.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK, N. Y.

FRANK T. MOULTON, ESQ., NEW YORK, N. Y.

## FIRST CLASS—EXPIRING 1909.

J. W. BAILEY, ESQ., RALEIGH, N. C.

HON. H. P. CHEATHAM, LL.D., OXFORD, N. C.

JOHN E. RAY, ESQ., RALEIGH, N. C.

REV. W. W. WEEKS, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

## SECOND CLASS—EXPIRING 1910.

REV. GEORGE E. HORR, D.D., NEWTON CENTER, MASS.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK, N. Y.

HERBERT E. SHAW, ESQ., WALES, MASS.

REV. J. A. WHITTED, D.D., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

## THIRD CLASS—EXPIRING 1911.

J. E. DELLINGER, M.D., GREENSBORO, N. C.

E. O. SILVER, ESQ., EAST ORANGE, N. J.

W. S. TANNER, ESQ., BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

F. F. WHITTIER, M.D., BROOKLINE, MASS.

# FACULTY

---

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D., PRESIDENT.

JAMES MCKEE, M.D., DEAN EMERITUS,  
(Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York City.)

Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children; Visiting  
Obstetrician and Gynecologist to the Leonard Medical  
School Hospital.

A. W. KNOX, M.D.

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Principles and Practice of Surgery, and Clinical Operative  
Surgery; Visiting Surgeon to the Leonard Medical  
School Hospital.

W. I. ROYSTER, M.D.,

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Principles and Practice of Medicine, Clinical Medicine and  
Therapeutics; Visiting Physician to the Leonard  
Medical School Hospital.

K. P. BATTLE, A.B., M.D.,

(University of Virginia; Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Physiology, Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Eye, Ear  
and Throat, and Visiting Surgeon to the Eye, Ear and Throat  
Department of the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

R. H. LEWIS, M.D.,

(University of Maryland.)

Professor of Diseases of the Eye and Ear; Consulting Surgeon to the  
Eye and Ear Department of the Leonard Medical  
School Hospital.

A. W. GOODWIN, M.D.,

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Anatomy and Demonstrator of Anatomy; Visiting Physi-  
cian to the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

J. M. PICKEL, A.M., PH.D.,

(University of Göttingen.)

Professor of Medical and General Chemistry.

CHARLES B. CROWELL, PH.G.,

(Maryland College of Pharmacy.)

Professor of Materia Medica.

H. MCKEE TUCKER, M.D.,

(University of Maryland.)

Assistant Professor of Gynecology, and Clinical Professor of Gynecology.

WILLIAM MONCURE, M.D.,

(University of Pennsylvania.)

Professor of Histology, Pathology, and Bacteriology, and Assistant  
Surgeon Leonard Medical School Hospital.

WILLIAM MONCURE, M.D.,

Quiz Master.

Calendar from July 1, 1909 to June 30, 1911

1909

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30		24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
																					31						

1910

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
						1			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5						1	2	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28						27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
30	31																											
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4						1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31				
														31														
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER							
					1	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			1	2	3	4	5	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
25	26	27	28	29	30		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
							30	31						27	28	29	30											

1911

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	26	27	28					26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29
29	30	31																			30						

# CALENDAR

---

1909.

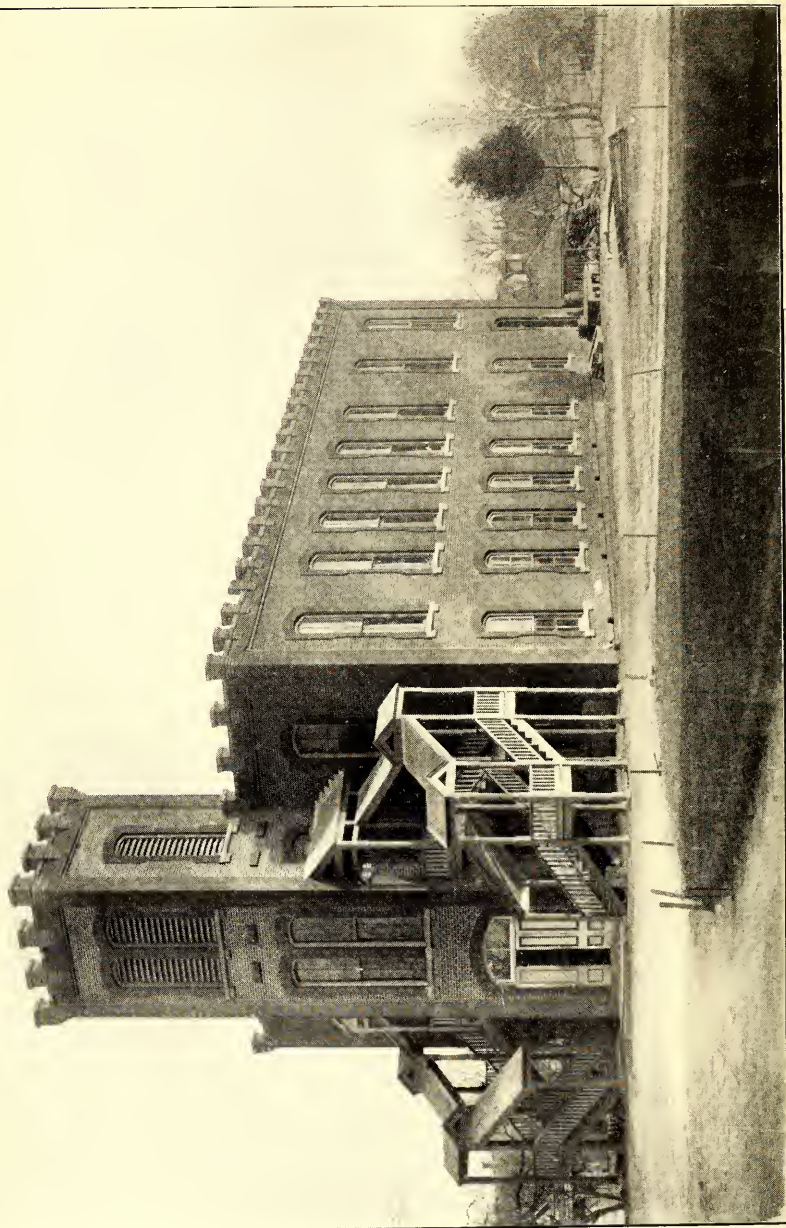
- Sept. 28 and 29. Special and Deficiency Examinations,  
Tuesday and Wednesday.
- Sept. 30. First Semester begins.....Thursday.
- Oct. 7. President's Annual Opening Address.....Thursday.
8. Y. M. C. A. Reception to New Students.....Friday.  
Concert by Athletic Association—Friday night of Fair Week.
- Nov. 21. Missionary Concert, Home Missions.....Sunday.
25. Thanksgiving—Holiday . . . . .Thursday.
26. Pound Party for Leonard Hospital.....Friday.
- Dec. 1. Day of Prayer for Colleges.....Wednesday.
12. Y. M. C. A. Public Meeting.....Sunday.
19. Temperance Concert . . . . .Sunday.
25. Christmas—Holiday . . . . .Saturday.

1910.

- Jan. 1. Emancipation Day—Holiday . . . . .Saturday.
15. President's Reception to the Senior Class.....Saturday.
20. Second Semester begins . . . . .Thursday.
30. Concert of Leonard Medical Miss. Asso.....Sunday.
- Mar. 6. Missionary Concert, Foreign Missions.....Sunday.
- Apr. 20-30. Examinations.
- May 8. Baccalaureate Sermon . . . . .Sunday.
10. Musicale . . . . .Tuesday.
11. Annual Meeting of Alumni.....Wednesday.
12. Commencement Exercises . . . . .Thursday.







THE CHAPEL AND DINING HALL.



## A Few Words to Young Men Who Are Thinking of Entering Upon the Study of Medicine

The race is greatly in need of consecrated, skilled physicians and surgeons, and the Leonard Medical School has been established to meet this want. No one can do more to improve the daily life of the masses than the consecrated, skillful Christian physician. The young man who aspires to become a physician should not think of what he may be able to do for himself, but the great good he may do for suffering humanity; and that, too, without receiving, in many cases, a penny for his professional services. Not *self*, but the *race*, must ever be his motto, and this requires not ability alone, but the most rugged and strongest character. The Leonard Medical School has no denominational or religious test for admission. Its students represent nearly all of the denominations, while a few have no church connections whatever. Young men of clean, pure lives, honest and reliable and total abstainers from the use of spirituous and malt liquors, who will refrain from the use of tobacco in any form in the rooms and about the grounds of the institution; such young men as these, and these only, need apply for admission. We want the *best* young men, and only those who will cheerfully comply with our rules and regulations, and we are determined to make the conditions as favorable as possible for obtaining a thorough education.

## ANNOUNCEMENT

---

A four-years course has become popular with our students, because essential, as it gives sufficient time to become thoroughly acquainted with the different branches of medicine; and will enable graduates to pass a creditable examination before medical boards—a legal requirement in most States—previous to the commencement of the practice of medicine; and every year such examinations are becoming more rigid. If in any department of life a little learning is dangerous, it is especially true in the medical profession, and should be carefully guarded against. Our aim is to follow closely the curriculum of study as given in subsequent pages of this announcement.

As a proof of the wisdom of the policy and methods of the Leonard Medical School, it can be stated that its graduates rarely fail to win for themselves positions of influence and usefulness in the communities where they settle. They are not obliged to go to States where a license is not required in order to practice medicine; the Faculty feels that it is a kind of reflection upon the institution when they do so. It is considered a great compliment to the superior instruction here given that in several instances young men who have spent two or three years at Leonard have gone elsewhere and been admitted to the Junior or Senior class, and graduated with honor. As a rule, they have left the Leonard Medical School because they felt they could not do the work required here. Some of these young men have taken honors elsewhere who would not have received them here, and others have graduated who would have failed of graduation here. It can be stated of the students of the Leonard Medical School, as President Gates, of Amherst College, said a few years ago at a reunion in Boston of the Amherst alumni: "We do not *count* our students; we *weigh* them." The Leonard Medical School does not aim at a large attendance, but does aim to send out young men who are well fitted for their profession, and only those who are well fitted. Recently a young man who had been three years in the Leonard Medical School, entered school elsewhere and graduated as a salutatorian. No higher compliment than this could be paid by another institution to the high standard and superior methods of instruction of the Leonard Medical School. We do not desire to admit to the Leonard Medical School any young men except those who are well fitted, and who can do the work successfully. It is customary in some institutions to send out graduates in medicine, when only one year has been spent in the institution whose diploma the graduate bears, the other

two or three having been spent elsewhere. The Leonard Medical School does not wish to receive students who have taken even a small portion of their medical course elsewhere, but prefers to have its students enter at the Freshman year, and, if competent to do the work, remain until graduation. We do not claim the Leonard Medical School is the best school in the world, but we do claim, and justly, that young men who graduate from the Leonard Medical School are equipped, as few institutions equip them, to successfully practice their profession, and that this is done at a phenomenally small outlay of money on the part of the students.

#### IMPORTANT STEP IN ADVANCE.

Owing to the increased requirements of State boards of medical examiners, the Trustees, at their annual meeting in April, 1906, lengthened the school year in the departments of Medicine and Pharmacy one month. This makes the year eight months of four weeks each, and brings the annual commencement exercises the middle of May instead of the middle of April.

The Leonard Medical School is determined to keep abreast of the times, and to prepare its students so thoroughly that when they graduate they may be able to pass a successful examination before any board of examiners in the United States.

#### FACULTY.

Dr. James McKee, who has been Dean since the establishment of the Leonard Medical School, and who has rendered such efficient service, has been compelled, through sickness, to retire at least for a time from active service, and has been made Dean Emeritus.

A competent successor will be appointed if Dr. McKee's illness continues, but he will be Dean Emeritus as long as he lives.

Dr. W. I. ROYSTER, in addition to his course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine, gives numerous clinics exemplifying, as far as possible, the diseases systematically presented in his didactic lectures, and affording the students practice in Physical Diagnosis.

Dr. A. W. KNOX brings to this department much experience gained in the best hospitals of the country and in his regular practice. A valuable feature is the clinical instruction in connection with the Leonard Medical School Hospital, where important operations in general surgery and gynecology are performed in the presence of the students.

DR. R. H. LEWIS is a specialist, giving attention to the eye and ear. He will supplement his course with clinical instruction at the Leonard Medical School Hospital, students thus having the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the various instruments employed in the examination of the eye and ear and the operations thereon, and with diseases of those organs and their treatment. And by reason of his having specially qualified himself for the teaching of Hygiene and Sanitation, to assume the office of Secretary of the North Carolina State Board of Health, he has been selected to deliver a course of lectures upon this subject.

DR. K. P. BATTLE, late of the United States Marine Hospital Service, is eminently qualified for his position as instructor in Physiology, also clinical professor of diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat. He has pursued an extended course in the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital and the London Hospital for Diseases of the Throat and Nose. His course will be illustrated by various physiological demonstrations.

DR. A. W. GOODWIN, in addition to his course of lectures on Anatomy, directs the class in Anatomy and demonstrates in the Department of Practical Anatomy.

DR. J. M. PICKEL received his training in chemistry and physics at the Johns Hopkins University and the Universities of Berlin and Göttingen, Germany, from the latter of which he obtained his doctorate. He has a large experience as teacher of chemistry, director of chemical laboratories, and analytical chemist. His lectures cover the fundamental facts and principles of organic and inorganic chemistry and urinalysis, with especial reference to the needs of physicians and pharmacists, and are enforced and illustrated by appropriate experiments. The enlargement and equipment of the chemical laboratory is under way, and, when completed, courses of laboratory practice, embracing the essentials of urinalysis, will be given each student before his graduation.

In his lectures on Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology, DR. MONCURE will endeavor, as far as possible, to follow that course which will best aid the student on these subjects in connection with their other branches, particularly that of Practice of Medicine.

### QUIZZING.

Upon the payment of a small fee, Dr. Moncure gives a private quiz course to a limited number of students, two hours a week.

## ADDITIONS TO THE FACULTY.

Dr. H. McKee Tucker, associate professor of Gynecology and clinical professor of Gynecology, and Dr. William Moncure, who were recently added to the Faculty, are still retained. These are young men of exceptional ability and promise, and add materially to the teaching strength of the Leonard Medical Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy.

## INCREASED REQUIREMENTS.

The increased requirements on the part of State Examining Boards make longer sessions and additional subjects of knowledge a necessity. Harvard University has recently raised the requirements for admission to the Medical Department, so that now the possession of the degree of A.B. is necessary for admission to the Freshman class. The medical Faculty of McGill University, in Montreal, has recently petitioned the Dominion Parliament to make the course of instruction five years instead of four. The tendency everywhere is toward a better preparation before entering upon the study of medicine and higher requirements for graduation and license to practice. It is thus more important than ever that students should enter at the beginning of the session and remain through the closing exercises. By making preparation thoughtfully and carefully, several years in advance, all young men can do this. Students are not now admitted to the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy except upon the condition of their remaining through the entire session.

On January 1, 1907, the Faculty of the Leonard Medical School adopted as the requirements for admission to the Freshman class the requirements of the American Medical Association of Colleges, which are as follows:

## ARTICLE III.

SECTION 1. Every college holding membership in this Association shall demand of each student, as a minimum requirement for admission to the medical course either (a) a diploma from a four-year high school, or normal school, or academy, requiring for admission evidence of the completion of an eight (8) year course in primary and intermediate schools, or (b) a bachelor's degree from an approved college or university, or (c) an examination in the following branches:

(a) English—Grammar, rhetoric and composition, the equivalent of two years high school work in this branch;

(b) Algebra—To quadratics;

(c) Latin—One year high school work, including grammar and four books of Cæsar, or full equivalent therefor;

(d) Physics—One year of high school work, including some laboratory work;

(e) United States History—One year of high school work.

Besides the above, seven additional branches of the students's choice selected from the following:

1. Latin—One or more years; Cæsar, Cicero, or Virgil.
2. German—One or more years; grammar and literature.
3. French—One or more years; grammar and literature.
4. Chemistry—One or more years; with laboratory work.
5. Botany—One or more years.
6. Zoology—One or more years.
7. Geometry—One or more years. Plane.
8. Geometry—One or more years. Solid.
9. Trigonometry—One or more years.
10. Astronomy—One or more years.
11. Physiology—One or more years.
12. Physical Geography—One or more years.
13. English Literature—One or more years.
14. Advanced Algebra—One or more years.
15. Civics—One or more years.
16. General History—One or more years.
17. Greek—One or more years.
18. Logic—One or more years.
19. Ethics.—One or more years.
20. Psychology—One or more years.
21. Greek and Roman History—One or more years.

Certificates from reputable instructors recognized by the superintendents hereinafter to be mentioned, may be accepted in lieu of any part of this examination.

SECTION 2. This examination must be conducted by or under the authority of the superintendent of public instruction of the city or State in which the college is located. In no case shall it be conducted by any person connected with the Faculty, medical or otherwise, of the institution to which the student is seeking admission.

SECTION 3. A student may be allowed to enter upon his medical work conditioned in not more than two branches (one year's work in each), but these conditions must be removed by satisfactory examination before he is allowed to enter upon the second year of his medical course.

#### BUILDINGS.

Through the liberal donations of numerous friends of the institution, and especially of Judson Wade Leonard, of Hampden, Mass, and other





MEDICAL DORMITORY.



HOSPITAL.



members of the family, after whom this department is named, the President and Trustees have been able to meet a long-felt want of the colored people and to establish this department of the University.

There have been erected two large brick buildings for the special accommodation of the Medical School. One of these, the Leonard Medical Building, is an imposing structure of beautiful proportions, which adorns the site donated by the North Carolina Legislature. This building contains the lecture rooms, amphitheatre, laboratory, dissecting-rooms, etc., and has been fitted up at great expense. It is intended that this shall afford every facility to the student for prosecuting his studies.

The other building, the Medical Dormitory, contains rooms to accommodate sixty students. This will afford the young men a pleasant home. All students whose homes are not in Raleigh or vicinity, will room and board at the University.

#### OPERATING ROOM.

The operating room has been completed and furnished with table and other necessary appliances. This room is modern and in every way up to date, and doubtless the finest and best equipped operating room in this part of the country. Preparations are already under way for a large and well-equipped chemical laboratory.

#### APPARATUS.

In the Department of Anatomy and Physiology many additions have been made. The school has now almost the complete set of Auzoux and Bock Steger anatomical models, which have been imported from Paris especially for our use.

Accessories for the microscope have been obtained, so that the study of Histology and Microscopical Pathology can be pursued.

Models for the study of Obstetrics have been secured, and further additions in the way of models and instruments will be made from time to time.

#### LEONARD HOSPITAL.

A hospital containing four wards has been in use for several years, affording the students valuable clinical instruction. Attendance on the patients, under the direction of the medical faculty is assigned to a detail from the Senior Class, which is changed each week through the school year.

The hospital staff consists of the school physician, L. B. Capehart, M.D., L. M. S. '07, a superintendent, Miss A. M. Emerson, one graduate nurse and two assistants.

Arrangements have been made whereby Leonard Hospital receives a part of the charity patients cared for by the city.

The Faculty intend to make clinical instruction a prominent feature in the course of study, giving the student an opportunity of studying diseases at the bedside of the patient and of watching the effects of treatment. It is believed that the surgical service will be especially valuable and complete.

A dispensary has been completed and is in full operation. Through the kindness of friends, money has been obtained with which to purchase drugs and furnish two rooms, one in which to receive patients and the other in which to make the necessary examination. At a certain hour each day one or more members of the Medical Faculty will be present to examine patients and prescribe medicine. There will be no charge, either for medical attendance or medicine.

#### TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Young men applying for admission to this school must be at least eighteen years of age.

#### APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION MADE IN ADVANCE.

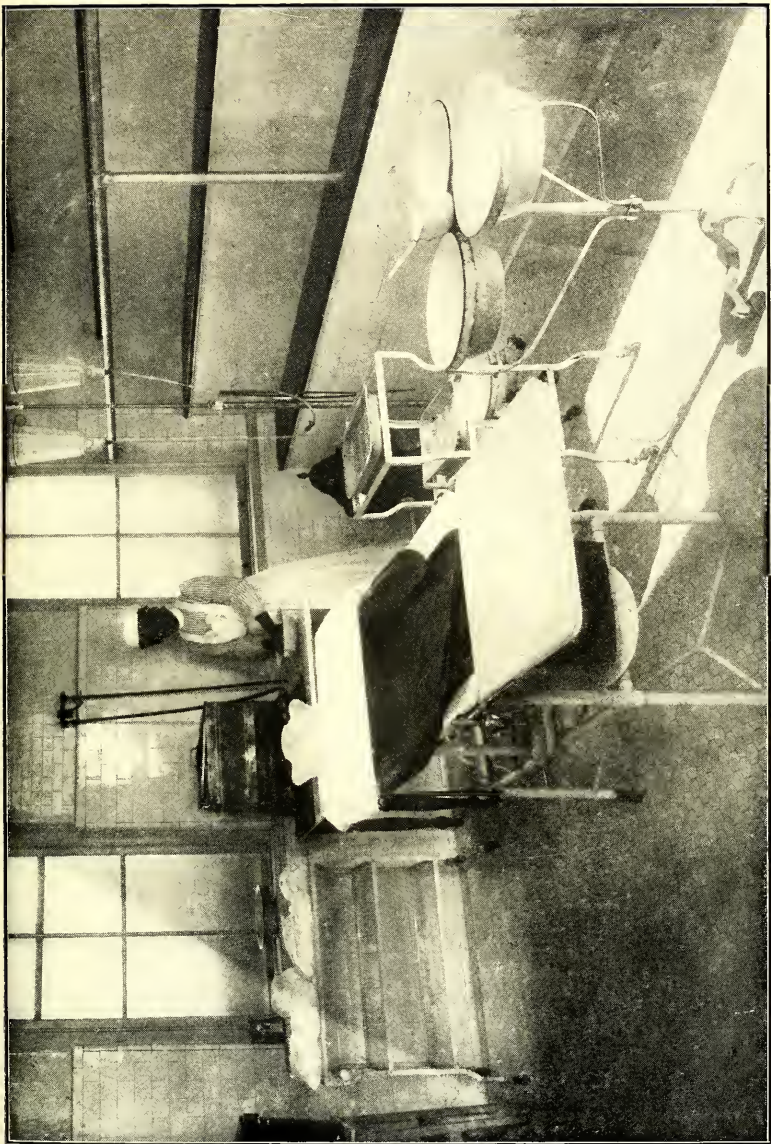
The accommodations in all departments are taxed to the utmost, and it will be necessary in the future to make application earlier than has been the custom. Some institutions in the North require applications for admission to be made one or two years in advance. Students who apply personally can not receive any assurance of being admitted. Written applications should be made out and forwarded six months or a year in advance.

Students are required to enter promptly at the opening of the session and to remain until after commencement. No exception can be made to this requirement, except in cases of emergency, which must be reported promptly to the President and, when an exception is made, it can be only for a brief period of time.

All departments open Thursday, September 30, 1909, and all students should be present two or three days before this date, so as to have ample time for registration and assignment to classes without delaying the regular work.

#### COURSE OF STUDY.

Appreciating as we do the need of the colored physicians being thoroughly qualified for their peculiar work among their people, it will be the aim of the Faculty and Trustees of this institution to graduate none but those showing themselves possessed of such knowledge as will fully equip them for successful professional life. Believing that a graded course of study will be the one best adapted to give students



OPERATING ROOM.





RECEPTION ROOM IN LEONARD MEDICAL SCHOOL HOSPITAL.

the requisite knowledge, it has been deemed best that a course of study of four years duration should be established. If, however, a student, at the end of three years, is able to pass an examination in all the branches of medicine, he will be allowed to graduate and receive his diploma, but with the average student a full four-years course will be necessary to attain to the high standard established by the Leonard Medical School.

Dr. W. W. Keen, of Philadelphia, an eminent physician and firm friend of the school, says, in the *Medical News*, in regard to the wisdom of this course: "They [the Faculty] have wisely decided, in view of the limited early education of the colored people, the medical course shall be four years, both to give a thorough graded course and the opportunity to study Latin and other branches of the Academic Department. If the colored man is to enter medicine, he must expect just what the white man does—a fair fight and no favors. If inferior in education and skill, he will go to the bottom; if superior, he ought to go to the top."

It is our especial aim to be thorough, and no student will receive a degree unless he can pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches pursued in the *four-years* course. The students will be divided into four classes, and will be classified according to their previous study and medical knowledge, as ascertained by examination.

#### FIRST YEAR.

Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Materia Medica, General Chemistry.

#### SECOND YEAR.

Practical Anatomy, Medical Chemistry, Physiology, Pathological Anatomy, and Practice of Medicine.

#### THIRD YEAR.

Therapeutics, Obstetrics, Medical Chemistry, Theory and Practice of Medicine and Surgery, Bacteriology and Pathology.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

Ophthalmology, Otology, Laryngology, Dermatology, Syphilis, Diseases of the Nervous System, Diseases of Women, Diseases of Children, Practice of Medicine, Operative Surgery, Forensic Medicine and Medical Chemistry.

## SCHEDULE OF LECTURES.

## SENIOR.

	MONDAY.	TUESDAY.	WED'SDAY.	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.	SATURDAY.
9	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Gyn.	
10	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	
11		Phys. Quiz.				
12						
1	Eye		Eye.		Eye, $\frac{1}{2}$	
2	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	
3	Chem.		Quiz.		Quiz.	
4						
5					Anat. Quiz.	
6						

## JUNIOR.

9	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Obs.	Gyn.	
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	Surg.	
12					Phys.	
1						
2	Eye.		Eye.	Pract.	Path. Eye $\frac{1}{2}$	
3	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	Pract.	
4		Chem.	Chem.			

## SOPHOMORE.

9	Mat. Med.		Mat. Med.			
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11	Histol.	Bact.		Bact.	Histol.	
12	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Laborato- ries.
1						Micro- scopes.
2	Phys. Quiz.	Path.		Path.	Path.	
3						
4		Chem.	Chem.	Chem.	Chem.	
5						

## FRESHMAN.

9	Mat. Med.		Mat. Med.			
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11	Histol.	Bact.		Bact.	Histol.	
12	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Labora- tories.
1						Micro- scopes.
2				Chem.	Chem.	
3						
4						
5						

## TEXT-BOOKS.

FIRST YEAR: Medical Dictionary, *Gould*, \$3.25; Anatomy, *Cunningham*, \$6.00, *Piersol*; Manual for Dissection, *Cunningham*; General and Medical Chemistry, *Simon*, \$3.00; Materia Medica, *Bartholow*, \$5.00; Histology, *Nichols & Vale*, \$1.50; Physiology, *Raymond*.

SECOND YEAR: Practice of Medicine, *Hare*; General and Medical Chemistry, *Simon*, \$3.00; Therapeutics, *Hare*, .....; Syllabus, *H. A. Royster*.

THIRD YEAR: Gynecology, *Byford & Davenport*, .....; Obstetrics, *King's Manual*, .....; Hirsh's Third Edition, .....; J. Clifton Edgar's Last Edition, .....; E. P. Davis's Last Edition, .....; Dorland's Modern Obstetrics, .....; Practice of Surgery, *Wyeth*; Bacteriology, *Williams*; Pathology, *Nichols & Vale*, \$1.50; Holt's and Ruhrah's Manuals of Diseases of Children.

FOURTH YEAR: Diseases of the Eye, *May*, \$2.00; Diseases of the Ear, *Pritchard*, \$1.50; Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence, \$4.00.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS: Diseases of the Skin, *Duhring*; Diseases of the Throat, *Bishop*; Venereal Diseases, *Bumstead*; Medical Diagnosis, *Hare*.

## WORKS RECOMMENDED FOR REFERENCE.

*Anatomy*—Quain, Morris, Cunningham.

*Bacteriology*—Park.

*Chemistry*—Roscoe & Schorlemmer, Woodman & Tidy, Wormley's Micro chemistry of Poison.

*Diseases of Children*—Holt, Taylor & Weeks, Rosch, Ruhrah.

*Diseases of the Eye*—Fuchs.

*Diseases of the Ear*—Poltitzer.

*Diseases of Women*—Madden.

*Gynecology*—Penrose.

*Histology*—Bohn, Davidoff & Huber, King's Manual.

*Principles and Practice of Medicine*—Osler, Tyson, Anders, Musser's Diagnosis.

*Physiology*—Kirke, American Text-Book.

*Pathology*—Greene, Billroth's Surgical Pathology, Stengel.

*Surgery*—American Text-Book of Surgery, Senn's Principles of Surgery, Smith's Operative Surgery.

*Therapeutics*—H. C. Wood, U. S. Dispensatory.

## PRELIMINARY COURSE.

If a student fails to pass a satisfactory entrance examination, he will be expected to spend a sufficient time in the preliminary studies to qualify himself for the regular course. This will include instruction in Latin, Botany, Physics, Zoology, Chemistry, Physiology, and the use of the microscope. These branches will enable the student to pursue with greater facility the Medical Science.

## EXAMINATIONS AND GRADUATIONS.

The following will be the order of the examination in the Graded Course: At the end of the first year, *Materia Medica*, General Chemistry, Anatomy and Physiology; at the end of the second, Anatomy, Physiology and Medical Chemistry; at the end of the third, Therapeutics, Obstetrics, the Principles and Practice of Medicine and Surgery; at the end of the fourth year, a final examination of all the branches pursued during the course. The examinations will be written as well as oral, and will be marked on the scale of one hundred. A failure to receive 80 per cent in any branch will require that study to be repeated the next year, and the student to be re-examined in the same at the close of the year.

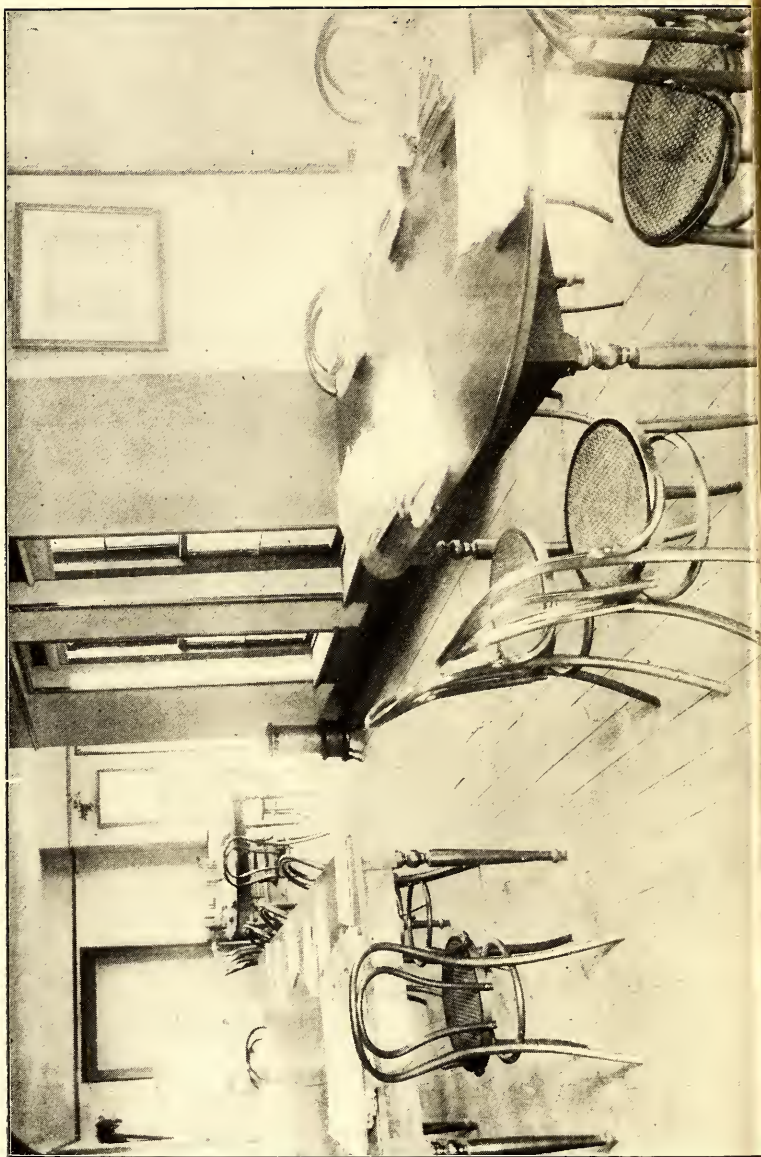
Every candidate for graduation must be at least twenty-one years of age, and furnish satisfactory evidence of good moral character. He shall have attended the four-years course or its equivalent. He shall be required to dissect the entire cadaver. Satisfactory examination must be passed in all branches of medicine in the manner laid down in the first part of this section, and he must receive a general average of not less than 80 per cent in all branches.

If a candidate fails to pass, he may have a second trial, which shall be final for that year. Failing in this his graduating fee shall be returned to him and he may try again at the next annual examination.





VIEW OF CAMPUS.



## GENERAL INFORMATION

The next year will open Thursday, Sept. 30, 1909, and close May 12, 1910. The dining room will be open to students in all departments with supper, Tuesday, Sept. 28. Students should plan to arrive not later than Tuesday. Lectures will begin promptly on Thursday morning at 9 o'clock. Students are not expected to arrive on Sunday. In case some students can not arrive on or before the opening day, they will, previous arrangements having been made with the President, be allowed to enter after the school year opens, but no student will be received later than two weeks after the opening, and no deduction will be made for board or any other charges on account of entering after the opening of the term. The medical year, although it has been lengthened, is still so short that the best work will have to be done from the beginning to the close of the session, in order that the standard required for graduation may be reached. Let no young man think, as many have seemed to intimate in their applications, that they can support themselves by manual labor or other kinds of work and successfully pursue their studies at the same time. Students who enter the Leonard Medical School must be prepared to devote their whole time to study, except what is needed for the rest and recreation necessary to keep themselves in the best physical and mental condition possible.

All students are required to live and board at the institution, unless their homes are in the city of Raleigh or immediate vicinity. The welfare of the students demands that no exception be made to this rule. Resident students must board in the dining room, and they are required to report there as promptly and regularly as they do at their classrooms. No variation from this rule can be made, except temporarily, in emergency cases, and no deduction will be made from the regular charges. Any who are not willing to comply with the above regulations should not make application for admission to Shaw University.

### CENTRAL HOT WATER HEATING PLANT.

Through the generosity of John D. Rockefeller, Esq., of New York City, a central hot water heating plant has been installed. Shaw and Estey Halls, the Medical Dormitory, the Administration Building and the dining room and Chapel have been fitted up with pipes and radiators and connected with the power house, and all the rooms are now comfortable, even in the coldest weather.



## FINANCIAL CONDITION.

The important work of founding the Leonard Medical School, in connection with Shaw University, has been steadily going forward since 1880, and the success which has attended the effort calls for devout thanksgiving to the Bestower of all good; and yet continued effort must be put forth in order to meet the increasing wants of this department of instruction.

The President of the institution takes pleasure in announcing to the Northern friends who have rendered such valuable assistance in the past, that the future of the Medical School is full of hope. We established at the beginning a four-years course to insure the necessary training and guard against graduating men imperfectly educated in the different branches of medicine. While a two or three-years course would doubtless at first have secured a larger attendance, yet in the end a four-years course will insure thoroughness that will give confidence and confer lasting benefits.

## EXPENSES.

Matriculation fee .....	\$5.00
Indemnity fee (deposit) .....	2.00
Incidentals . . . . .	10.00

---

Total annual fees..... \$17.00

Board, tuition, room rent, heat, light, water, and services of janitor, per month (four weeks) .....	\$8.50
Eight months .....	68.00
Annual expense for books, about .....	15.00
Graduating fee .....	10.00

The annual charge for tuition for day students is \$30.00. All annual charges are for one school year or any fractional part of a year, and must be paid on the first settling day. All monthly charges are required to be paid four weeks in advance.

No charge is made for dissecting material.

The dormitory rooms are comfortably fitted up with necessary furniture, including mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow-cases, blankets and comforters, also their own table napkins and towels. They will attend to their own personal laundry, including sheets and pillow-cases.

The sessions of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy begin September 30 and continue for eight months.

## CHARGES PAYABLE IN ADVANCE.

All charges in all departments of the institution are payable monthly in advance, four weeks constituting a school month. Graduation fees are payable on the last settling day preceding commencement. This applies to every department.

No student will be allowed to graduate who has not paid his graduation fees on or before the last settling day preceding commencement. The Faculty is compelled to make this rule for the Trustees require them to collect all charges in advance. A little care and forethought on the part of parents, guardians and students will make it easy to comply with this regulation.

In addition to the incidental fee, the sum of two dollars (indemnity fee) must be deposited by each young man before matriculating, as a guarantee against damage or destruction of property of the institution. On the last day of attendance two dollars will be returned to each young man, provided there are no charges against him for damaging or destroying property. If there has been any damage or destruction, the amount necessary to pay for this damage or destruction will be deducted, and the balance returned. This two dollars, or any part thereof, can not be credited on the account of any young man on the settling day next preceding the last day of his attendance. All charges, except for board, room rent, fuel, lights and service of janitor, are for one annual session, or any fractional part thereof, and must be paid on the date of entrance.

## APPEALS FOR WORK.

Very often I get letters from young men and women containing the following: "I want to come to Shaw and work my way. I have no money. I am poor and dependent upon myself. Will you kindly aid me, and God bless you? I am willing to do any kind of work."

In reply to all such, I want to say that we have industrial departments, in which instruction is given by competent, interested and paid instructors. All students outside of the professional departments receive instruction in industrial training without any extra charge. They are organized into regular classes. The time occupied in these classes and the classes in the other departments, together with study hours, takes up the entire day, and thus leaves no time "to work" one's way. The charges at Shaw University are very reasonable, and are only a portion of the actual cost. Were not thousands of dollars received each year from outside sources, the institution would have to close its doors. My

advice is this, save up the money necessary to meet our reasonable charges, and then enter and pursue faithfully the branches taught in the various departments.

"Where there is a will there is a way."

CHARLES F. MESERVE,  
*President.*

#### A REQUEST.

Every graduate of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy is requested to send at once his full name, year of graduation, and present address, and to do this annually hereafter.

---

#### SCHOOL MONTHS AND SETTLING DAYS.

##### SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1909.

September 30, settling day for school month, September 30 to October 28. Amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$15; board, room-rent, etc., \$8.50; indemnity fee, \$2.00, total \$25.50.

October 28, settling day for school month, October 28 to November 25, \$8.50.

November 25, settling day for school month, November 25 to December 23, \$8.50.

December 23, settling day for school month, December 23 to January 20, \$8.50.

January 20, settling day for school month, January 20 to February 17, \$8.50.

February 17, settling day for school month, February 17 to March 17, \$8.50.

March 17, settling day for school month, March 17 to April 14, \$8.50.

April 14, settling day for school month, April 14 to May 12, amount due, \$8.50, also graduation fee of \$10.00.

##### COMMENCEMENT, THURSDAY, MAY 12, 1910.

The session of the professional departments of Shaw University is continuous from September 30, 1909, to May 12, 1910, with the exception of regular and special holidays.

#### PRIZES.

The McKee Prize will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in obstetrics. The prize has been permanently established by Dr. McKee, Dean of the Faculty.

The Knox Prize, the gift of Dr. Knox, will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in surgery.

The Battle Prize, the gift of Dr. K. P. Battle, will be awarded to that student who shall excel in physiology.

The Goodwin Prize will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in anatomy.

The Chemistry Prize will be awarded to the student of the second year who shows the greatest improvement in general chemistry.

The Lewis Prize will be awarded to the student who shall excel in the branches taught by Dr. R. H. Lewis.

#### CLASS OF 1908.

The McKee Prize, for excellence in obstetrics, awarded to C. M. Reid.

The Knox Prize, for excellence in surgery, awarded to C. M. Reid.

The Battle Competitive Prize, for excellence in physiology, awarded to B. H. Lawrence. Honorable mention, E. B. Liddell.

The Goodwin Prize, for excellence in anatomy, awarded to J. R. Henry.

The Lewis Prize, for excellence in diseases of the eye, ear and throat, awarded to E. L. Youngue. Honorable mention, D. W. Turner.

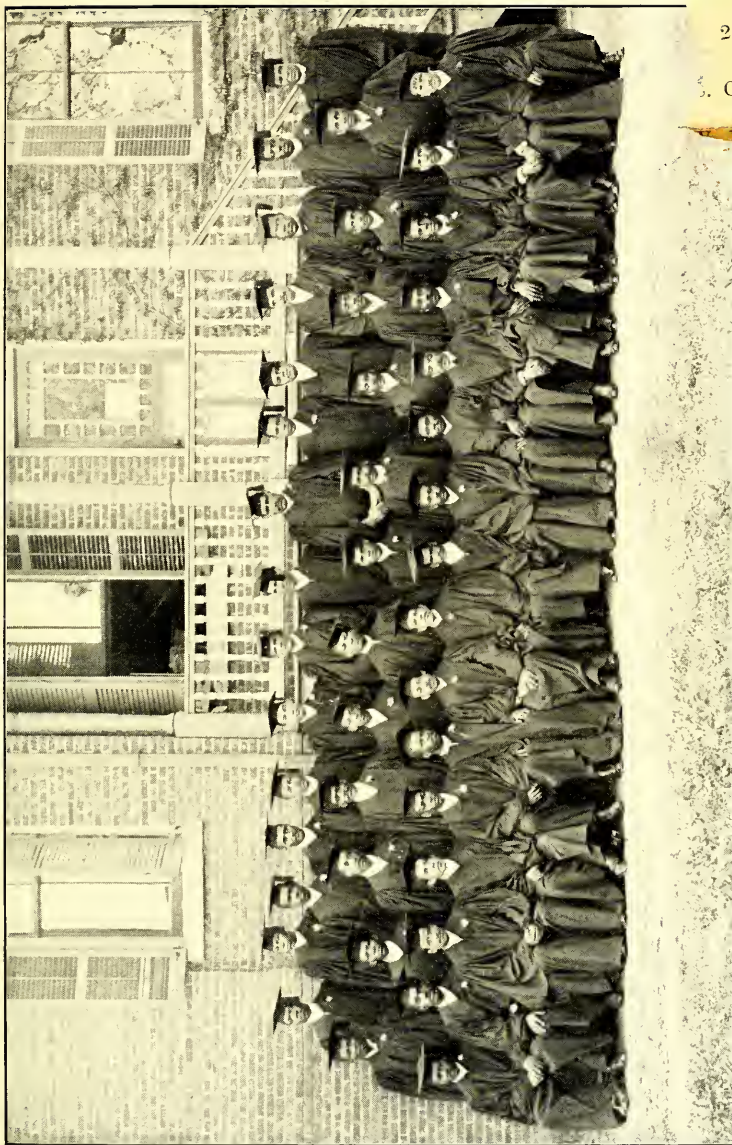
The Pickel Competitive Prize, for excellence in chemistry, awarded to C. A. Eaton.

Assistants in the operating room are selected by the Faculty for character and scholarship.

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

Anderson, Laurie.....	Oxford, N. C. Mary Potter Memorial School.
Bridgeford, William V.....	Keystone, W. Va. Storer College.
Browne, Arthur D.....	Philadelphia, Pa. Livingstone College.
Brown, Fred D.....	Ruthville, Va. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Brown, William A.....	Wytheville, Va. Kittrell College.
Bullock, George W.....	Penelo, N. C. Shaw University.
Burwell, Hartford R.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Caine, Jesse E.....	Tarboro, N. C. Shaw University.
Codrington, Conrad B.....	St. Joseph, Barbadoes, B. W. I. Shaw University.
Creft, Hubert H.....	St. Patrick's, Grenada, B. W. I. Shaw University.
Delany, Lemuel T.....	Raleigh, N. C. St. Augustine's School.
Dillard, Clarence, Jr.....	Goldsboro, N. C. Shaw University.
Floyd, Hayden G.....	Marietta, N. C. Thompson Institute.
Furlonge, Charles W.....	Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I. Shaw University.
Gregg, E. Josephus.....	Baltimore, Md. Kittrell College.
Kay, John W.....	Weldon, N. C. Kittrell College.
Maddox, David J.....	Waverly, Ala. Selma University.
McArthur, Rutherford B.....	Guilford, N. C. Bennett College.
McClenman, Ridley U.....	Charleston, S. C. Claflin University.
McDaniels, George T.....	Daytona, Fla. Florida State Normal.
McKenzie, Andrew B.....	E. Tallassee, Ala. Tuskegee Institute.
Medley, Samuel C. B.....	Houston, Va. Shaw University.





CLASS OF 1906, LEONARD MEDICAL SCHOOL.



CLASS OF 1912, LEONARD MEDICAL SCHOOL.

Miller, Thomas E., Jr.....	Orangeburg, S. C. Lincoln University.
Myers, James S.....	St. Ann's, Jamaica, B. W. I. Kingston Collegiate High School.
Myers, Lewis H., Jr.....	Jacksonville, Fla. Fisk University.
Powers, Gerard P.....	Corsicana, Tex. Corsicana High School.
Purce, John W.....	Boston, Mass. Louisville State University.
Richardson, Charles W.....	Charleston, S. C. Atlanta University.
Rogers, Clarence A.....	Raleigh, N. C. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Stanly, Judge P., Jr.....	New Bern, N. C. Shaw University.
Strudwick, William C.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Tantsi, Zenas N.....	Lesseyton, Cape Town, S. Africa. Shaw University.
Taylor, Walter B.....	Farmville, Va. Shaw University.
Teele, Ulysses G.....	Kinston, N. C. Kittrell College.
Terry, John S. O.....	Freetown, Sierra Leone, Africa. Fourah Bay College.
Thomas, Benjamin F.....	Columbia, S. C. Howard High School.
Thorpe, Claudius C.....	Kittrell, N. C. Kittrell College.
Vass, Rufus S.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Williams, Albert P., Jr.....	Savannah, Ga. Lincoln University.
Wooldridge, Thomas J.....	Oakville, Va. Virginia Seminary and College.

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Blaney, Lilton D.....	Baltimore, Md. Academic School.
Boulware, James H.....	Flint Hill, S. C. Biddle University.
Brown, William R.....	Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I. Shaw University.



Chavis, Samuel W.....	Beaufort, S. C. Allen University.
Christmas, Matthew D.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Corbin, Percy C.....	El Paso, Tex. Howard University.
Hall, William H.....	Washington, D. C. Kittrell College.
Hawkins, James R.....	New York, N. Y. Shaw University.
Hawkins, Otis H. A.....	Kittrell, N. C. Shaw University.
Jackson, Isaiah A.....	Somerset, Va. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Jones, Frank S.....	Clarksdale, Miss. Jackson College.
Joyner, William L.....	Tarboro, N. C. Shaw University.
Laws, Charles H.....	Phœbus, Va. Shaw University.
Lee, Preston H.....	Union Springs, Ala. Selma University.
McNeill, Ledge, W.....	Bayhead, Fla. Florida Institute.
Miller, James H.....	Salisbury, N. C. Biddle University.
Moore, Charles H. L.....	Gonzales, Tex. Shaw University.
Parr, Clyde.....	Memphis, Tenn. Howe Institute.
Pendergrass, Alex. E., Jr.....	Rock Hill, S. C. Friendship College.
Pogue, G. L. Alphonso.....	Fincastle, Va. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Ramsey, Frank J.....	Columbia, S. C. State College.
Scott, Charles W.....	Savannah, Ga. Shaw University.
Scurry, Abraham C.....	Monticello, Fla. Florida Institute.
Simpson, Charles S.....	Tirzah, S. C. Friendship College.
Smoak, Daniel E.....	St. Matthews, S. C. State College.
Walker, Charles M.....	Portsmouth, Va. Plymouth State Normal.

## JUNIOR CLASS.

Arrington, Burrell L.....	Nick, N. C. Shaw University.
Baldwin, Dana O.....	Apex, N. C. Apex Normal and Collegiate Institute.
Boone, Clinton C.....	Winton, N. C. Virginia Union University.
Bowen, William.....	Allenton, Ala. Selma University.
Dabney, Percy G.....	Petersburg, Va. Peabody High School.
Daniels, Frank L.....	Salisbury, N. C. Shaw University.
Dixon, William H.....	Pittsburg, Pa. Shaw University.
Dunbar, Mason W. J.....	Savannah, Ga. Paine College.
Eaton, Chester A.....	Williamsboro, N. C. Henderson College.
Gill, John D.....	Raleigh, N. C. Lincoln University.
Grant, Milton L. T.....	Washington, D. C. Howard University.
Griffin, Lynmus.....	Bellevue, Fla. Florida Baptist Academy.
Holley, Oscar L.....	Edenton, N. C. Roanoke Institute.
Holloway, William H.....	Goriman, N. C. Biddle University.
Holmes, Hamilton M.....	Marksville, La. Flint Medical College.
Johnson, Edmund, Jr.....	Abbeville, S. C. State College, Orangeburg.
Jones, Samuel C.....	Chapel Hill, N. C. Kittrell College.
Malloy, Henry D.....	Laurinburg, N. C. Albion Academy.
Osborn, John G.....	Ennis, Tex. University of Chicago.
Powell, Charles W.....	Blocton, Ala. Shaw University.
Robertson, James K.....	Orrville, Ala. Selma University.
Ruffin, Washington L.....	Cedarville, Ala. Selma University.

Smith, Charles E., Jr.....	Tampa, Fla. Florida Baptist Academy.
Thompson, J. Holsey.....	Jacksonville, Fla. Cookman Institute.
Tinsley, Thomas C.....	Henderson, N. C. Henderson College.
Walker, Marcellus L.....	Charlotte, N. C. Howard University.
Wallace, Andrew L.....	El Paso, Tex. Douglass High School.
Washington, Charles D.....	Tuskegee, Ala. Tuskegee Institute.
Wilson, Humah H.....	St. Joseph, Mo. Bartlett High School.

## SENIOR CLASS.

Baker, John A.....	Portsmouth, Va. Biddle University.
Barnes, John D.....	Portsmouth, Va. Shaw University.
Battle, James A.....	Wilson, N. C. Shaw University.
Brewer, James A.....	Ozark, Ala. Selma University.
Campbell, Samuel S.....	Jacksonville, Fla. Cookman Institute.
Carr, John D.....	Danville, Va. Biddle University.
✓Carter, William P.....	Reidsville, N. C. A. and M. College, Greensboro.
Coleman, William T.....	Raleigh, N. C. Virginia Union University.
Cooper, J. Sterling.....	Roanoke, Va. Hampton Institute.
Flagg, Robert L., Jr.....	Tunica, Miss. Shaw University.
Flipper, Emory H.....	Monticello, Fla. Allen Normal School.
Gordon, Edmund T.....	Montego Bay, Jamaica, B. W. I. Rusea's High School.
Grier, Alfred J.....	Richmond, Va. St. Joseph's School, Charlotte.
Johnson, Arthur C.....	Richmond, Va. Howard University.
Jones, Edward D.....	Bluff, Okla. Jackson College.

Lavender, Thomas H.....	Selma, Ala. Selma University.
Mason, James.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
McWhorter, Millard.....	Turin, Ga. Atlanta Baptist College.
Ransom, Theodore M.....	Oxford, N. C. Mary Potter Memorial School.
Sellers, Walker L.....	Pittsburg, Pa. Pittsburg High School.
Tinsley, James A.....	Henderson, N. C. Henderson College.
Tyler, Marcellus H.....	Manchester, Va. Manchester High School.
Wall, Arthur A.....	Pine Hall, N. C. Shaw University.
Watkins, Thomas H.....	Baltimore, Md. Baltimore High School.
White, William T.....	Orangeburg, S. C. Meharry Medical School.
Whyte, Harry A.....	New York, N. Y. Shaw University.
Wilborn, Daniel W.....	Rosemont, Ga. Atlanta Baptist College.
Williams, John J.....	Cahaba, N. C. Waters Normal Institute.
Wortham, John T.....	Raleigh, N. C. Kittrell College.
Young, William E.....	Rankin, Pa. High School.

## GRADUATES.

Name.	CLASS OF '86.	Where Practicing.
Abbott, M. S. G.....		Pensacola, Fla.
Bugg, James H.....		Savannah, Ga.
Pope, M. T.....		Raleigh, N. C.
Prince, A. T.*.....		Beaufort, S. C.
Seruggs, L. A.....		Southern Pines, N. C.
Williams, J. T.....		Charlotte, N. C.
CLASS OF '88.		
Hill, S. B.....		Lynchburg, Va.
Lane, C. H.....		Raymond City, W. Va.

\* Deceased.

Name.	Where Practicing.
Moore, A. M.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Robinson, D. A.*.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Reynolds, R. A.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>

## CLASS OF '89.

Bryant, Reuben H.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Burwell, L. L.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Hall, H. H.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Lloyd, T. P.*.....	<i>Ocala, Fla.</i>
Mask, Thomas R.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Rolerfort, G. W.*.....	<i>Newark, N. J.</i>
Williams, W. A.....	<i>Greenville, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '90.

Alston, M. W.*.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Caldwell, D. E.....	<i>Oseeola, Ark.</i>
Clinton, W. D.....	<i>Scottdale, Pa.</i>
Kennedy, N. J.....	<i>San Carlos, New Mexico.</i>
Melchor, P. N.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Taylor, G. D.....	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>

## CLASS OF '91.

Alexander, Charles R.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Bowens, G. Jarvis.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Houser, N. B.....	<i>Helena, Ark.</i>
Kearney, W. S.*.....	<i>Huntington, W. Va.</i>
Jones, J. W.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Spaulding, H. D.*.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>

## CLASS OF '92.

Dellinger, J. E.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Earle, Lawrence A.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Hooper, W. D.*.....	<i>Chester, S. C.</i>
Rhodes, W. C.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Shuften, John T.....	<i>Macon, Ga.</i>
Smalls, William C.....	<i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>
Swan, C. S.....	<i>Columbus, Ga.</i>
Walton, C. L.....	<i>Georgetown, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '93.

Alston, J. Henry.....	<i>Summerville, S. C.</i>
Burrell, Isaac D.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>

---

\* Deceased.



Name.	Where Practicing.
Bryan, Thaddeus H.....	<i>Ronceverte, W. Va.</i>
Exum, Lewis W.*.....	<i>Bluefield, W. Va.</i>
Farrar, A. W. Gray.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Foster, Roland H.....	<i>Kelton, S. C.</i>
Harry, George W.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Jefferson, E. Richard.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Winslow, Albert L.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Wright, S. Person.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '94.

Alston, J. H.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Allison, F. T.*.....	<i>Harper, Liberia, Africa.</i>
Bryan, J. W.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Faulkner, H. C.*.....	<i>Liberia, Africa.</i>
Pannell, M. W.....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>
Pritchett, W. T.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Roberts, I. L.....	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>

## CLASS OF '95.

Ashburn, James E.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Blackman, W. C.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Bowen, M. D.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Fuller, W. T.....	<i>Suffolk, Va.</i>
Fort, James E.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Haynes, C. S.....	<i>Athens, Ga.</i>
Macon, I. A.....	<i>Rock Hill, S. C.</i>
Warren, S. L.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '96.

Atkins, W. E.....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Epps, I. T.....	<i>LaGrange, Ga.</i>
Fayerman, Walter B.*.....	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Lloyd, J. M.....	<i>Washington, N. C.</i>
Love, P. E.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Massey, J. S.....	<i>Monroe, N. C.</i>
Mapp, W. R.....	<i>Eastville, Va.</i>
Shannon, S. W. K.*.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Tompkins, J. H.....	<i>Cumberland, Md.</i>
Williams, G. W.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>

---

\* Deceased.

Name.	Where Practicing.
CLASS OF '97.	
Campbell, D. N. E.	Montego Bay, Jamaica.
Gerran, G. A.	High Point, N. C.
Hughes, William H.	Richmond, Va.
Hood, J. J.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
McDougald, J. Q.	Philadelphia, Pa.
McNorton, N. F.	Yorktown, Va.
Wyche, A. A.	Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '98.	
Ghee, Peter F.	Jersey City, N. J.
Goodwin, J. H.	Weston, S. C.
Graves, W. H.	Charlotte, N. C.
Hodges, H. B.*	Ocala, Fla.
Howard, Samuel	Braddock, Pa.
Lightner, J. A.*	Portsmouth, Va.
Mask, J. R.*	Wilmington, N. C.
McMillan, A. S.	Tarboro, N. C.
Marshall, G. N.	Keystone, W. Va.
Whitley, C. C.*	New Bern, N. C.

CLASS OF '99.	
Cardwell, G. W.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Connor, E. T.	Clifton, Va.
Moore, J. H.	Plummersville, Ark.

CLASS OF 1900.	
Boulware, W. B.	Grady, Ark.
Dickerson, Eugene.	Ware Neck, Va.
Hill, D. C.*	Anderson, S. C.
Hines, C. H.	Edenton, N. C.
Johnson, W. W.	Covington, Va.
Mills, J. E.	Norfolk, Va.
Peterson, G. W.	Augusta, Ga.
Quarles, J. J.	Berkley, Va.
Reid, W. E.	Portsmouth, Va.
Shellcroft, J. W.	Parkersburg, W. Va.
Strother, W. C.	Florence, S. C.
Williams, A. M.	Union Springs, Ala.
Williams, J. P.	Pueblo, Col.

---

\* Deceased.

## GRADUATES.

33

Name.	CLASS OF '01.	Where Practicing.
Brown, C. S.*		Rocky Mount, N. C.
Calloway, P. H.		Mount Hope, W. Va.
Cheshire, J. S.		Griffin, Ga.
Darden, J. W.		Opelika, Ala.
Drake, W. A.		Norfolk, Va.
Garland, C. N.		Boston, Mass.
Hargrave, F. S.		Wilson, N. C.
Jones, J. J.		Hampton, Va.
Keesee, R. P.		Annapolis, Md.
Kenney, J. A.		Tuskegee, Ala.
Robinson, E. W. C.		Augusta, Ga.
Sharp, W. B.		Hertford, N. C.
Shepard, C. H.		Durham, N. C.
Taylor, R. A.		New York, N. Y.
Watkins, J. W.		Reidsville, N. C.
Williams, P. H.		Raleigh, N. C.
Williamson, C. H.*		Media, Pa.
Wilder, C. E.*		Richmond, Va.

## CLASS OF '02.

Allen, J. S.	Chester, S. C.
Bourne, U. G.	Frederick, Md.
Brown, J. A.	Bristol, Va.
Frierson, T. J.	Augusta, Ga.
Green, A. B.	Berkley, Va.
Higgins, W. H.	Providence, R. I.
Hutchins, B. F.	Portsmouth, Va.
Jacox, R. C.	Belhaven, N. C.
Lawrence, I. A.	Elizabeth, N. J.
Lomax, E. W.	Fairmont, W. Va.
Loverette, G. E.	Cincinnati, O.
Martin, T. P.	Trenton, N. J.
Scott, W. W.	W. Va.
Simpson, F. S.	Ensley, Ala.
Smith, L. W.	So. Boston, Va.
Thompson, J. P.	Elberton, Ga.
Walker, J. W.	Asheville, N. C.

\* Deceased.

Name.	Where Practicing.
White, J. M.....	Okmulgee, Okla.
Williams, O. A.....	Okmulgee, Okla.
Wilson, A. B.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Wilson, S. H.....	Thomasville, Ga.

## CLASS OF '03.

Bell, W. S.*.....	Aiken, S. C.
Brown, J. A.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Burton, R. E.....	Petersburg, Va.
Chestnut, D. W.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Cobbs, H. P.....	Gordonsville, Va.
Elliott, F. G., Jr.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Hardy, M. L.....	Union, S. C.
Hawkins, P. L.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
Henderson, C. H. S.....	Greenwood, S. C.
Lewis, J. A.....	Richmond, Va.
Lomax, H. H.*.....	Abbeville, S. C.
Rowe, H. D.....	Orangeburg, S. C.
Smith, G. W.....	Savannah, Ga.
Williman, S. F.....	Roanoke, Va.

## CLASS OF '04.

Anderson, C. B.....	Mt. Hope, W. Va.
Boothe, C. O., Jr.....	Decatur, Ala.
Byrd, J. H.....	Temperanceville, Va.
✓Christian, A. J.....	Winston, N. C.
Crowder, W. A.....	Petersburg, Va.
Fawcett, T. J.....	Lynchburg, Va.
Foreman, W. T.....	Newport News, Va.
Grandison, J. M.....	Quinnimont, W. Va.
Harris, E. B.....	Nottoway, Va.
Hoffier, E. L.....	Elizabeth City, N. C.
McCurdy, T. E.....	Boston, Mass.
MacKerrow, H. G.....	Worcester, Mass.
Moone, S. I.....	Norfolk, Va.
Palmer, D. W.....	Cape Charles, Va.
Pickett, J. P.....	Camden, S. C.
Plummer, J. O.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Robinson, B. E.....	Boston, Mass.
Tennant, A. A.....	Richmond, Va.

\* Deceased.

Name.	Where Practicing.
Whittaker, R. L.....	Newport News, Va.
Williams, J. H. G.....	Milledgeville, Ga.
Wright, S. J.....	Dillon, S. C.

## CLASS OF '05.

Bailey, E. S.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Baxter, J. E.....	Henderson, N. C.
Brown, H. L.....	Laurel, Miss.
Brown, Walter.....	Richmond, Va.
Brown, W. F.....	Plateau, Ala.
Bryant, W. H.....	Knoxville, Tenn.
✓ Christian, W. H.....	Newcastle, Pa.
Clarke, W. F.....	Petersburg, Va.
Clement, G. A.....	Spencer, N. C.
Flagg, C. S. E.....	Montgomery, Ala.
Gaylord, C. J. H.....	High Point, N. C.
Grimes, R. L.....	Dothan, Ala.
Holliday, R. S.....	Fayetteville, N. C.
Jefferson, H. B.....	Augusta, Ga.
Jones, G. A.....	Farmville, Va.
Mann, W.....	New Bern, N. C.
McCauley, L. E.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Moon, Q. W.....	Manchester, Va.
Newman, J. M.....	Wilmington, Del.
Robertson, A. G.....	Ensley, Ala.
Thomas, E. L.....	Monroe, N. C.

## CLASS OF '06.

↓ Bagby, S.....	Stamps, Ark.
↓ Bass, U. F.....	Fredericksburg, Va.
✓ Bassette, C. S.....	Hampton, Va.
↓ Brooks, R. H.....	Madison, Ga.
Burnett, P. W.....	Rocky Mount, N. C.
✓ Byers, J. A.....	Greensboro, N. C.
Cherry, R. K.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Cornwell, H. G.....	Newport News, Va.
Croll, O. A.....	Newnan, Ga.
Doyle, N. A.....	Gainesville, Ga.
Edwards, J. T.....	New Haven, Pa.
Gay, C.....	St. John, N. C.

Name.	Where Practicing.
Green, A. E.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Hall, J. H.....	<i>Coolesville, Pa.</i>
James, F. W.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Martin, J. L.....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>
McCoo, T. V.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
McMillan, J. H.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Moten, E. D.....	<i>Winchester, Tex.</i>
Pleasants, A. W.....	<i>Lexington, Va.</i>
Robinson, K. M.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
Scudder, W. H.....	<i>Princeton, N. J.</i>
Sessoms, F. D.....	<i>Washington, Ga.</i>
Sessoms, M. P.....	<i>Warrenton, Ga.</i>
Sexton, J. W.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Sharp, B. S.....	<i>Seneca, S. C.</i>
Smith, R. A.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Sterrs, J. G.....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Strong, A. J.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Taylor, E. A.....	<i>Moss Point, Miss.</i>
Taylor, M. L.....	<i>Columbus, Ga.</i>
Turner, J. P.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Webb, J. L.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>

## CLASS OF '07.

Bruce, William H.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Calaham, Jerry B.....	<i>Orlando, Fla.</i>
Capehart, Lovelace B.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Carter, Raymond H.....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Chapman, William T.....	<i>Uniontown, Pa.</i>
Claytor, John B.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
Cumber, Warren A.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Dawson, James O.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Fisher, Hunter W.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Fisher, J. Edward.....	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Foster, Julius L.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Franklin, Charles S.....	<i>Ruthville, Va.</i>
Griffin, Joshua R., Jr.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Henry, Robert W.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Jackson, Nathaniel E.....	<i>Laurinburg, N. C.</i>
Lomax, Roger W.....	<i>Pocahontas, Va.</i>
McLurkin, R. G. Jason.....	<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>

Name.	Where Practicing.
Mills, Joseph N.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Moore, Henry S.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Mundin, Reginald O.....	<i>Louisa, Va.</i>
Roberts, Peter F.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Thurber, Austin H.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Ward, Cassius A.....	<i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>
Wilson, Samuel R.....	<i>Farmville, Va.</i>

## CLASS OF '08.

Avant, Frank W.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Booher, William J. H.....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Carter, Edward R., Jr.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Chisholm, Alfred T.....	<i>Greensboro, Ga.</i>
Coar, Daniel L.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Collier, James C.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Collins, R. S.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Dawkins, Charles A.....	<i>Carlisle, S. C.</i>
Douthard, Ross S.....	<i>Decatur, Ga.</i>
Erwin, Herbert J.....	<i>Concord, N. C.</i>
Fisher, Charles S.....	<i>Burlington, N. C.</i>
Gilliam, Matthew S.....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
Gresham, George W.....	<i>Athens, Ga.</i>
Henry, John R.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Jenkins, N. A.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Jones, Edwin T.....	<i>Martinsburg, W. Va.</i>
Lawrence, Benjamin H.....	<i>Md.</i>
Liddell, Elbert B.....	<i>Abbeville, S. C.</i>
Martin, Sidney L.....	<i>McComb City, Miss.</i>
Milliner, Rodney B.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Mitchell, Lawrence S.....	<i>Ahoskie, N. C.</i>
Mitchner, William A.....	<i>Kinston, N. C.</i>
Murray, Francis A.....	<i>Ritter, S. C.</i>
Page, Frank T.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Perry, M. Leary.....	<i>Maxton, N. C.</i>
Portis, Edward S.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Randall, James L.....	<i>Hattiesburg, Miss.</i>
Ray, Alexander H.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Reid, Charles M.....	<i>Montego Bay, Jamaica.</i>
Simpson, David J.....	<i>Halsellville, S. C.</i>
Styron, Nathan H., Jr.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>



Name.	Where Practicing.
Thompson, Curry E.....	<i>Ensley, Ala.</i>
Thornton, Frank J.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Tracy, Robert A.....	<i>Gran Couva, Trinidad.</i>
Turner, Dudley W.....	<i>Prentiss, Miss.</i>
Viney, Samuel A.....	<i>Northfork, W. Va.</i>
Warren, Herbert A.....	<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>
Watkins, Frederick H.....	<i>Concord, N. C.</i>
West, Abel E.....	<i>Reading, Pa.</i>
West, Allan P.....	<i>Charlottesville, Va.</i>
Whitfield, William A.....	<i>Stokes, N. C.</i>
Winstead, George L.....	<i>Rochester, Pa.</i>
Youngue, Eugene L.....	<i>Martinsburg, W. Va.</i>

NINETEENTH ANNUAL CATALOG OF THE  
OFFICERS AND TEACHERS

OF THE

# Leonard School of Pharmacy

The Pharmaceutical Department of Shaw University

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

For the Academic Year  
Ending May Thirty-first, Nineteen Hundred and Nine

---

1909

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY  
RALEIGH, N. C.

## Faculty

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
PRESIDENT.

CHARLES B. CROWELL, PH.G.,  
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Chemistry  
also Instructor in Compounding Medicine and  
Laboratory Work.

J. M. PICKEL, PH.D.,  
Professor of Medical and General Chemistry.

I. A. SHADE, PH.G.,  
Laboratory Assistant.

---

Prof. C. B. Crowell received his degree of Ph.G. at the Maryland College of Pharmacy in Baltimore in the year 1898, and has since been engaged in the practice of pharmacy, and is now the Vice-President and General Manager of the Bobbitt-Wynne Drug Co., of Raleigh, N. C.

Dr. J. M. Pickel received his training in chemistry and physics at the Johns Hopkins University, and the Universities of Berlin and Göttingen, Germany, from the latter of which he obtained his doctorate. He has had a large experience as teacher of Chemistry, Director of Chemical Laboratories and Analytical Chemist. His lectures cover the fundamental facts and principles of organic and inorganic Chemistry and urinalysis, with especial reference to the needs of physicians and pharmacists, and are enforced and illustrated by appropriate experiments.

Prof. I. A. Shade is a graduate of the Leonard School of Pharmacy, Class of 1906.

# Course of Study

---

## JUNIOR COURSE.

This course embraces a knowledge of the theory of Pharmacy, the sciences involved in the intelligent study and practice of the art, the laws governing the practice of Pharmacy, the Pharmacopœia of the United States, Pharmacopœial, Chemical and Scientific nomenclature, Latin and English Technical Terminology, official and unofficial drugs and preparations, the several systems of weights and measures, embracing also metric system, specific gravity, specific volume, preparation and preservation of drugs; uses and effects of heat, fusion, calcination, sublimation, etc.; solutions of solids, liquids and gases; generation of gases, diffusion, dialysis, extraction, percolation, expression, filtration, other means of separation and purification, evaporation, distillation, crystalization, precipitation, washing, etc. Extemporaneous or Dispensary Pharmacy will be practically illustrated by work done by the students themselves, and for this purpose instruction will be given in preparing official powders, mixtures, emulsions, decoctions, infusions, saturations, etc.

## MIDDLE COURSE.

The Course of the Middle class will be an advance course to the Junior class, and will comprise the preparations of extracts, fluid extracts, abstracts, pills, spirits, oleates; sealed preparation of iron, troches, ointments, cereates, plasters, suppositories, etc. Instruction in practical training in dispensing will be an important feature in the Middle class, following as closely as possible the outline of work commenced in the Junior Course. The prescription counter, its management and furnishing, the processes, apparatus and utensils employed in extemporaneous pharmacy, will be fully discussed and their uses illustrated; also, incompatibility, with special reference to dispensing.

## SENIOR COURSE.

The Senior Course will commence with a review of the second year's course, after which the pharmacopœial preparation will be carefully considered, much time being devoted to the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and extemporaneous pharmacy generally, the assaying of drugs, as opium, cinchona, nux vomica, etc.; practice in the use of specific gravity apparatus, thermometers, alcoholometers, etc.; extraction and preparation of alkaloids and other proximate principles from drugs.

*Text-books.*—U. S. Pharmacopœia, Remington's Pharmacy, \$6.50, or Caspari's Treatise on Pharmacy, \$4.50; U. S. Dispensatory.

#### MATERIA MEDICA.

Detailed study of the substances used medicinally will be accompanied with authentic specimens, that students may become familiar with the appearance of the articles as they are met with in commerce. Notice will be taken of the habitat, commercial history and official preparation into which the drug enters: also its therapeutical properties, etc. Special attention will be paid to the drilling of students in posology.

*Text-books.*—Bartholow's Materia Medica and Therapeutics, \$5.00, or Culbreth's Materia Medica, \$4.50.

#### THE PHARMACEUTICAL LABORATORY.

With the Pharmaceutical Laboratory is combined the Leonard Free Dispensary. Here the student has an excellent opportunity to learn the details of manipulation that make the thorough and practical pharmacist.

These are the proper handling and care of apparatus, weighing, the processes of filtration, percolation, etc., the compounding and dispensing of prescriptions, wrapping packages, marking goods, checking invoices, and all the accompanying work with which the druggist must be familiar.

Special attention is paid to the quickness and accuracy in the making of extemporaneous preparations, such as pills, powders, plasters, and suppositories that are prepared at the prescription counter.

#### ADMISSION.

Students applying for admission must be of good moral character, with a knowledge of the English branches and proficiency in Latin and the sciences. Students deficient in the above studies are recommended to spend a year in the Preliminary Medical Course. Pharmacy is an important and responsible profession, and students will be compelled to pass rigid examinations to insure the public against incompetency.

#### EXPENSES.

Matriculation fee .....	\$ 5.00
Indemnity fee (deposit) .....	2.00
Incidentals . . . . .	17.00

---

Total annual fees.....\$24.00



INTERIOR OF LABORATORY.





PHARMACY CLASS AT WORK IN LABORATORY.



Board, tuition, room-rent, heat, light, water and services of janitor, per month (four weeks) .....	\$ 8.50
Eight months .....	68.00
Annual expenses for books, about.....	10.00
Graduation fee .....	10.00

The annual charge for tuition for day students is \$25.00. All annual charges are for one school year or any fractional part of a year, and must be paid on the first settling day.

Students will not be received in the departments of Medicine and Pharmacy except for an entire school year. They must be ready to take up the work promptly on the opening day and remain until commencement.

The dormitory rooms are comfortably fitted up with necessary furniture, including mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow-cases, blankets and comforters, also their own table napkins and towels. They will attend to their own personal laundry, including sheets and pillow-cases.

The sessions of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy begin Sept. 30, and continue for eight months. All students are required to live and board on the campus or with their parents in the city or immediate vicinity. No exception can be made to this rule unless the accommodations on the campus are temporarily overtaxed.

## SCHOOL MONTHS AND PAY DAYS.

### SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1909.

September 30, pay-day for school month, September 30 to October 28. Amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$22; board, room-rent, etc., \$8.50; indemnity fee, \$2.00. Total, \$32.50.

October 28, pay-day for school month, October 28 to November 25, \$8.50.

November 25, pay-day for school month, November 25 to December 23, \$8.50.

December 23, pay-day for school month, December 23 to January 20, \$8.50.

January 20, pay-day for school month, January 20 to February 17, \$8.50.

February 17, pay-day for school month, February 17 to March 17, \$8.50.

March 17, pay-day for school month, March 17 to April 14, \$8.50.

April 14, pay-day for school month, April 14 to May 12, amount due, \$8.50, also graduation fee of \$10.00.

All charges must be paid in advance—matriculation fee and incidentals, as stated above—at the beginning of the academic year at time of entrance; all other charges every four weeks in advance.

Consult "General Information," on page 19 of this Catalogue.

1908.

#### PRIZES.

Professor Crowell offers a prize each year to the student obtaining the highest average in this department.

The Crowell Prize awarded to L. A. Yancey.

Honorable mention, S. T. James.

# Students.

## JUNIOR CLASS.

Brown, Thomas J.....	Spartanburg, S. C. Sterling Industrial College.
Burnett, Baker J.....	Oak City, N. C. Shaw University.
Caldwell, Charles V.....	Greensboro, N. C. Bennett College.
Carr, John C.....	Salisbury, N. C. Livingstone College.
Clark, Edward D.....	Abbeville, S. C. Fergusons and Williams College.
Dunston, C. William.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Frederick, Robert J.....	Warsaw, N. C. Shaw University.
Gaylord, C. Felton.....	Roper, N. C. Roper Academy.
Graham, James J., Jr.....	Mallard Creek, N. C. Biddle University.
Hairston, Jacob W.....	Martinsville, Va. Shaw University.
Hamlin, James T.....	Petersburg, Va. Peabody High School.
Hardy, Thomas W.....	Scotland Neck, N. C. Shaw University.
Jerry, Horace P.....	Tallahassee, Fla. Florida State Normal.
Mann, Clifton E.....	Elizabeth City, N. C. State Normal.
Perry, Dallas L., Jr.....	Fayetteville, N. C. Fayetteville State Normal.
Ransom, Eugene T.....	Oxford, N. C. Private School.

## MIDDLE CLASS.

Burwell, L. Gladstone.....	Selma, Ala. Selma University.
Coleman, William.....	El Paso, Tex. Douglass High School.
Donnell, M. Clayton.....	El Paso, Tex. Douglass High School.

Harris, John T.....	Philadelphia, Pa. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Jones, George T.....	Lewiston, N. C. State Normal.
Markham, William B. B.....	Durham, N. C. Kittrell College.
Parish, William C.....	Jacksonville, Fla. Howard Academy.
Smalls, John H.....	Georgetown, S. C. Shaw University.
Williams, Roger H.....	Petersburg, Va. Peabody High School.
Wilson, Isaac M.....	Keysville, Va. Virginia Union University.

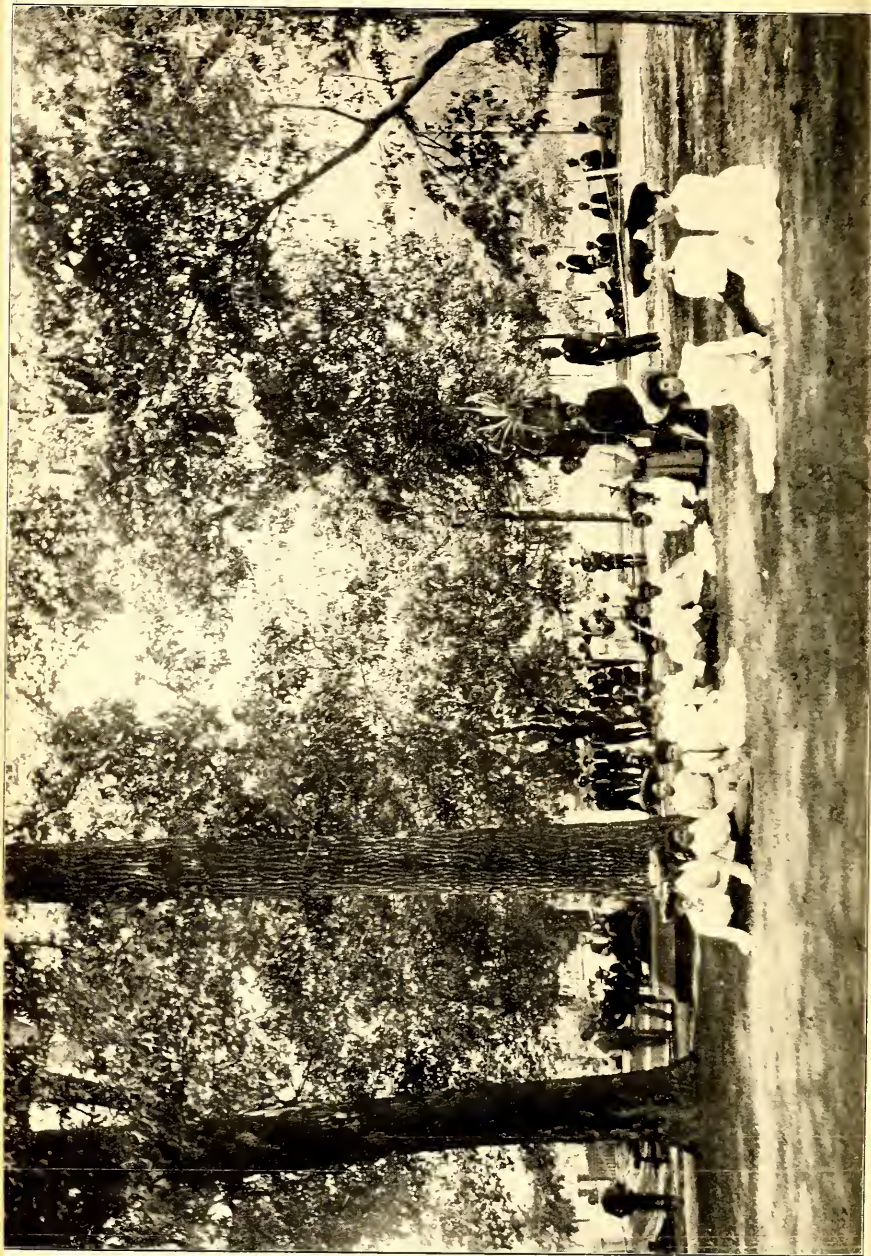
## SENIOR CLASS.

Blue, Henry C.....	Aberdeen, N. C. Albion Academy.
Brown, Shelley O.....	Raleigh, N. C. Johnson High School.
Dunn, William H.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Eaton, Benjamin H.....	Henderson, N. C. Shaw University.
Ivy, Lewis H.....	Danville, Va. Danville Industrial School.
Jackson, Henry H.....	Frankfort, Ky. Lincoln University.
Mallett, Charles L.....	Raleigh, N. C. St. Augustine's School.
Moseley, Hiram A. J.....	Norfolk, Va. Norfolk Mission College.
Pearson, John W.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Riley, George T.....	Seneca, S. C. Seneca Institute.
Sharp, Boston.....	Seneca, S. C. Seneca Institute.
Smith, William A.....	Laurinburg, N. C. Albion Academy.
Webb, James B.....	Greensboro, N. C. Bennett College.
Whitehead, Henry J.....	Wilmington, N. C. Shaw University.



DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACY.





# Graduates.

---

Name.	CLASS OF '93.	Where Practicing.
Hart, George P.....		<i>Houmah, La.</i>

## CLASS OF '94.

Alston, J. L. F.....	<i>Alabama.</i>
Crews, C. F.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Eagles, J. L.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
McNorton, R. C.....	<i>West Virginia.</i>
Perry, H. H.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Shepard, J. E.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '95.

Benson, J. M.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Dodson, J. A.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Hilton, P. H.....	<i>Farmville, Va.</i>
Newton, E. W.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
White, T. C.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '96.

Bass, Eugene J.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Epps, Harry.....	<i>Townesville, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '97.

Hasty, E. T.....	<i>Monroe, N. C.</i>
Harris, John H.*.....	<i>Conecord, N. C.</i>
Merchant, E. C.....	<i>Paducah, Ky.</i>
Morris, C. W.....	<i>Keystone, W. Va.</i>
McNair, W. L.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Satterwhite, J. W.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Vick, W. H.....	<i>Atlantie City, N. J.</i>
Wasson-Mockridge, Pearl R.....	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>

## CLASS OF '98.

McCullough, J. H.....	<i>Lancaster, S. C.</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------

## CLASS OF 1900.

Jenkins, W. H.*.....	<i>Tuskegee, Ala.</i>
Jones, W. A.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Love, J. H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Tatum, Huston H.*.....	<i>Waco, Texas.</i>
Thomas, W. E.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
Williams, H. E.....	<i>Corsicana, Texas.</i>

---

\*Deceased.



Name.	CLASS OF '01.	Where Practicing.
Hall, Henry B.....		Mobile, Ala.

## CLASS OF '02.

Bass, Southall.....		Portsmouth, Va.
Leboo, Prince S.....		Wilmington, N. C.
Scott, John T.....		Mobile, Ala.

## CLASS OF '03.

Andrews, R. E.*.....		Knoxville, Tenn.
Carter, E. R., Jr.....		Winston-Salem, N. C.
Daniels, F. L.....		Salisbury, N. C.
Roberts, J. N.....		Chicago, Ill.
Williston, F. O.....		Durham, N. C.

## CLASS OF '04.

Avant, F. W.....		Washington, D. C.
Douglass, J. D.....		Durham, N. C.
Eaton, J. H.....		Winston, N. C.
Fisher, H. A.....		Charlotte, N. C.
Jones, H. E.....		Asheville, N. C.
Shackelford, S. H., Jr.....		Richmond, Va.
Watts, C. P.....		Savannah, Ga.

## CLASS OF '05.

Fitzgerald, H. L.....		Chattanooga, Tenn.
Love, T. L., Jr.....		Raleigh, N. C.
McNair, F. W.....		Greensboro, N. C.
Smith, J. T.....		Savannah, Ga.
Stewart, C. H.....		Hampton, Va.
Tate, S. M.....		Staunton, Va.

## CLASS OF '06.

Corbin, H.....		Norfolk, Va.
Dorsey, J. S.....		Atlantic City, N. J.
Ellison, F. Y.....		Winston-Salem, N. C.
Harris, R. M.....		Pittsburg, Pa.
Hayley, W. E.....		Winston-Salem, N. C.
Holland, T. C.....		Huntington, W. Va.
Holliday, C. C.....		Fayetteville, N. C.
Kennedy, H. P., Jr.....		New Bern, N. C.
Macbeth, W. L.....		Charlotte, N. C.

\* Deceased.

Name.	Where Practicing.
Neal, S.....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Porter, M.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Shade, I. A.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Yancey, D. C.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '07.

Beaman, W. Troy.*.....	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Bowles, Allen M.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Drake, Thomas C.*.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Fuller, John W.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Patterson, James H., Jr.....	<i>High Point, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '08.

Bryant, Frank E.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Grigg, H. B.....	<i>Biddleville, N. C.</i>
Henderson, A. J.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Robinson, J. M.....	<i>Rock Hill, S. C.</i>
Rogers, W. Thomas.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Williams, Thos. J.....	<i>Camden, S. C.</i>
Yancey, L. A.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>

---

\* Deceased.













LEONARD MEDICAL SCHOOL.

Thirtieth Annual Catalog of the  
Officers and Students

OF THE

*Leonard Medical School*

The Medical Department of  
Shaw University

RALEIGH



For the Academic Year Ending May Thirty-first  
Nineteen Hundred and Ten



RALEIGH  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY  
1910

**Established in 1882 by the  
American Baptist Home Mission Society  
and named after  
Judson Wade Leonard  
of Hampden, Massachusetts  
the principal donor**

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### Ox-Officio

REV. A. S. HOBART, D.D., CHESTER, PA.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK, N. Y.

FRANK T. MOULTON, Esq., NEW YORK, N. Y.

### First Class—1910

REV. GEORGE E. HERR, D.D., NEWTON CENTER, MASS.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK, N. Y.

HERBERT E. SHAW, Esq., WALES, MASS.

REV. J. A. WHITTED, D.D., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

### Second Class—Expiring 1911

J. E. DELLINGER, M.D., GREENSBORO, N. C.

\*E. O. SILVER, Esq., EAST ORANGE, N. J.

W. S. TANNER, Esq., BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

F. F. WHITTIER, M.D., BROOKLINE, MASS.

### Third Class—Expiring 1912

J. W. BAILEY, Esq., RALEIGH, N. C.

HON. H. P. CHEATHAM, LL.D., OXFORD, N. C.

JOHN E. RAY, Esq., RALEIGH, N. C.

REV. W. W. WEEKS, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

---

\* Deceased.

## FACULTY

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D., PRESIDENT.

JAMES McKEE, M.D., DEAN EMERITUS,

WILLIAM MONCURE, M.D., DEAN.

(University of Pennsylvania.)

Professor of Histology, Pathology, and Bacteriology, and Assistant Surgeon Leonard Medical School Hospital.

A. W. KNOX, M.D.

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Principles and Practice of Surgery, and Clinical Operative Surgery; Visiting Surgeon to the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

W. I. ROYSTER, M.D.,

(Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Principles and Practice of Medicine, Clinical Medicine and Visiting Physician to the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

K. P. BATTLE, A.B., M.D.,

(University of Virginia; Bellevue Hospital Medical College.)

Professor of Physiology, Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Eye, Ear and Throat, and Visiting Surgeon to the Eye, Ear and Throat Department of the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

R. H. LEWIS, M.D.,

(University of Maryland.)

Professor of Diseases of the Eye and Ear; Consulting Surgeon to the Eye and Ear Department of the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

J. M. PICKEL, A.M., PH.D.,

(University of Göttingen.)

Professor of Medical and General Chemistry.

CHARLES B. CROWELL, PH.G.,

(Maryland College of Pharmacy.)

Professor of Materia Medica.

H. McKEE TUCKER, M.D.,

(University of Maryland.)

Professor of Gynecology, and Clinical Professor of Gynecology.

J. S. McKEE, M.D.,

(University of Maryland.)

Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children; Visiting Obstetrician to the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

R. S. STEVENS, M.D.,

(University of North Carolina.)

Professor of Anatomy and Demonstrator of Anatomy; Visiting Physician to the Leonard Medical School Hospital.

C. O. ABERNATHY, M.D.,

Quiz Master.

Lecturer on Therapeutics.

Calendar from July 1, 1910, to June 30, 1912

1910

JULY.							AUGUST.							SEPTEMBER.							OCTOBER.							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6						1	2	3						1	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
31																					30	31						
							NOVEMBER.							DECEMBER.														
							S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S								
									1	2	3	4	5						1	2	3							
							6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10								
							13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17								
							20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24								
							27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31								

1911

JANUARY.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

MAY.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

FEBRUARY.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

OCTOBER.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

DECEMBER.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MARCH.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

JULY.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

AUGUST.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

1912

[illegible]

## CALENDAR

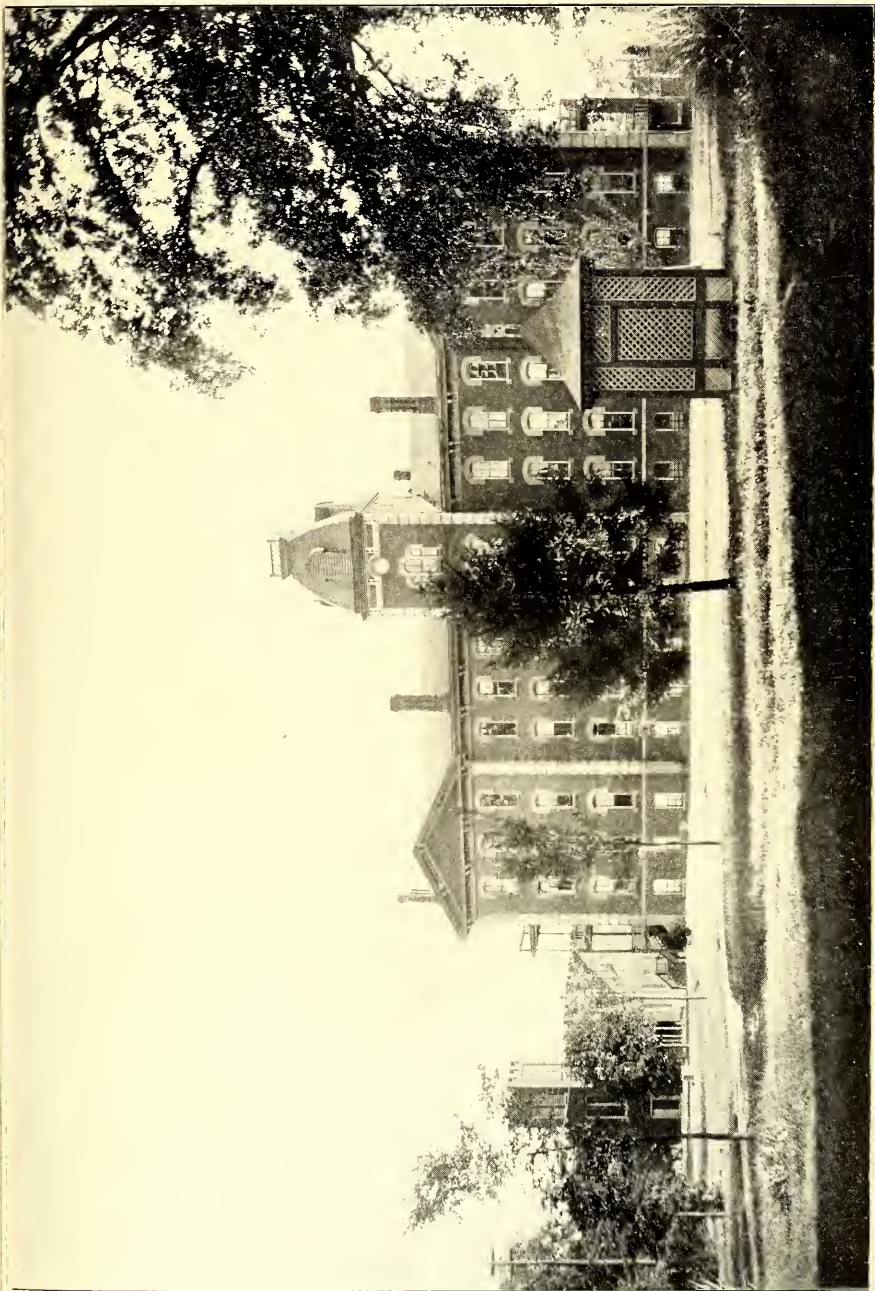
1910.

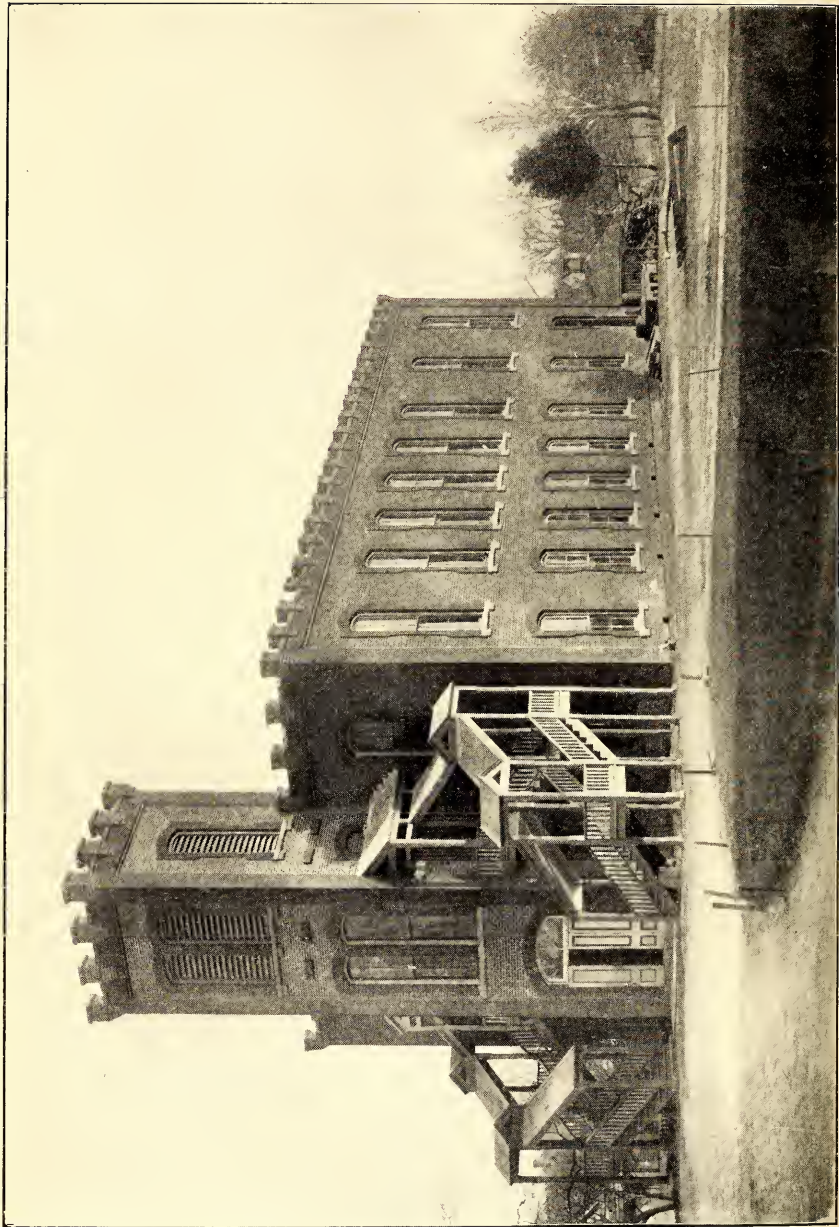
- Sept. 27 and 28. Special and Deficiency Examinations,  
Tuesday and Wednesday.
- Sept. 29. First Semester begins.....Thursday.
- Oct. 6. President's Annual Opening Address.....Thursday.
7. Y. M. C. A. Reception to New Students.....Friday.
- Concert by Athletic Association—Friday night of Fair Week.
- Nov. 20. Missionary Concert, Home Missions.....Sunday.
24. Thanksgiving—Holiday . . . . .Thursday.
25. Pound Party for Leonard Hospital.....Friday.
- Dec. 11. Y. M. C. A. Public Meeting.....Sunday.
18. Temperance Concert.....Sunday.
25. Christmas—Holiday on .....Monday.

1911.

- Jan. 1. Emancipation Day—Holiday on.....Monday.
14. President's Reception to the Senior Class.....Saturday.
19. Second Semester begins .....Thursday.
26. Day of Prayer for Colleges.....Thursday.
29. Concert of Leonard Medical Miss. Asso.....Sunday.
- Mar. 5. Missionary Concert, Foreign Missions.....Sunday.
- Apr. 19-29. Examinations.
- May 7. Baccalaureate Sermon .....Sunday
9. Musicale .....Tuesday.
10. Annual Meeting of Alumni.....Wednesday.
11. Commencement Exercises .....Thursday.







CHAPEL AND DINING HALL.

## A Few Words to Young Men Who are Thinking of Entering Upon the Study of Medicine

The race is greatly in need of consecrated, skilled physicians and surgeons, and the Leonard Medical School has been established to meet this want. No one can do more to improve the daily life of the masses than the consecrated, skillful, Christian physician. The young man who aspires to become a physician should not think of what he may be able to do for himself, but the great good he may do for suffering humanity; and that, too, without receiving, in many cases, a penny for his professional services. Not *self*, but the *race*, must ever be his motto, and this requires not ability alone, but the most rugged and strongest character. The Leonard Medical School has no denominational or religious test for admission. Its students represent nearly all of the denominations, while a few have no church connections whatever. Young men of clean, pure lives, honest and reliable and total abstainers from the use of spirituous and malt liquors, who will refrain from the use of tobacco in any form in the rooms and about the grounds of the institution; such young men as these, and these only, need apply for admission. We want the *best* young men, and only those who will cheerfully comply with our rules and regulations, and we are determined to make the conditions as favorable as possible for obtaining a thorough education.



## ANNOUNCEMENT

A four-years course has become popular with our students, because essential, as it gives sufficient time to become thoroughly acquainted with the different branches of medicine; and will enable graduates to pass a creditable examination before medical boards—a legal requirement in most States—previous to the commencement of the practice of medicine; and every year such examinations are becoming more rigid. If in any department of life a little learning is dangerous, it is especially true in the medical profession, and should be carefully guarded against. Our aim is to follow closely the curriculum of study as given in subsequent pages of this announcement.

As a proof of the wisdom of the policy and methods of the Leonard Medical School, it can be stated that its graduates rarely fail to win for themselves positions of influence and usefulness in the communities where they settle. They are not obliged to go to States where a license is not required in order to practice medicine; the Faculty feels that it is a kind of reflection upon the institution when they do so. It is considered a great compliment to the superior instruction here given that in several instances young men who have spent two or three years at Leonard have gone elsewhere and been admitted to the Junior or Senior class, and graduated with honor. As a rule, they have left the Leonard Medical School because they felt they could not do the work required here. Some of these young men have taken honors elsewhere who would not have received them here, and others have graduated who would have failed of graduation here. It can be stated of the students of the Leonard Medical School, as President Gates, of Amherst College, said a few years ago at a reunion in Boston of the Amherst alumni: "We do not *count* our students; we *weigh* them." The Leonard Medical School does not aim at a large attendance, but does aim to send out young men who are well fitted for their profession, and only those who are well fitted. Recently a young man who had been three years in the Leonard Medical School, entered school elsewhere and graduated as a salutatorian. No higher compliment than this could be paid by another institution to the high standard and superior methods of instruction of the Leonard Medical School. We do not desire to admit to the Leonard Medical School any young men except those who are well fitted, and who can do the work successfully. It is customary in some institutions to send out graduates in medicine, when only one year has been spent in the institution whose diploma the graduate bears, the other two or three having been spent elsewhere. The Leonard Medical School does not wish to receive students who have taken even a small portion

of their medical course elsewhere, but prefers to have its students enter at the Freshman year, and, if competent to do the work, remain until graduation. We do not claim the Leonard Medical School is the best school in the world, but we do claim, and justly, that young men who graduate from the Leonard Medical School are equipped, as few institutions equip them, to successfully practice their profession, and that this is done at a phenomenally small outlay of money on the part of the students.

### Important Steps in Advance

Owing to the increased requirements of State boards of medical examiners, the Trustees, at their annual meeting in April, 1906, lengthened the school year in the departments of Medicine and Pharmacy one month. This makes the year eight months of four weeks each, and brings the annual commencement exercises the middle of May.

The Leonard Medical School is determined to keep abreast of the times and to prepare its students so thoroughly that when they graduate they may be able to pass a successful examination before any board of examiners in the United States.

### Faculty

DR. JAMES MCKEE, who has been Dean since the establishment of the Leonard Medical School, and who has rendered such efficient service, has been compelled, through sickness, to retire at least for a time from active service, and has been made Dean Emeritus.

DR. WM. MONCURE has been appointed Active Dean of the Medical Faculty. He also lectures on Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology and will endeavor, as far as possible, to follow that course which will best aid the students on these subjects in connection with their other branches, particularly that of Practice of Medicine.

DR. W. I. ROYSTER, in addition to his course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine, gives numerous clinics, exemplifying, as far as possible, the diseases systematically presented in his didactic lectures, and affording the students practice in Physical Diagnosis.

DR. A. W. KNOX brings to this department much experience gained in the best hospitals of the country and in his regular practice. A valuable feature is the clinical instruction in connection with the Leonard Medical School Hospital where important operations in general surgery and gynecology are performed in the presence of the students.

DR. R. H. LEWIS is a specialist giving attention to the eye and ear. He will supplement his course with clinical instruction at the Leonard Medical School Hospital, students thus having the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the various instruments employed in the exam-

ination of the eye and ear and the operations thereon, and with diseases of those organs and their treatment. And by reason of his having specially qualified himself for the teaching of Hygiene and Sanitation, to assume the office of Secretary of the North Carolina State Board of Health, he has been selected to deliver a course of lectures upon this subject.

DR. K. P. BATTLE late of the United States Marine Hospital Service, is eminently qualified for his position as instructor in Physiology, also clinical professor of diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat. He has pursued an extended course in the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital and the London Hospital for Diseases of the Throat and Nose. His course will be illustrated by various physiological demonstrations.

DR. R. S. STEVENS, in addition to his course of lectures on Anatomy, directs the class in Anatomy and demonstrates in the Department of Practical Anatomy.

DR. J. M. PICKEL received his training in chemistry and physics at the Johns Hopkins University and the Universities of Berlin and Göttingen, Germany, from the latter of which he obtained his doctorate. He has a large experience as teacher of chemistry, director of chemical laboratories, and analytical chemist. His lectures cover the fundamental facts and principles of organic and inorganic chemistry and urinalysis, with especial reference to the needs of physicians and pharmacists, and are enforced and illustrated by appropriate experiments. The enlargement and equipment of the chemical laboratory is under way, and, when completed, courses of laboratory practice, embracing the essentials of urinalysis, will be given each student before his graduation.

DR. J. S. MCKEE gives lectures and clinical demonstrations in Obstetrics; and in addition, practical instruction on the manikin.

### Quizzing

Upon the payment of a small fee Dr. C. O. Abernathy gives a private quiz course to a limited number of students, two hours a week.

### Increased Requirements

The increased requirements on the part of State Examining Boards make longer sessions and additional subjects of knowledge a necessity. Harvard University has recently raised the requirements for admission to the Medical Department, so that now the possession of the degree of A.B. is necessary for admission to the Freshman class. The medical Faculty of McGill University, in Montreal, has recently petitioned the Dominion Parliament to make the course of instruction five years instead of four. The tendency everywhere is toward a better preparation

before entering upon the study of medicine and higher requirements for graduation and license to practice. It is thus more important than ever that students should enter at the beginning of the session and remain through the closing exercises. By making preparation thoughtfully and carefully several years in advance, all young men can do this. Students are not now admitted to the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy except upon the condition of their remaining through the entire session.

On January 1, 1907, the Faculty of the Leonard Medical School adopted as the requirements for admission to the Freshman class the requirements of the American Medical Association of Colleges, which are as follows:

#### ARTICLE III.

SECTION 1. Every college holding membership in this Association shall demand of each student, as a minimum requirement for admission to the medical course either (a) a diploma from a four-year high school, or normal school, or academy, requiring for admission evidence of the completion of an eight (8) year course in primary and intermediate schools, or (b) a bachelor's degree from an approved college or university, or (c) an examination in the following branches:

(a) English—Grammar, rhetoric and composition, the equivalent of two years high school work in this branch;

(b) Algebra—To quadratics;

(c) Latin—One year high school work, including grammar and four books of Cæsar, or full equivalent therefor;

(d) Physics—One year of high school work, including some laboratory work;

(e) United States History—One year of high school work.

Besides the above, seven additional branches of the students's choice selected from the following:

1. Latin—One or more years; Cæsar, Cicero, or Virgil.

2. German—One or more years; grammar and literature.

3. French—One or more years; grammar and literature.

4. Chemistry—One or more years with laboratory work.

5. Botany—One or more years.

6. Zoology—One or more years.

7. Geometry—One or more years. Plane.

8. Geometry—One or more years. Solid.

9. Trigonometry—One or more years.

10. Astronomy—One or more years.

11. Physiology—One or more years.

12. Physical Geography—One or more years.



13. English Literature—One or more years.
14. Advanced Algebra—One or more years.
15. Civics—One or more years.
16. General History—One or more years.
17. Greek—One or more years.
18. Logic—One or more years.
19. Ethics—One or more years.
20. Psychology—One or more years.
- 21.—Greek and Roman History—One or more years.

Certificates from reputable instructors recognized by the superintendents hereinafter to be mentioned, may be accepted in lieu of any part of this examination.

SECTION 2. This examination must be conducted by or under the authority of the superintendent of public instruction of the city or State in which the college is located. In no case shall it be conducted by any person connected with the Faculty, medical or otherwise, of the institution to which the student is seeking admission.

SECTION 3. A student may be allowed to enter upon his medical work conditioned in not more than two branches (one year's work in each), but these conditions must be removed by satisfactory examination before he is allowed to enter upon the second year of his medical course.

NOTE.—The tendency in all reputable medical schools is to increase the requirements for admission to the Freshman Class. It is expected that, beginning with October, 1911, or October, 1912, one year of college work will be required in addition to the requirements given above.

### Buildings

Through the liberal donations of numerous friends of the institution, and especially of Judson Wade Leonard, of Hampden, Mass., and other members of the family, after whom this department is named, the President and Trustees have been able to meet a long-felt want of the colored people and to establish this department of the University.

There have been erected two large brick buildings for the special accommodation of the Medical School. One of these, the Leonard Medical Building, is an imposing structure of beautiful proportions, which adorns the site donated by the North Carolina Legislature. This building contains the lecture room, amphitheater, laboratory, dissecting rooms, etc., and has been fitted up at great expense. It is intended that this shall afford every facility to the student for prosecuting his studies.

The other building, the Medical Dormitory, contains rooms to accom-



MEDICAL DORMITORY.



HOSPITAL BUILDING.

moderate sixty students. This will afford the young men a pleasant home. All students whose homes are not in Raleigh or vicinity, will room and board at the University.

### New Buildings

An entirely new and complete hospital, accommodating about fifty patients, will be erected during the summer of 1910, and it is hoped that it will be ready for occupancy by the beginning of the fall term. This will add greatly to the clinical facilities of the school.

It is also expected that the Medical Building will be remodeled in order to give additional lecture rooms and laboratories for microscopical work.

### Hospital Staff

The hospital staff for the present year consists of the school physician, L. B. Capehart, M.D., L.M.S. '07, a superintendent, Miss A. M. Emerson, one graduate nurse and three assistants. Additional attendance on the patients under the direction of the medical faculty, is assigned to a detail from the Senior Class which is changed each week through the school year.

Arrangements have been made whereby Leonard Hospital receives a part of the charity patients cared for by the city.

### Terms of Admission

Young men applying for admission to this school must be at least eighteen years of age.

### Application for Admission Made in Advance

The accommodations in all departments are taxed to the utmost, and it is now necessary to make application earlier than has been the custom. Some institutions in the North require applications for admission to be made one or two years in advance. Students who apply personally can not receive any assurance of being admitted. Written applications should be made out and forwarded six months or a year in advance.

Students are required to enter promptly at the opening of the session and to remain until after commencement. No exception can be made to this requirement, except in cases of emergency, which must be reported promptly to the President. When an exception is made, it can be only for a brief period of time.

All departments open Thursday, September 29, 1910, and all students should be present two or three days before this date, so as to have ample time for registration and assignment to classes without delaying the regular work.

### Course of Study

Appreciating as we do the need of the colored physicians being thoroughly qualified for their peculiar work among their people, it will be the aim of the Faculty and Trustees of this institution to graduate none but those showing themselves possessed of such knowledge as will fully equip them for successful professional life. Believing that a graded course of study will be the one best adapted to give students the requisite knowledge, it has been deemed best that a course of study of four years duration should be established. If, however, a student at the end of three years, is able to pass an examination in all the branches of medicine, he will be allowed to graduate and receive his diploma, but with the average student a full four-years course will be necessary to attain to the high standard established by the Leonard Medical School.

Dr. W. W. Keen, of Philadelphia, an eminent physician and firm friend of the school, says, in the *Medical News*, in regard to the wisdom of this course: "They (the Faculty) have wisely decided, in view of the limited early education of the colored people, the medical course shall be four years, both to give a thorough graded course and the opportunity to study Latin and other branches of the Academic Department. If the colored man is to enter medicine, he must expect just what the white man does—a fair fight and no favors. If inferior in education and skill, he will go to the bottom; if superior, he ought to go to the top."

It is our especial aim to be thorough, and no student will receive a degree unless he can pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches pursued in the *four-years* course. The students will be divided into four classes, and will be classified according to their previous study and medical knowledge, as ascertained by examination.



## Schedule of Lectures.

## Senior Class.

	MONDAY.	TUESDAY.	WEDNESDAY.	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.	SATURDAY.
9		Phys. Quiz.		Phys. Quiz.		Anat. review.
10						{ Surg. Clinic.
11	Lecture. Surgery.	Lecture. Surgery.	Clinical. Surgery.	Lecture. Surgery.	Lecture. Surgery.	
12	Children's Diseases.	Obst.	Obst.	Obst.	Gyn.	
1						
2	Eye.		Eye.		Eye ½.	
3	Medicine.	Medicine.	Medicine.	Medicine.	Medicine.	
4	Chem.		Quiz.		Quiz.	

NOTE: Passing mark, 80%.

NOTE: One hour a week on Therapeutics.

Prescription writing and Anesthetics, by Dr. C. O. Abernathy.

NOTE: Dr. Abernathy, Quiz Master.

## Junior Class..

9	Phys.	Phys.				{ Anat. review. Surgical Clinic.
10						
11	Surgery.	Surgery.	Surgery.	Surgery.	Surgery.	
12	Children's Diseases.	Obst.	Obst.	Obst.	Gyn.	
1						
2	Eye.		Eye.		Eye ½.	
3	Medicine.	Medicine.	Medicine.	Medicine.	Medicine.	
4		Chem.	Chem.			

NOTE: Passing mark, 70%.

## Sophomore Class.

9	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Laboratories and Microscopes.
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11		Mat. Med.		Mat. Med.		
12						
1						
2	{ Hist.	{ Hist.	{ Hist.	{ Hist.	{ Hist.	
3	{ Bact.	{ Bact.	{ Bact.	{ Bact.	{ Bact.	
4	{ Path.	{ Path.	{ Path.	{ Path.	{ Path.	
7	Dissection.	Chem.	Chem.	Chem.	Chem.	

NOTE: Histology, October and November to December 15.

Bacteriology, December 15 to February 1.

Pathology, February 1 to end of year.

NOTE: Passing mark, 60%.

## Freshman Class.

9	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Phys.	Laboratories Microscopes.
10	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	Anat.	
11		Mat. Med.		Mat. Med.		
12						
1						
2	{ Hist.	{ Hist.	{ Hist.	{ Hist.		
3	{ Bact.	{ Bact.	{ Bact.	{ Bact.		
4	{ Path.	{ Path.	{ Path.	{ Path.	Chem.	

NOTE: Histology, October and November to December 15.

Bacteriology, December 15 to February 1.

Pathology, February 1 to end of year.

NOTE: Passing mark, 50%.



### Text-books

First Year: Medical Dictionary, Gould, \$3.25; Anatomy, Gray, \$5.50; Piersol, \$7.50; Manual for Dissection, Cunningham; General and Medical Chemistry, Simon, \$3.00; Materia Medica, Bartholow, \$5.00; Histology, Nichols & Vale, \$1.50; Physiology, Raymond; Bacteriology, Abbott, \$3.00.

Second Year: Same as for first year.

Third Year: Gynecology, Byford & Davenport; Obstetrics, Hirsts; Hirsh's Third Edition; Dorland's Modern Obstetrics; Practice of Surgery, Wyeth, \$3.00; Ruhrah's Manuals of Diseases of Children.

Fourth Year: Diseases of the Eye, May, \$2.00; Diseases of the Ear, Pritchard, \$1.50; Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence, \$4.00; Therapeutics, Hare.

Special Subjects: Diseases of the Skin, Duhring; Diseases of the Throat, Bishop; Venereal Diseases, White & Martin; Medical Diagnosis, Tyson.

### Works Recommended for Reference

Anatomy—Piersol, Morris, Cunningham.

Bacteriology—McFarland.

Chemistry—Roscoe & Schorlemmer, Woodman & Tidy, Wormley's Micro Chemistry of Poison.

Diseases of Children—Holt, Taylor & Weeks, Rosch, Ruhrah.

Diseases of the Eye—Fuchs.

Diseases of the Ear—Politzer.

Gynecology—Penrose.

Histology—Piersol.

Practice of Medicine—Osler, Tyson, Anders, Musser's Diagnosis.

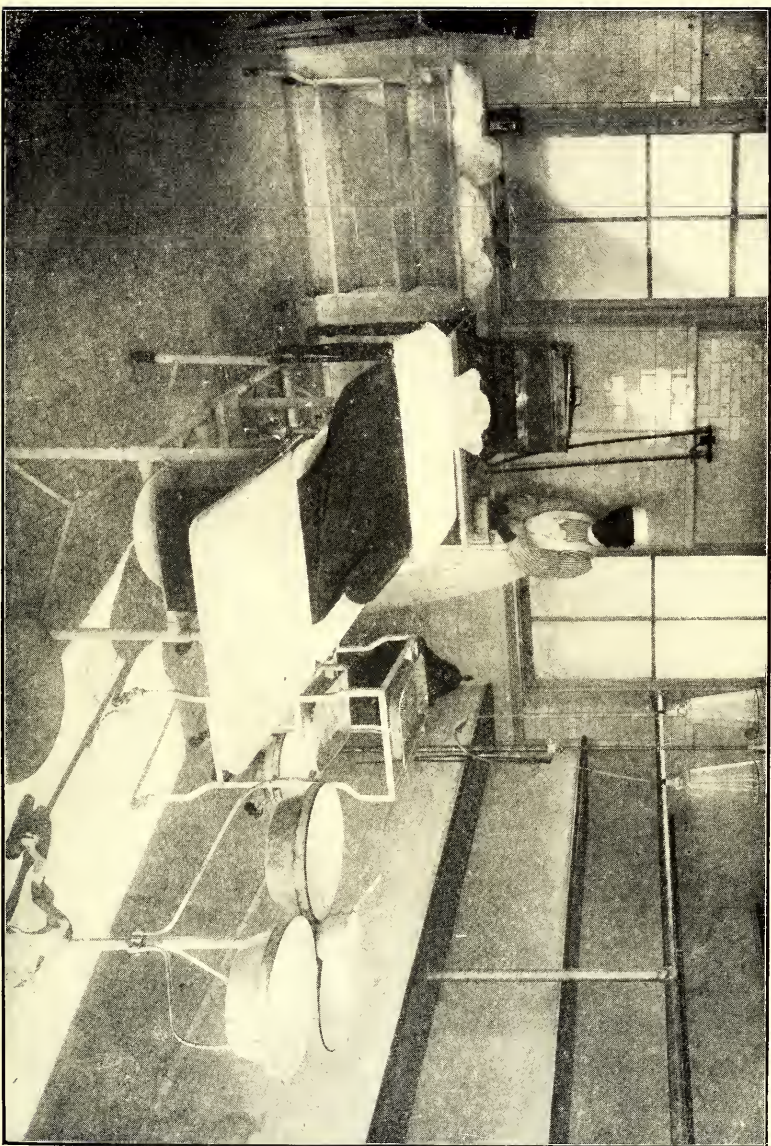
Pathology—Stengel, McFarland.

Surgery—American Text-Book of Surgery, Senn's Principles of Surgery.

Therapeutics—H. C. Wood, Hare.

### Preliminary Course

If a student fails to pass a satisfactory entrance examination, he will be expected to spend a sufficient time in the preliminary studies to qualify himself for the regular course. This will include instruction in Latin, Botany, Physics, Zoology, Chemistry, Physiology, and the use of the microscope. These branches will enable the student to pursue with greater facility the Medical Science.



OPERATING ROOM.





## Examinations and Graduations

The following will be the order of the examination in the Graded Course: At the end of the first year, *Materia Medica*, General Chemistry, Anatomy and Physiology, Histology, Bacteriology, Pathology; at the end of the second, Anatomy, Physiology and Medical Chemistry, Histology, Bacteriology, Pathology; at the end of the third, Therapeutics, Obstetrics, the Principles and Practices of Medicine and Surgery; at the end of the fourth year, a final examination in all the branches pursued during the course. The examinations will be written as well as oral, and will be marked on the scale of one hundred. If any member of a class fails to make the requirements of the year, he must pass satisfactory examinations in the subject or subjects in which he is deficient before advancing into the next class.

Every candidate for graduation must be at least twenty-one years of age, and furnish satisfactory evidence of good moral character. He shall have attended the four-years course or its equivalent. He shall be required to dissect the entire cadaver. Satisfactory examinations must be passed in all branches of medicine in the manner laid down in the first part of this section, and he must receive a general average of not less than 80 per cent in all branches. See passing per cents on page 15.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

The next year will open Thursday, September 29, 1910, and close May 11, 1911. The dining room will be open to students in all departments with supper, Tuesday, September 27. Students should plan to arrive not later than Tuesday. Lectures will begin promptly on Thursday morning at 9 o'clock. Students are not expected to arrive on Sunday. In case some students can not arrive on or before the opening day, they will, previous arrangements having been made with the President, be allowed to enter after the school year opens, but no student will be received later than two weeks after the opening, and no deduction will be made for board or any other charges on account of entering after the opening of the term. The medical year, although it has been lengthened, is still so short that the best work will have to be done from the beginning to the close of the session, in order that the standard required for graduation may be reached. Let no young man think, as many have seemed to intimate in their applications, that they can support themselves by manual labor or other kinds of work and successfully pursue their studies at the same time. Students who enter the Leonard Medical School must be prepared to devote their whole time to study, except what is needed for the rest and recreation necessary to keep themselves in the best physical and mental condition possible.

All students are required to live and board at the institution, unless their homes are in the city of Raleigh or immediate vicinity. The welfare of the students demands that no exception be made to this rule. Resident students must board in the dining room, and they are required to report there as promptly and regularly as they do at their classrooms. No variation from this rule can be made, except temporarily, in emergency cases, and no deduction will be made from the regular charges. Any who are not willing to comply with the above regulations should not make application for admission to Shaw University.

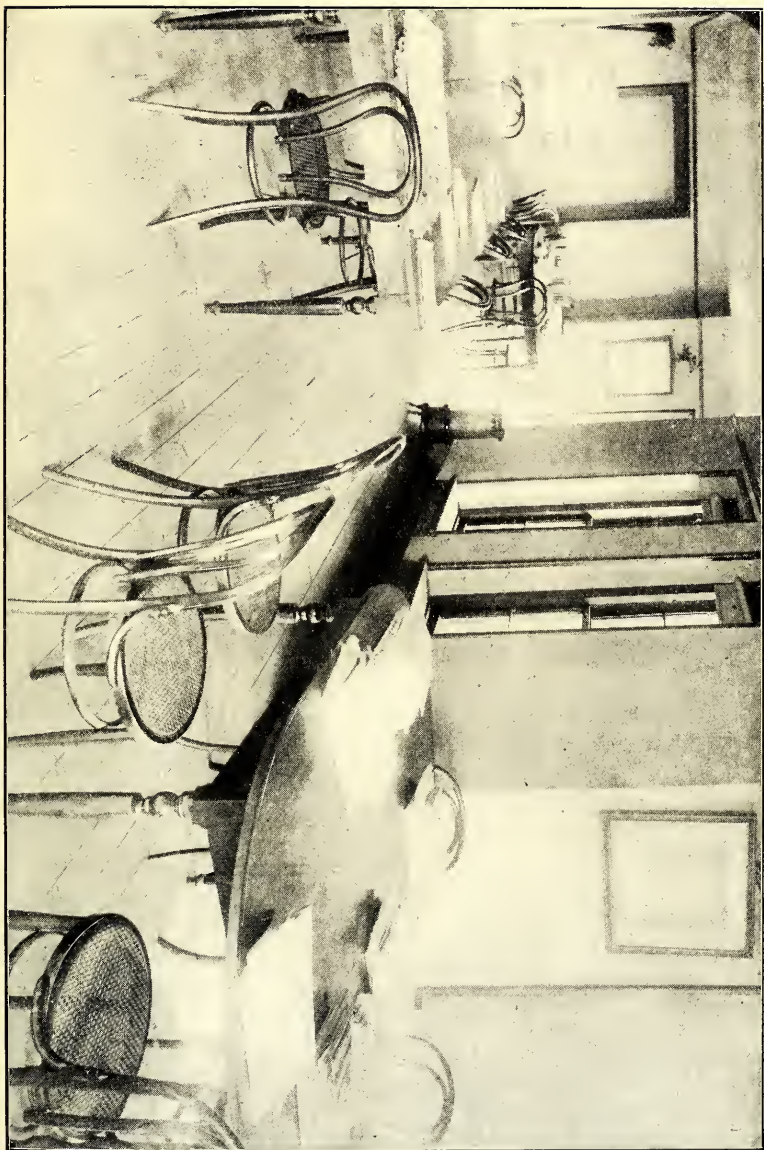
### CENTRAL HOT WATER HEATING PLANT.

Through the generosity of John D. Rockefeller, Esq., of New York City, a central hot water heating plant has been installed. Shaw and Estey Halls, the Medical Dormitory, the Administration Building and the dining room and Chapel have been fitted up with pipes and radiators and connected with the power house, and all the rooms are now comfortable, even in the coldest weather.

### FINANCIAL CONDITION.

The important work of founding the Leonard Medical School, in connection with Shaw University, has been steadily going forward since





MERRYAT READING ROOM





1880, and the success which has attended the effort calls for devout thanksgiving to the Bestower of all good; and yet continued effort must be put forth in order to meet the increasing wants of this department of instruction.

The President of the institution takes pleasure in announcing to the Northern friends who have rendered such valuable assistance in the past, that the future of the Medical School is full of hope. We established at the beginning a four-years course to insure the necessary training and guard against graduating men imperfectly educated in the different branches of medicine. While a two or three-years course would doubtless at first have secured a larger attendance, yet in the end a four-years' course will insure thoroughness that will give confidence and confer lasting benefits.

## EXPENSES.

Tuition, one year, or any part of a year, payable on date of entrance, including free use of text-books if applicant so desires (this does not include reference books, examination books or stationery) . . . . .	\$50.00
Board, room rent, heat, light, etc., per month of four weeks, payable in advance . . . . .	9.00
Indemnity fee (deposit), payable on date of entrance . . . . .	2.00
Graduation fee . . . . .	10.00

All annual charges are for one school year or any fractional part of a year, and must be paid on the first settling day. All monthly charges are required to be paid four weeks in advance.

No charge is made for dissecting material.

The dormitory rooms are comfortably fitted up with necessary furniture, including mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow-cases, blankets and comforters, also their own table napkins and towels. They will attend to their own personal laundry, including sheets and pillow-cases.

The sessions of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy begin September 29, 1910, and continue for eight months.

## CHARGES PAYABLE IN ADVANCE.

All charges in all departments of the institution are payable monthly in advance, four weeks constituting a school month. Graduation fees are payable on the last settling day preceding commencement. This applies to every department.

No student will be allowed to graduate who has not paid his graduation fees on or before the last settling day preceding commencement. The Faculty is compelled to make this rule, for the Trustees require them to collect all charges in advance. A little care and forethought on

the part of parents, guardians and students will make it easy to comply with this regulation.

In addition to the incidental fee, the sum of two dollars (indemnity fee) must be deposited by each young man before matriculating, as a guarantee against damage or destruction of property of the institution. On the last day of attendance, two dollars will be returned to each young man, provided there are no charges against him for damaging or destroying property. If there has been any damage or destruction, the amount necessary to pay for this damage or destruction will be deducted and the balance returned. This two dollars, or any part thereof, can not be credited on the account of any young man on the settling day next preceding the last day of his attendance. All charges, except for board, room rent, fuel, lights and service of janitor, are for one annual session, or any fractional part thereof, and must be paid on the date of entrance.

#### APPEALS FOR WORK.

Very often I get letters from young men and women containing the following: "I want to come to Shaw and work my way. I have no money. I am poor and dependent upon myself. Will you kindly aid me, and God bless you? I am willing to do any kind of work."

In reply to all such, I want to say that we have industrial departments, in which instruction is given by competent, interested and paid instructors. All students outside of the professional departments receive instruction in industrial training without any extra charge. They are organized into regular classes. The time occupied in these classes and the classes in the other departments, together with study hours, takes up the entire day, and thus leaves no time "to work" one's way. The charges at Shaw University are very reasonable, and are only a portion of the actual cost. Were not thousands of dollars received each year from outside sources, the institution would have to close its doors. My advice is this, save up the money necessary to meet our reasonable charges, and then enter and pursue faithfully the branches taught in the various departments.

"Where there is a will there is a way."

CHARLES F. MESERVE,  
*President.*

---

#### A REQUEST.

Every graduate of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy is requested to send at once his full name, year of graduation, and present address, and to do this annually hereafter.



## School Months and Settling Days

SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1910.

September 29, settling day for school month, September 29 to October 27. Amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$50.00; board, room rent, etc., \$9.00; indemnity fee, \$2.00; total, \$61.00.

October 27, settling day for school month, October 27 to November 24, \$9.00.

November 24, settling day for school month, November 24 to December 22, \$9.00.

December 22, settling day for school month, December 22 to January 19, \$9.00.

January 19, settling day for school month, January 19 to February 16, \$9.00.

February 16, settling day for school month, February 16 to March 16, \$9.00.

March 16, settling day for school month, March 16 to April 13, \$9.00.

April 13, settling day for school month, April 13 to May 11, amount due, \$9.00, also graduation fee of \$10.00.

COMMENCEMENT, THURSDAY, MAY 11, 1911.

The session of the professional departments of Shaw University is continuous from September 29, 1910, to May 11, 1911, with the exception of regular and special holidays.

### PRIZES.

The McKee Prize will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in obstetrics. The prize has been permanently established by Dr. McKee, Dean of the Faculty.

The Knox Prize, the gift of Dr. Knox, will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in surgery.

The Battle Prize, the gift of Dr. K. P. Battle, will be awarded to that student who shall excel in physiology.

The Stevens Prize will be awarded to that member of the graduating class who shall excel in anatomy.

The Chemistry Prize will be awarded to the student of the second year who shows the greatest improvement in general chemistry.

The Lewis Prize will be awarded to the student who shall excel in the branches taught by Dr. R. H. Lewis.

### CLASS OF 1909.

The McKee Prize, for excellence in obstetrics—M. H. Tyler.

The Knox Prize, for excellence in surgery—E. H. Flipper.

The Goodwin Prize, for excellence in anatomy—J. A. Tinsley.

The Battle Competitive Prize, for excellence in physiology—P. G. Dabney.

The Lewis Prize, for excellence in diseases eye, ear and throat—W. T. Coleman.

The Pickel Competitive Prize, for excellence in chemistry—L. G. Burwell.

Assistants in operating room selected by the Faculty for character and scholarship for the year 1909-10, O. L. Holley, '10, P. G. Dabney, '10, H. H. Wilson, '10, G. L. A. Pogue, '11, L. W. McNeill, '12.

## STUDENTS

## Freshman Class

Armstrong, Leonard P.....	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Baldwin, Oscar B.....	Whiteville, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Bonner, Benjamin B.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Lincoln University.	
Bowen, A. Wayman.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Kittrell College.	
Brackeen, T. Calvin.....	Paris, Tex.
Bishop College.	
Brown, Joseph E.....	Rahway, N. J.
Kittrell College.	
Chappelle, William D., Jr.....	Columbia, S. C.
Walden University.	
Cleveland, Compton A.....	Lexington, Va.
Virginia Union University.	
Collier, Henry M.....	Savannah, Ga.
Georgia State Industrial College.	
Daniels, Lewis M.....	Columbia, S. C.
Allen University.	
Fountain, J. Arthur.....	Roxboro, N. C.
Kittrell College.	
Freeman, Leslie M.....	Shell Bluff, Ga.
Walker Baptist Institute.	
Gaines, Charles M.....	Edenton, N. C.
Wilberforce University.	
Gillislee, Arthur L.....	Jacksonville, Fla.
Florida State Normal.	
Goodrum, George R. F.....	Asheville, N. C.
Public School.	
Harris, William A.....	Madison, Ga.
Morris Brown College.	
Hereford, James E.....	Ridgeway, Va.
Mary Potter Memorial School.	
Huggins, Errol A. E.....	Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
Shaw University.	
Jones, Thomas.....	Morehead City, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Jones, Ulysses S. G.....	Petersburg, Va.
Virginia Union University.	
McMillan, Henry T.....	Red Springs, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Mansel, George T.....	Dacusville, S. C.
Shaw University.	
Moore, Alexander.....	Clinton, N. C.
Shaw University.	



Morris, Philip J.....	Lynchburg, Va. Harvard University.
Nelms, Fernanders.....	Opelika, Ala. Livingstone College.
Pogue, Robert A.....	Fincastle, Va. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Poole, Henry H.....	Brooke, Va. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Price, William D.....	Salisbury, N. C. Livingstone College.
Roberts, James A. G.....	Wakefield, Va. Courtland Normal and Industrial Institute.
Ross, Fred. K.....	Natchez, Miss. Jackson College.
Scott, Egbert T.....	Wilson, N. C. Biddle University.
Sebastian, S. Powell.....	St. John's, Antigua, B. W. I. Mico Training School.
Simpson, Frank E. A.....	Annotto Bay, Jamaica, B. W. I. Russea's High School.
Spaulding, James W.....	Greensboro, N. C. Biddle University.
Strother, Alexander.....	Timmonsville, S. C. Claffin University.
Taylor, S. Frazier.....	Jersey City, N. J. Lincoln University.
Walker, Nathaniel D.....	Selma, Ala. Talladega College.
Wallace, Robert W.....	Concord, N. C. Livingstone College.
Watson, Norman M.....	Harrellsville, N. C. Shaw University.
Webb, John Q.....	Norfolk, Va. Norfolk Mission College.
White, James S. S.....	Abbeville, S. C. Harbison College.
Whitley, Alba J.....	Goldsboro, N. C. Shaw University.
Williamson, John C.....	Winston-Salem, N. C. Slater Industrial and State Normal.
Wyman, George H.....	Dallas, Tex. City High School.
	Sophomore Class
Anderson, Laurie.....	Oxford, N. C. Mary Potter Memorial School.
Baker, Archie .....	Hampton, Va. Virginia Union University.

Browne, Arthur D.....	Philadelphia, Pa. Livingstone College.
Brown, Fred. D.....	Ruthville, Va. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Brown, William A.....	Wytheville, Va. Kittrell College.
Bullock, George W.....	Penelo, N. C. Shaw University.
Burwell, Hartford R.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Caine, Jesse E.....	Tarboro, N. C. Shaw University.
Codrington, Conrad B.....	St. Joseph, Barbados, B. W. I. Shaw University.
Creft, Hubert H.....	St. Patrick's, Grenada, B. W. I. Shaw University.
Delany, Lemuel T.....	Raleigh, N. C. St. Augustine's School.
Dillard, Clarence, Jr.....	Goldsboro, N. C. Shaw University.
Dula, Arthur G.....	Caldwell, N. C. Howard University.
Eley, Ulysses W. D.....	Portsmouth, Va. Howard University.
Floyd, Hayden G.....	Marietta, N. C. Thompson Institute.
Gregg, E. Josephus.....	Baltimore, Md. Kittrell College.
Grasty, Ernest R.....	Danville, Va. Danville High School.
Hodges, Julius C.....	Ocala, Fla. Morris Brown College.
Kay, John W.....	Weldon, N. C. Kittrell College.
McClennan, Ridley U.....	Charleston, S. C. Clatlin University.
McDaniels, George T.....	Daytona, Fla. Florida State Normal.
McKenzie, Andrew B.....	E. Tallassee, Ala. Tuskegee Institute.
Medley, Samuel C. B.....	Houston, Va. Shaw University.
Myers, James S.....	St. Ann's, Jamaica, B. W. I. Kingston Collegiate High School.
Myers, Lewis H., Jr.....	Jacksonville, Fla. Fisk University.
Purce, John W.....	Boston, Mass. Louisville State University.

Richardson, Charles W.....	Charleston, S. C. Atlanta University.
Rogers, Clarence A.....	Raleigh, N. C. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Stanly, Judge P., Jr.....	New Bern, N. C. Shaw University.
Strudwick, William C.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Tantsi, Zenas N.....	Lesseyton, Cape Town, S. Africa. Shaw University.
Taylor, Walter B.....	Farmville, Va. Shaw University.
Teele, Ulysses G.....	Kinston, N. C. Kittrell College.
Terry, John S. O.....	Freetown, Sierra Leone, Africa. Fourah Bay College.
Thomas, Benjamin F.....	Columbia, S. C. Howard High School.
Thorpe, Claudius C.....	Kittrell, N. C. Kittrell College.
Vass, Rufus S.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Wooldridge, Thomas J.....	Oakville, Va. Virginia Seminary and College.

## Junior Class

Blaney, Lilton D.....	Baltimore, Md. Academic School.
Boulware, James H.....	Flint Hill, S. C. Biddle University.
Brown, William R.....	Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I. Shaw University.
Chavis, Samuel W.....	Beaufort, S. C. Allen University.
Christmas, Matthew D.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Corbin, Percy C.....	El Paso, Tex. Howard University.
Hall, William H.....	Washington, D. C. Kittrell College.
Hawkins, James R.....	New York, N. Y. Shaw University.
Hawkins, Otis H. A.....	Kittrell, N. C. Shaw University.
Jackson, Isaiah A.....	Somerset, Va. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Jones, Frank S.....	Clarksdale, Miss. Jackson College.

Joyner, William L.....	Tarboro, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Laws, Charles H.....	Phœbus, Va.
Shaw University.	
Lee, Preston, H.....	Union Springs, Ala.
Selma University.	
Miller, James H.....	Salisbury, N. C.
Biddle University.	
Moore, Charles H. L.....	Gonzales, Tex.
Shaw University.	
Pendergrass, Alex. E., Jr.....	Rock Hill, S. C.
Friendship College.	
Pogue, G. L. Alphonso.....	Fincastle, Va.
Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.	
Scott, Charles W.....	Savannah, Ga.
Shaw University.	
Scurry, Abraham C.....	Monticello, Fla.
Florida Institute.	
Simpson, Charles S.....	Tirzah, S. C.
Friendship College.	
Smoak, Daniel E.....	St. Matthew's, S. C.
State College.	
Walker, Charles M.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Plymouth State Normal.	

## Senior Class

Arrington, Burrell L.....	Nick, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Baldwin, Dana O.....	Apex, N. C.
Apex Normal and Collegiate Institute.	
Boone, Clinton C.....	Winton, N. C.
Virginia Union University.	
Bowen, William.....	Allenton, Ala.
Selma University.	
Dabney, Percy G.....	Petersburg, Va.
Peabody High School.	
Daniels, Frank L.....	Salisbury, N. C.
Shaw University.	
Dixon, William H.....	Richmond, Va.
Shaw University.	
Eaton, Chester A.....	Williamsboro, N. C.
Henderson College.	
Gill, John D.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lincoln University.	
Grant, Milton L. T.....	Washington, D. C.
Howard University.	
Grier, Alfred J.....	Richmond, Va.
St. Joseph's School, Charlotte.	

Griffin, Lymus.....	Bellevue, Fla. Florida Baptist Academy.
Holley, Oscar L.....	Edenton, N. C. Roanoke Institute.
Holloway, William H.....	Gorman, N. C. Biddle University.
Holmes, Hamilton M.....	Marksville, La. Flint Medical College.
Johnson, Arthur C.....	Richmond, Va. Howard University.
Johnson, Edmund, Jr.....	Abbeville, S. C. State College, Orangeburg.
Jones, Samuel C.....	Chapel Hill, N. C. Kittrell College.
Malloy, Henry D.....	Laurinburg, N. C. Albion Academy.
Osborn, John G.....	Ennis, Tex. University of Chicago.
Powell, Charles W.....	Blocton, Ala. Shaw University.
Ransom, Theodore M.....	Oxford, N. C. Mary Potter Memorial School.
Robertson, James K.....	Orrville, Ala. Selma University.
Ruffin, Washington L.....	Cedarville, Ala. Selma University.
Walker, Marcellus L.....	Charlotte, N. C. Howard University.
Wallace, Andrew L.....	El Paso, Tex. Douglass High School.
Washington, Charles D.....	Tuskegee, Ala. Tuskegee Institute.
Wilson, Huma H.....	St. Joseph, Mo. Bartlett High School.

### Graduates

NAME.	CLASS OF '86	WHERE PRACTICING.
Abbott, M. S. G.....		Pensacola, Fla.
Bugg, James H.....		Lynchburg, Va.
Pope, M. T.....		Raleigh, N. C.
Prince, A. T.*.....		Beaufort, S. C.
Scruggs, L. A.....		Southern Pines, N. C.
Williams, J. T.....		Charlotte, N. C.

### CLASS OF '88.

Hill, S. B.*.....	Lynchburg, Va.
-------------------	----------------

NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Lane, C. H.....	<i>Raymond City, W. Va.</i>
Moore, A. M.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Robinson, D. A.*.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Reynolds, R. A.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>

## CLASS OF '89.

Bryant, Reuben H.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Burwell, L. L.....	<i>Seima, Ala.</i>
Hall, H. H.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Lloyd, T. P.*.....	<i>Ocala, Fla.</i>
Mask, Thomas R.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Rolefort, G. W.*.....	<i>Newark, N. J.</i>
Williams, W. A.....	<i>Greenville, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '90.

Alston, M. W.*.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Caldwell, D. E.....	<i>Osceola, Ark.</i>
Clinton, W. D.....	<i>Scottsdale, Pa.</i>
Kennedy, N. J.....	<i>San Carlos, New Mexico.</i>
Melchor, P. N.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Taylor, G. D.....	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>

## CLASS OF '91.

Alexander, Charles R.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Bowens, G. Jarvis.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Houser, N. B.....	<i>Helena, Ark.</i>
Kearney, W. S.*.....	<i>Huntington, W. Va.</i>
Jones, J. W.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Spaulding, H. D.*.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>

## CLASS OF '92.

Dellinger, J. E.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Earle, Lawrence A.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Hooper, W. D.*.....	<i>Chester, S. C.</i>
Rhodes, W. C.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Shuften, John T.....	<i>Macon, Ga.</i>
Smalls, William C.....	<i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>
Swan, C. S.....	<i>Columbus, Ga.</i>
Walton, C. L.....	<i>Georgetown, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '93.

Alston, J. Henry.....	<i>Summerville, S. C.</i>
Burrell, Issac D.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
Bryan, Thaddeus H.....	<i>Ronceverte, W. Va.</i>

\* Deceased.



NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Exum, Lewis W.*	Bluefield, W. Va.
Farrar, A. W. Gray	Richmond, Va.
Foster, Roland H.	Kelton, S. C.
Harry, George W.	Washington, D. C.
Jefferson, E. Richard	Richmond, Va.
Winslow, Albert L.	Danville, Va.
Wright, S. Person	Salisbury, N. C.

## CLASS OF '94.

Alston, J. H.	Wilmington, N. C.
Allison, F. T.*	Harper, Liberia, Africa.
Bryan, J. W.	Asheville, N. C.
Faulkner, H. C.*	Liberia, Africa.
Pannell, M. W.	Staunton, Va.
Pritchett, W. T.	Augusta, Ga.
Roberts, I. L.	Boston, Mass.

## CLASS OF '95.

Ashburn, James E.	Portsmouth, Va.
Blackman, W. C.	Savannah, Ga.
Bowen, M. D.	Wilmington, N. C.
Fuller, W. T.	Suffolk, Va.
Fort, James E.	Goldsboro, N. C.
Haynes, C. S.	Athens, Ga.
Macon, I. A.	Rock Hill, S. C.
Warren, S. L.	Durham, N. C.

## CLASS OF '96.

Atkins, W. E.	Hampton, Va.
Epps, I. T.	LaGrange, Ga.
Fayerman, Walter B.*	Atlantic City, N. J.
Lloyd, J. M.	Washington, N. C.
Love, P. E.	Savannah, Ga.
Massey, J. S.	Monroe, N. C.
Mapp, W. R.	Eastville, Va.
Shannon, S. W. K.*	Goldsboro, N. C.
Tompkins, J. H.	Cumberland, Md.
Williams, G. W.	Charlotte, N. C.

## CLASS OF '97.

Campbell, D. N. E.	Montego Bay, Jamaica.
Gerran, G. A.	High Point, N. C.
Hughes, William H.	Richmond, Va.
Hood, J. J.	Rocky Mount, N. C.

\* Deceased.

NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
McDougald, J. Q.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
McNorton, N. F.....	<i>Yorktown, Va.</i>
Wyche, A. A.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '98.

Ghee, Peter F.....	<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>
Goodwin, J. H.....	<i>Weston, S. C.</i>
Graves, W. H.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Hodges, H. B.*.....	<i>Ocala, Fla.</i>
Howard, Samuel .....	<i>Braddock, Pa.</i>
Lightner, J. A.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Mask, J. R.*.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
McMillan, A. S.....	<i>Tarboro, N. C.</i>
Marshall, G. N.....	<i>Keystone, W. Va.</i>
Whitley, C. C.*.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '99.

Cardwell, G. W.....	<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>
Connor, E. T.....	<i>Clifton, Va.</i>
Moore, J. H.....	<i>Plummersville, Ark.</i>

## CLASS OF 1900.

Boulware, W. B.....	<i>Grady, Ark.</i>
Dickerson, Eugene.....	<i>Ware Neck, Va.</i>
Hill, D. C.*.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Hines, C. H.....	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Johnson, W. W.....	<i>Covington, Va.</i>
Mills, J. E.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Peterson, G. W.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Quarles, J. J.....	<i>Berkley, Va.</i>
Reid, W. E.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Shellcroft, J. W.....	<i>Parkersburg, W. Va.</i>
Strother, W. C.....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Williams, A. M.....	<i>Union Springs, Ala.</i>
Williams, J. P.....	<i>Pueblo, Col.</i>

## CLASS OF '01.

Brown, C. S.*.....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
Calloway, P. H.....	<i>Mount Hope, W. Va.</i>
Cheshire, J. S.....	<i>Griffin, Ga.</i>
Darden, J. W.....	<i>Opelika, Ala.</i>
Drake, W. A.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Garland, C. N.....	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>

\* Deceased.

NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Hargrave, F. S.....	Wilson, N. C.
Jones, J. J.....	Hampton, Va.
Keesee, R. P.....	Annapolis, Md.
Kenney, J. A.....	Tuskegee, Ala.
Robinson, E. W. C.....	Augusta, Ga.
Sharp, W. B.....	Hertford, N. C.
Shepard, C. H.....	Durham, N. C.
Taylor, R. A.....	New York, N. Y.
Watkins, J. W.....	Reidsville, N. C.
Williams, P. H.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Williamson, C. H.*.....	Media, Pa.
Wilder, C. E.*.....	Richmond, Va.

## CLASS OF '02.

Allen, J. S.....	Chester, S. C.
Bourne, U. G.....	Frederick, Md.
Brown, J. A.....	Bristol, Va.
Frierson, T. J.....	Augusta, Ga.
Green, A. B.....	Berkley, Va.
Higgins, W. H.....	Providence, R. I.
Hutchins, B. F.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Jacox, R. C.....	Belhaven, N. C.
Lawrence, I. A.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Lomax, E. W.....	Fairmont, W. Va.
Loverette, G. E.....	Cincinnati, O.
Martin, T. P.....	Trenton, N. J.
Scott, W. W.....	West Virginia.
Simpson, F. S.....	Ensley, Ala.
Smith, L. W.....	South Boston, Va.
Thompson, J. P.....	Elberton, Ga.
Walker, J. W.....	Asheville, N. C.
White, J. M.....	Okmulgee, Okla.
Williams, O. A.....	Okmulgee, Okla.
Wilson, A. B.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Wilson, S. H.....	Thomasville, Ga.

## CLASS OF '03.

Bell, W. S.*.....	Aiken, S. C.
Brown, J. A.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Burton, R. E.....	Petersburg, Va.
Chestnut, D. W.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Cobbs, H. P.....	Gordonsville, Va.

\* Deceased.

NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Elliott, F. G., Jr.	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Hardy, M. L.	<i>Union, S. C.</i>
Hawkins, P. L.	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Henderson, C. H. S.	<i>Greenwood, S. C.</i>
Lewis, J. A.	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Lomax, H. H.*	<i>Abbeville, S. C.</i>
Rowe, H. D.	<i>Orangeburg, S. C.</i>
Smith, G. W.	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Williman, S. F.	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>

## CLASS OF '04.

Anderson, C. B.	<i>Mt. Hope, W. Va.</i>
Boothe, C. O., Jr.	<i>Birmingham, Ala.</i>
Byrd, J. H.	<i>Temperanceville, Va.</i>
Christian, A. J.	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Crowder, W. A.	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Fawcett, T. J.	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Foreman, W. T.	<i>Newport News, Va.</i>
Grandison, J. M.	<i>Quinnimont, W. Va.</i>
Harris, E. B.	<i>Nottaway, Va.</i>
Hoffler, E. L.	<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>
McCurdy, T. E.	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>
MacKerrow, H. G.	<i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
Moone, S. I.	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Palmer, D. W.	<i>Cape Charles, Va.</i>
Pickett, J. P.	<i>Camden, S. C.</i>
Plummer, J. O.	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Robinson, B. E.	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>
Tennant, A. A.	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Whittaker, R. L.	<i>Newport News, Va.</i>
Williams, J. H. G.	<i>Milledgeville, Ga.</i>
Wright, S. J.	<i>Dillon, S. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '05.

Bailey, E. S.	<i>White Plains, N. Y.</i>
Baxter, J. E.	<i>Henderson, N. C.</i>
Brown, H. L.	<i>Laurel, Miss.</i>
Brown, Walter	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Brown, W. F.	<i>Plateau, Ala.</i>
Bryant, W. H.	<i>Knoxville, Tenn.</i>
Christian, W. H.	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Clarke, W. F.	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>

NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Clement, G. A.....	Spencer, N. C.
Flagg, C. S. E.....	Montgomery, Ala.
Gaylord, C. J. H.....	High Point, N. C.
Grimes, R. L.....	Dothan, Ala.
Holliday, R. S.....	Fayetteville, N. C.
Jefferson, H. B.....	Augusta, Ga.
Jones, G. A.....	Farmville, Va.
Mann, W.....	New Bern, N. C.
McCauley, L. E.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Moon, Q. W.....	Manchester, Va.
Newman, J. M.....	Wilmington, Del.
Robertson, A. G.....	Ensley, Ala.
Thomas, E. L.....	Monroe, N. C.

## CLASS OF '06.

Bagby, S.....	Stamps, Ark.
Bass, U. F.....	Fredericksburg, Va.
Bassette, C. S.....	Hampton, Va.
Brooks, R. H.....	Madison, Ga.
Burnett, P. W.....	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Byers, J. A.....	Greensboro, N. C.
Cherry, R. K.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Cornwell, H. G.....	Newport News, Va.
Croll, O. A.....	Newnan, Ga.
Doyle, N. A.....	Gainesville, Ga.
Edwards, J. T.....	Connellsville, Pa.
Gay, C.....	St. John, N. C.
Green, A. E.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Hall, J. H.....	Coatesville, Pa.
James, F. W.....	Danville, Va.
Martin, J. L.....	Staunton, Va.
McCoo, T. V.....	Selma, Ala.
McMillan, J. H.....	Lynchburg, Va.
Moten, E. D.....	Winchester, Tex.
Pleasants, A. W.....	Lexington, Va.
Robinson, K. M.....	Roanoke, Va.
Scudder, W. H.....	Princeton, N. J.
Sessoms, F. D.....	Washington, Ga.
Sessoms, M. P.....	Warrenton, Ga.
Sexton, J. W.....	Spartanburg, S. C.
Sharp, B. S.....	Seneca, S. C.
Smith, R. A.....	Washington, D. C.

NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Sterrs, J. G.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Strong, A. J.....	Norfolk, Va.
Taylor, E. A.....	Moss Point, Miss.
Taylor, M. L.....	Columbus, Ga.
Turner, J. P.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Webb, J. L.....	New York, N. Y.

## CLASS OF '07.

Bruce, William H.....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Calaham, Jerry B.....	Orlando, Fla.
Capehart, Lovelace B.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Carter, Raymond H.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Chapman, William T.....	Uniontown, Pa.
Claytor, John B.....	Roanoke, Va.
Cumber, Warren A.....	Ruthville, Va.
Dawson, James O.....	Richmond, Va.
Fisher, Hunter W.....	New Bern, N. C.
Fisher, J. Edward.....	Baltimore, Md.
Foster, Julius L.....	Anderson, S. C.
Franklin, Charles S.....	Ruthville, Va.
Griffin, Joshua R., Jr.....	Richmond, Va.
Henry, Robert W.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Jackson, Nathaniel E.....	Laurinburg, N. C.
Lomax, Roger W.....	Pocahontas, Va.
McLurkin, R. G. Jason.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Mills, Joseph N.....	Durham, N. C.
Moore, Henry S.....	New Bern, N. C.
Mundin, Reginald O.....	Louisa, Va.
Roberts, Peter F.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Thurber, Austin H.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Ward, Cassius A.....	Jacksonville, Fla.
Wilson, Samuel R.....	Farmville, Va.

## CLASS OF '08.

Avant, Frank W.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Booher, William J. H.....	Oxford, N. C.
Carter, Edward R., Jr.....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Chisholm, Alfred T.....	Greensboro, Ga.
Coar, Daniel L.....	New York, N. Y.
Collier, James C.....	Augusta, Ga.
Collins, R. S.....	Norfolk, Va.
Dawkins, Charles A.....	Carlisle, S. C.
Douthard, Ross S.....	Decatur, Ga.
Erwin, Herbert J.....	Gastonia, N. C.



NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Fisher, Charles S.....	Burlington, N. C.
✓ Gilliam, Matthew S.....	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Gresham, George W.....	Athens, Ga.
Henry, John R.....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Jenkins, N. A.....	Anderson, S. C.
Jones, Edwin T.....	Martinsburg, W. Va.
Lawrence, Benjamin H.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Liddell, Elbert B.....	Abbeville, S. C.
Martin, Sidney L.....	McComb City, Miss.
Milliner, Rodney B.....	Washington, D. C.
Mitchell, Lawrence S.....	Ahoskie, N. C.
Mitchner, William A.....	Kinston, N. C.
Murray, Francis A.....	Ritter, S. C.
✓ Page, Frank T.....	Durham, N. C.
✓ Perry, M. Leary.....	Maxton, N. C.
✓ Portis, Edward S.....	Salisbury, N. C.
Randall, James L.....	Hattiesburg, Miss.
Ray, Alexander H.....	Salisbury, N. C.
✓ Reid, Charles M.....	Montreal, Can.
Simpson, David J.....	Halsellville, S. C.
Styron, Nathan H., Jr.....	New Bern, N. C.
Thompson, Curry E.....	Ensley, Ala.
✓ Thornton, Frank J.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Tracy, Robert A.....	Madison, Ga.
Turner, Dudley W.....	Prentiss, Miss.
Viney, Samuel A.....	Northfork, W. Va.
Warren, Herbert A.....	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Watkins, Frederick H.....	Concord, N. C.
West, Abel E.....	Reading, Pa.
West, Allan P.....	Charlottesville, Va.
Whitfield, William A.....	Stokes, N. C.
Winstead, George L.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Youngue, Eugene L.....	Martinsburg, W. Va.

## CLASS OF '09.

Baker, John A.....	New York, N. Y.
✓ Barnes, John D.....	Portsmouth, Va.
✓ Battle, James A.....	Wilson, N. C.
Brewer, James A.....	Troy, Ala.
Campbell, Samuel S.....	Jacksonville, Fla.
✓ Carter, William P.....	Reidsville, N. C.
Coleman, William T.....	Raleigh, N. C.

## NAME.

## WHERE PRACTICING.

Cooper, J. Sterling.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
✓ Flagg, Robert L.....	<i>Tunica, Miss.</i>
Flipper, Emory H.....	<i>Monticello, Fla.</i>
Gordon, Edmund T.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Jones, Edward D.....	<i>Tatums, Okla.</i>
✓ Mason, James.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
McWhorter, Millard .....	<i>Newnan, Ga.</i>
Sellers, Walker L.....	<i>Sumter, S. C.</i>
Tinsley, James A.....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Tyler, Marcellus H.....	<i>Manchester, Va.</i>
✓ Wall, Arthur A.....	<i>Rankin, Pa.</i>
White, William T.....	<i>Palatka, Fla.</i>
✓ Whyte, Harry A.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Wilborn, Daniel W.....	<i>Tuskegee, Ala.</i>
Wortham, John T.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>



Twentieth Annual Catalog of the  
Officers and Teachers

OF THE

*Leonard School of Pharmacy*

*The Pharmaceutical Department  
of Shaw University*

Raleigh, North Carolina



For the Academic Year Ending May Thirty-first  
Nineteen Hundred and Ten



1910  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY  
RALEIGH, N. C.

## FACULTY

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
PRESIDENT.

CHARLES B. CROWELL, PH.G.,  
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Chemistry;  
also Instructor in Compounding Medicine and  
Laboratory Work.

J. M. PICKEL, PH.D.,  
Professor of Medical and General Chemistry.

C. L. MALLETTE, PH.G., L. M. S., '09,  
Laboratory Assistant.

---

Prof. C. B. Crowell received his degree of Ph.G. at the Maryland College of Pharmacy in Baltimore in the year 1898, and has since been engaged in the practice of pharmacy, and is now the Vice-President and General Manager of the Bobbitt-Wynne Drug Co., of Raleigh, N. C.

Dr. J. M. Pickel received his training in chemistry and physics at the Johns Hopkins University, and the Universities of Berlin and Göttingen, Germany, from the latter of which he obtained his doctorate. He has had a large experience as teacher of Chemistry, Director of Chemical Laboratories and Analytical Chemist. His lectures cover the fundamental facts and principles of organic and inorganic chemistry and urinalysis, with especial reference to the needs of physicians and pharmacists, and are enforced and illustrated by appropriate experiments.

Prof. C. L. Mallette is a graduate of the Leonard School of Pharmacy, Class of 1909.

## Course of Study

### JUNIOR COURSE.

This course embraces a knowledge of the theory of Pharmacy, the sciences involved in the intelligent study and practice of the art, the laws governing the practice of Pharmacy, the Pharmacopœia of the United States, Pharmacopœial, Chemical and Scientific nomenclature, Latin and English Technical Terminology, official and unofficial drugs and preparations, the several systems of weights and measures, embracing also metric system, specific gravity, specific volume, preparation and preservation of drugs; uses and effects of heat, fusion, calcination, sublimation, etc.; solutions of solids, liquids and gases; generation of gases, diffusion, dialysis, extraction, percolation, expression, filtration, other means of separation and purification, evaporation, distillation, crystallization, precipitation, washing, etc. Extemporaneous or Dispensary Pharmacy will be practically illustrated by work done by the students themselves, and for this purpose instruction will be given in preparing official powders, mixtures, emulsions, decoctions, infusions, saturations, etc.

### MIDDLE COURSE.

The Course of the Middle class will be an advance course to the Junior class, and will comprise the preparations of extracts, fluid extracts, abstracts, pills, spirits, oleates; sealed preparation of iron, troches, ointments, cereates, plasters, suppositories, etc. Instruction in practical training in dispensing will be an important feature in the Middle class, following as closely as possible the outline of work commenced in the Junior Course. The prescription counter, its management and furnishing, the processes, apparatus and utensils employed in extemporaneous pharmacy, will be fully discussed and their uses illustrated; also, incompatibility, with special reference to dispensing.

### SENIOR COURSE.

The Senior Course will commence with a review of the second year's course, after which the pharmacopœial preparation will be carefully considered, much time being devoted to the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and extemporaneous pharmacy generally, the assaying of drugs, as opium, cinchona, nux vomica, etc.; practice in the use of specific gravity apparatus, thermometers, alcoholometers, etc.; extraction and preparation of alkaloids and other proximate principles from drugs.

*Text-books.*—U. S. Pharmacopœia, Remington's Pharmacy, \$6.50, or Caspari's Treatise on Pharmacy, \$4.50, or Amy's Pharmacy; U. S. Dispensatory.



## MATERIA MEDICA.

Detailed study of the substances used medicinally will be accompanied with authentic specimens, that students may become familiar with the appearance of the articles as they are met with in commerce. Notice will be taken of the habitat, commercial history and official preparation into which the drug enters; also its therapeutical properties, etc. Special attention will be paid to the drilling of students in posology.

*Text-book.*—Culbreth's *Materia Medica*, \$4.50.

## THE PHARMACEUTICAL LABORATORY.

With the Pharmaceutical Laboratory is combined the Leonard Free Dispensary. Here the student has an excellent opportunity to learn the details of manipulation that make the thorough and practical pharmacist.

These are the proper handling and care of apparatus, weighing, the processes of filtration, percolation, etc., the compounding and dispensing of prescriptions, wrapping packages, marking goods, checking invoices, and all the accompanying work with which the druggist must be familiar.

Special attention is paid to quickness and accuracy in the making of extemporaneous preparations, such as pills, powders, plasters, and suppositories that are prepared at the prescription counter.

## ADMISSION.

Students applying for admission must be of good moral character, and they must present a certificate of proficiency in English Grammar, Rhetoric, Latin Grammar, Arithmetic, and Algebra. Students deficient in the above studies are recommended to spend a year in the Preliminary Medical Course. Pharmacy is an important and responsible profession, and students will be compelled to pass rigid examinations to insure the public against incompetency.

## EXPENSES.

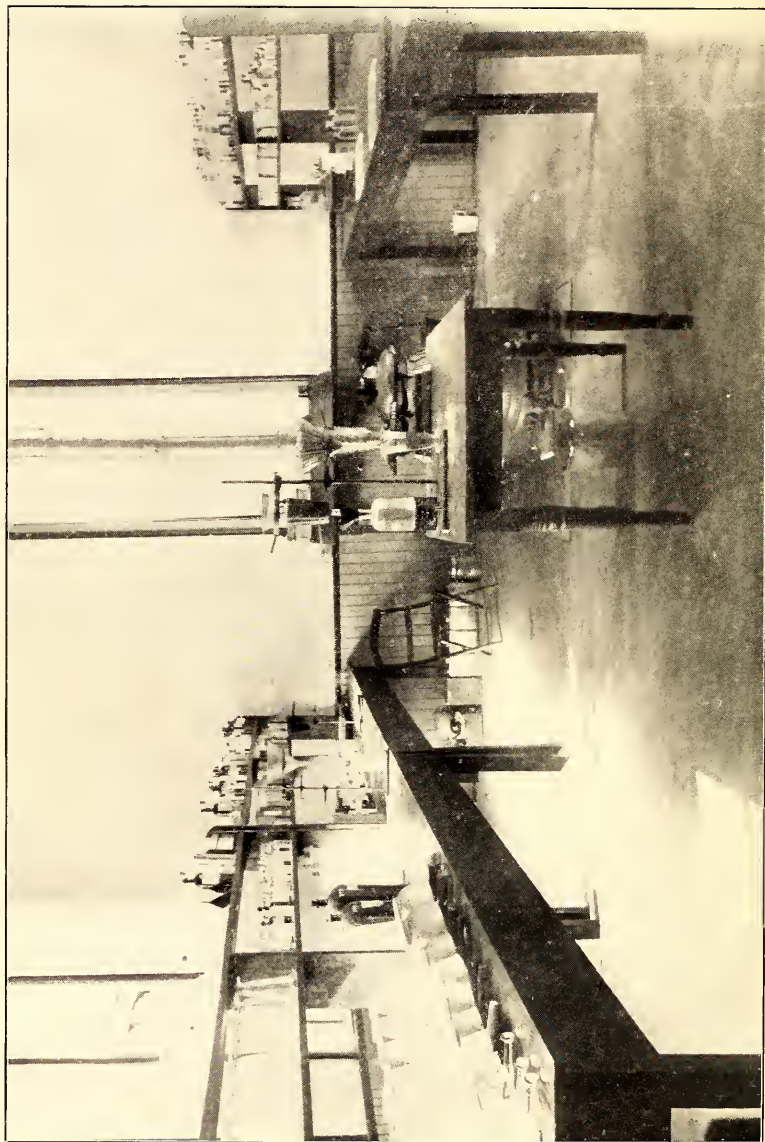
Tuition, one year or any part of a year, payable on date of entrance, including free use of text-books if applicant so desires..	\$40.00
Board, room rent, heat, light, etc., per month of four weeks, payable in advance .....	9.00
Indemnity fee (deposit), payable on date of entrance.....	2.00
Graduation fee .....	10.00

All annual charges are for one school year or any fractional part of a year, and must be paid on the first settling day.

Students will not be received in the departments of Medicine and Pharmacy except for an entire school year. They must be ready to take up the work promptly on the opening day and remain until commencement.



CLASS OF 1911, LEONARD SCHOOL OF PHARMACY.



INTERIOR OF LABORATORY.

The dormitory rooms are comfortably fitted up with necessary furniture, including mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow-cases, blankets and comforters, also their own table napkins and towels. They will attend to their own personal laundry, including sheets and pillow-cases.

The sessions of the Leonard Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy begin September 29th, and continue for eight months. All students are required to live and board on the campus or with their parents in the city or immediate vicinity. No exception can be made to this rule unless the accommodations on the campus are temporarily overtaxed.

### School Months and Pay Days

SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1910.

September 29, pay day for school month, September 29 to October 27. Amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$40.00; board, room-rent, etc., \$9.00; indemnity fee, \$2.00. Total, \$51.00.

October 27, pay day for school month, October 27 to November 24, \$9.00.

November 24, pay day for school month, November 24 to December 22, \$9.00.

December 22, pay day for school month, December 22 to January 19, \$9.00.

January 19, pay day for school month, January 19 to February 16, \$9.00.

February 16, pay day for school month, February 16 to March 16, \$9.00.

March 16, pay day for school month, March 16 to April 13, \$9.00.

April 13, pay day for school month, April 13 to May 11, amount due, \$9.00; also graduation fee of \$10.00.

All charges must be paid in advance—matriculation fee and incidentals, as stated above—at the beginning of the academic year at time of entrance; all other charges every four weeks in advance.

Consult "General Information," on page 18 of this Catalog.

1909.

PRIZES.

Professor Crowell offers a prize each year to the student obtaining the highest average in this department.

The Crowell prize awarded to H. A. J. Moseley.



## STUDENTS

## Junior Class

Allen, Chas. K.....	Tyler, Tex. Tuskegee Institute.
Blair, Clarence W.....	Concord, N. C. Biddle University.
Bonner, Henry H.....	Washington, N. C. Shaw University.
Hawkins, Kenneth M.....	Warrenton, N. C. Atlantic City High School.
Hawkins, Matthew T., Jr.....	Louisburg, N. C. Shaw University.
Lipsecomb, William H.....	Beckley, W. Va. West Virginia Seminary and College.
McGuffin, Isaac J.....	Staunton, Va. Staunton Public School.
Ramsey, William B.....	Philadelphia, Pa. Philadelphia Central High School.
Smith, Herbert E.....	Roper, N. C. Shaw University.
Thomas, George R.....	Annapolis, Md. Hampton Institute.

## Middle Class

Bridgeford, William V.....	Keystone, W. Va. Storer College.
Brown, Thomas J.....	Spartanburg, S. C. Sterling Industrial College.
Burnett, Baker J.....	Oak City, N. C. Shaw University.
Caldwell, Charles V.....	Greensboro, N. C. Bennett College.
Carr, John C.....	Salisbury, N. C. Livingstone College.
Dunston, C. William.....	Raleigh, N. C. Shaw University.
Frederick, Robert J.....	Warsaw, N. C. Shaw University.
Gaylord, C. Felton.....	Roper, N. C. Roper Academy.
Graham, James J., Jr.....	Mallard Creek, N. C. Biddle University.
Hairston, Jacob W.....	Martinsville, Va. Shaw University.
Hamlin, James T.....	Petersburg, Va. Peabody High School.



ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.





THE SYCAMORE



VIEW OF CAMPUS.



Jerry, Horace P.....	Tallahassee, Fla. Florida State Normal.
Mann, Clifton E.....	Elizabeth City, N. C. State Normal.
Perry, Dallas L., Jr.....	Fayetteville, N. C. Fayetteville State Normal.
Ransom, Eugene T.....	Oxford, N. C. Private School.
Senior Class	
Coleman, William.....	El Paso, Tex. Douglass High School.
Eaton, Benjamin H.....	Henderson, N. C. Shaw University.
Harris, John T.....	Philadelphia, Pa. Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute.
Markham, William B. B.....	Durham, N. C. Kittrell College.
Pearson, John W.....	Durham, N. C. Shaw University.
Smalls, John H.....	Georgetown, S. C. Shaw University.
Williams, Roger H.....	Petersburg, Va. Peabody High School.

### Graduates

NAME.	CLASS OF '93.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Hart, George P.....		Houmah, La.
CLASS OF '94.		
Alston, J. L. F.....		Alabama.
Crews, C. F.....		Winston, N. C.
Eagles, J. L.....		Charlotte, N. C.
McNorton, R. C.....		West Virginia.
Perry, H. H.....		Fayetteville, N. C.
Shepard, J. E.....		Durham, N. C.
CLASS OF '95.		
Benson, J. M.....		Winchester, Va.
Dodson, J. A.....		Durham, N. C.
Hilton, P. H.....		Farmville, Va.
Newton, E. W.....		Goldsboro, N. C.
White, T. C.....		Spartanburg, S. C.
CLASS OF '96.		
Bass, Eugene J.....		Portsmouth, Va.
Epps, Harry .....		Townesville, N. C.

NAME.	CLASS OF '97.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Hasty, E. T.....		<i>Monroe, N. C.</i>
Harris, John H.*.....		<i>Concord, N. C.</i>
Merchant, E. C.....		<i>Paducah, Ky.</i>
Morris, C. W.....		<i>Keystone, W. Va.</i>
McNair, W. L.....		<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Satterwhite, J. W.....		<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Vick, W. H.....		<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Wasson-Mockridge, Pearl R.....		<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>

## CLASS OF '98.

McCullough, J. H.....	<i>Lancaster, S. C.</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------

## CLASS OF 1900.

Jenkins, W. H.*.....	<i>Tuskegee, Ala.</i>
Jones, W. A.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Love, J. H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Tatum, Huston H.*.....	<i>Waco, Tex.</i>
Thomas, W. E.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
Williams, H. E.....	<i>Corsicana, Tex.</i>

## CLASS OF '01.

Hall, Henry B.....	<i>Mobile, Ala.</i>
--------------------	---------------------

## CLASS OF '02.

Bass, Southall .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Leboo, Prince S.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Scott, John T.....	<i>Mobile, Ala.</i>

## CLASS OF '03.

Andrews, R. E.*.....	<i>Knoxville, Tenn.</i>
Carter, E. R., Jr., M.D. '08.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Daniels, F. L.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Roberts, J. N.....	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Williston, F. O.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF '04.

Avant, F. W., M.D. '08.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Douglass, J. D.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Eaton, J. H.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Fisher, H. A.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Jones, H. E.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Shackelford, S. H., Jr.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Watts, C. P.....	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>

\* Deceased.

NAME.	CLASS OF '05.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Fitzgerald, H. L.....		<i>Chattanooga, Tenn.</i>
Love, T. L., Jr.....		<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
McNair, F. W.....		<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Smith, J. T.....		<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Stewart, C. H.....		<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Tate, S. M.....		<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>

CLASS OF '06.

Corbin, H. ....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Dorsey, J. S.....	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Ellison, F. Y.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Harris, R. M.....	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Hayley, W. E.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Holland, T. C.*.....	<i>Huntington, W. Va.</i>
Holliday, C. C.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Kennedy, H. P., Jr.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Macbeth, W. L.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Neal, S.....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Porter, M.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Shade, I. A.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Yancey, D. C.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>

CLASS OF '07.

Beaman, W. Troy*.....	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
Bowles, Allen M.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Drake, Thomas C.*.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Fuller, John W.....	<i>Concord, N. C.</i>
Patterson, James H., Jr.....	<i>High Point, N. C.</i>

CLASS OF '08.

Bryant, Frank E.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Grigg, H. B.....	<i>Biddleville, N. C.</i>
Henderson, A. J.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Robinson, J. M.....	<i>Rock Hill, S. C.</i>
Rogers, W. Thomas.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Williams, Thos. J.....	<i>Camden, S. C.</i>
Yancey, L. A.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>

CLASS OF '09.

Blue, Henry C.....	<i>Aberdeen, N. C.</i>
Brown, Shelley O.....	<i>Keystone, W. Va.</i>
Burwell, L. Gladstone.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Jackson, Henry H.....	<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>

\*Deceased.



NAME.	WHERE PRACTICING.
Jones, George T.....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Mallette, Charles L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Moseley, Hiram A. J.....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
Riley, George T.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>
Sharp, Boston C.....	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>
Smith, William A.....	<i>Springfield, Mass.</i>
Webb, James B.....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Whitehead, Henry J.....	<i>High Point, N. C.</i>





FOUNDED IN 1865

THIRTY-THIRD--FOURTH ANNUAL CATALOGUE OF  
THE OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

SHAW UNIVERSITY

RALEIGH, N. C.

---

For the Academic Year Ending  
May Thirty-First, Nineteen Hundred and Eight

---

Raleigh, N. C.  
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.,  
1908.

Calendar from July 1, 1908 to June 30, 1910

1908

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
				1	2	3	4						1			1	2	3	4	5					1	2	3	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
							30	31																				

1909

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

MAY

						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

JUNE

	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

JULY

				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

AUGUST

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

SEPTEMBER

		1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER

					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

NOVEMBER

	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

DECEMBER

				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1910

[illegible]

## Board of Trustees

### Ex Officio

REV. W. C. P. RHOADES, D.D., BROOKLYN, N. Y.  
REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK CITY.  
FRANK T. MOULTON, NEW YORK CITY.

### First Class—Expiring 1908

E. O. SILVER, ESQ., NEW YORK CITY.  
J. E. DELLINGER, M.D., GREENSBORO, N. C.  
F. F. WHITTIER, M.D., BROOKLINE, MASS.  
W. S. TANNER, NEW YORK CITY.

### Second Class—Expiring 1909

HON. H. P. CHEATHAM, OXFORD, N. C.  
JOHN E. RAY, ESQ., RALEIGH, N. C.  
J. W. BAILEY, RALEIGH, N. C.  
REV. GEORGE W. QUICK, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

### Third Class—Expiring 1910

HERBERT E. SHAW, ESQ., WALES, MASS.  
H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK CITY.  
REV. GEO. E. HERR, D.D., NEWTON CENTER, MASS.  
REV. J. A. WHITTED, WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.





## **The Council of Administration**

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.  
1894.

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Division Officer Medical Hall.  
1876.

CHARLES R. FRAZER, A.B.,  
Division Officer of Shaw Hall, College Department.  
1902.

LOVELACE B. CAPEHART, M.D.,  
Division Officer Shaw Hall, Normal Department.  
1907.

REV. PHILIP F. MORRIS, D.D.,  
Division Officer Theological Hall.  
1907.

CHARLOTTE MURRAY,  
Matron and Division Officer Estey Hall.  
1895.

IDA J. BROWN,  
Principal Teacher.  
1896.

## **Faculty of Instruction**

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.

### **Theological Department**

REV. PHILIP F. MORRIS, D.D.,  
Biblical Interpretation, Homiletics and Systematic Theology.  
1907.

REV. CICERO F. POPE,  
Assistant.  
1903.

*SHAW UNIVERSITY.***Law Department**

ELMER M. SHAFFER, LL.B.,  
1907.

**College Department**

CHARLES E. FRAZER, A.B.,  
French, Classics, and History.  
1902.

IDA J. BROWN,  
English and Latin.

ALICE W. CHASE,  
English, German, and Latin  
1907.

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Mathematics.  
1876.

LOVELACE B. CAPEHART, M.D.,  
Natural Sciences.

GASTON A. EDWARDS, B.S.,  
Natural Sciences.  
1902.

**Normal Department**

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Mathematics.  
1876.

ELSIE M. BRYANT,  
English.  
1907.

ANNIE M. ELDRIDGE,  
English Branches.  
1906.

MIRIAM S. CATES,  
English Branches.  
1907.

JOSHUA L. LEVISTER,  
English Branches.  
1902.

LENA A. JOHNSON,  
Vocal and Instrumental Music.  
1892.

**Industrial Department**

GASTON A. EDWARDS, B.S.,  
Superintendent of Men's Industrial Department.

CHARLOTTE MURRAY,  
Sewing and Dressmaking.

MARTHA M. DICKINSON,  
Domestic Science.  
1907.

---

**Other Officers and Instructors**

MARY E. FERRELL,  
Matron's Assistant.  
1906.

MARTHA M. DICKINSON,  
Dressmaking and Millinery.

LOVELACE B. CAPEHART, M.D.,  
Resident Physician.

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Superintendent of Grounds and Buildings.

ALICE M. EMERSON,  
Librarian and Superintendent of Hospital.  
1902.

EMILY C. AYER,  
Office Clerk.  
1902.

JOSHUA L. LEVISTER,  
Steward.  
1908.

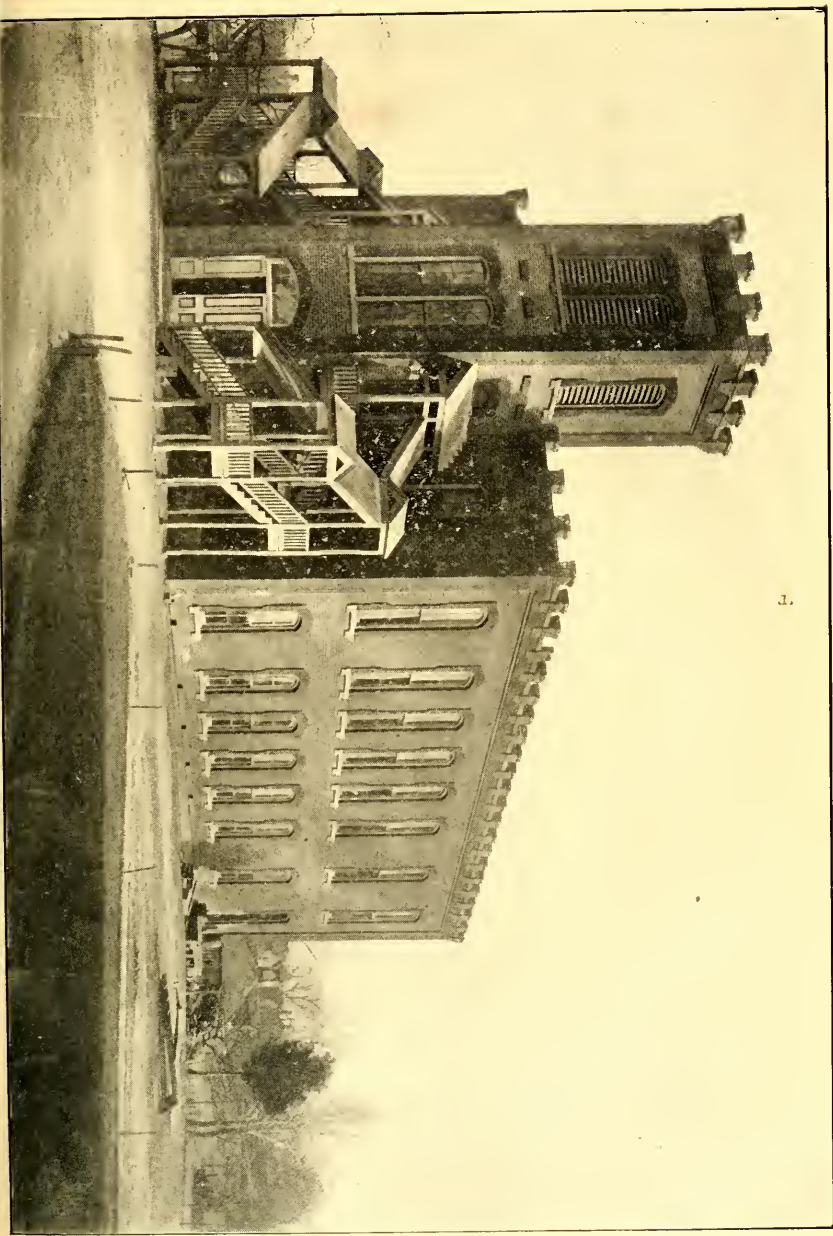
# Calendar

1908.

- Sept. 29 and 30. Special and Deficiency Examinations,  
Tuesday and Wednesday.
- Oct. 1. First Semester begins.....Thursday.  
8. President's Annual Opening Address.....Thursday.  
9. Y. M. C. A. Reception to New Students.....Friday.  
Concert by Athletic Association..Friday night of Fair Week.
- Nov. 22. Missionary Concert, Home Missions.....Sunday.  
26. Thanksgiving—Holiday . . . . .Thursday.
- Dec. 6. Y. M. C. A. Public Meeting.....Sunday.  
20. Temperance Concert . . . . .Sunday.  
25. Christmas—Holiday . . . . .Friday.

1909.

- Jan. 1. Emancipation Day—Holiday . . . . .Friday.  
8. Public Meeting of Shaw Literary Union.....Friday.  
16. President's Reception to the Senior Class.....Saturday.  
18-21. Mid-year Examinations.  
21. Second Semester begins.....Thursday.  
31. Concert of Leonard Medical Miss. Asso.....Sunday.
- Feb. 4. Day of Prayer for Colleges.....Thursday.  
12. Public Meeting of Calliopean Society.....Friday.
- Mar. 7. Missionary Concert, Foreign Missions.....Sunday.  
19. Public Meeting of Alpha Society.....Friday.
- May 3-5. Examinations . . . . .  
7. Annual Banquet of Senior Class (College).....Friday.  
9. Baccalaureate Sermon . . . . .Sunday.  
10. Address Before College Literary Societies.....Monday.  
11. Musicales . . . . .Tuesday.  
12. Class Day. . . . .Wednesday.  
12. Annual Meeting of Alumni.....Wednesday.  
12. Industrial Exhibits . . . . .Wednesday.  
13. Commencement Exercises . . . . .Thursday.







# **General Information**

## **Location**

Shaw University is beautifully located in the city of Raleigh, North Carolina, within ten minutes' walk of the post-office. The grounds, upon which have been erected six large brick buildings and several of wood, are among the finest in the city, and include several acres. This institution furnishes by far the largest accommodations of any colored school in North Carolina, and in the large number of advanced pupils it is not surpassed by any colored school in the country.

## **Financial Condition of the University**

The important work of founding this institution has been steadily going forward for the last forty-two years, until the property is valued at two hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars. But the success of the past, while it calls for thanksgiving to the Bestower of all good, should not blind the friends of the enterprise to the necessity of continued effort and zeal. The institution now stands in the front rank, compared with the schools established by other denominations for the education of the colored people; and should these pages meet the eye of any who feel the importance of the enterprise, and are seeking how they can invest their surplus wealth where it will bless more fully the present and coming generations, we invite them to consider the wants of the institution, not only as it relates to the colored people of our land, but its destined effect upon African civilization as a Foreign Mission Work.

## **Departments and Graduation**

In the different departments of the University all the branches are taught which a thorough course requires. There are eight different departments—Industrial, Normal, Scientific, College, Theological, Law, Pharmacy and Medical.

Diplomas are given in all the departments of study. The graduating fee for students in the College, Normal, Scientific and Theological Courses is five dollars.

Matriculation fee, incidentals and tuition in the professional schools are annual charges, and must be paid to the Assistant Treasurer upon arrival, before the rooms are assigned and admission to the recitation rooms and dining hall is issued. No reduction in the charges is made to the students who enter after the opening of the Academic year. All students in all departments of the University whose parents or

guardians do not reside in the city of Raleigh or immediate vicinity are required to room and board at the University.

All applicants for admission who are not qualified to enter upon the work of the first-year Academic Course will be received, if age qualifications are complied with, and formed into special classes.

Vocal music through the entire course.

Rhetorical exercises once a week.

The school year will be divided into two terms of equal length.

There will be no vacation except on legal holidays.

### Expenses Literary Departments of the University

Annual incidental fee .....	\$ 2.00
Board, room-rent, tuition, etc., (four weeks), for young women	7.50
Board, room-rent, tuition, etc., (four weeks), for young men..	8.50
Tuition, day students, (four weeks).....	1.50
Instrumental Music, (four weeks, four lessons).....	1.50

No reduction will be made on the charges of city students because of absence for any part of a month. City students who leave before the end of a month can not be granted an honorable dismissal or be re-admitted unless they pay the charges for a full month.

Boarding students who enter after the beginning of a month will be charged for the full month, and if they leave before the close of a school month, will be charged for a full month. No discount will be made boarding students who are temporarily called home or elsewhere.

### The School Year

The next school year is eight months, of four weeks each, beginning with October 1, 1908, and ending May 13, 1909. Students should arrive on Tuesday, September 29th, matriculate and be ready for work early Thursday morning. The dining room will be open for supper on Tuesday, September 29th.

### Pay Days

The first day of each school month of four weeks is pay day. These days for the year of 1908-1909 are October 1, October 29, November 26, December 24, January 21, February 18, March 18 and April 15.

### Charges Payable in Advance

All charges in all departments of the institution are payable monthly in advance, four weeks constituting a school month. Graduation fees are payable on the last settling day preceding Commencement. This

applies to every department. The following rule will be in effect on and after October 1, 1902: If charges are unpaid at the expiration of ten days after the settling day, the student will cease his connection with the institution.

No student will be allowed to graduate who has not paid his graduation fees on or before the last settling day preceding Commencement. The faculty is compelled to make this rule, for the trustees require them to collect all charges in advance. A little care and forethought on the part of parents, guardians and students will make it easy to comply with this regulation.

In addition to the incidental fee, the sum of two dollars (indemnity fee) must be deposited by each student before matriculating as a guarantee against damage or destruction of property of the institution. On the last day of attendance the two dollars will be returned to each student, provided there are no charges for damaging or destroying property. If there has been any damage or destruction, the amount necessary to pay for this damage or destruction will be deducted and the balance returned. This two dollars, or any part thereof, can not be credited on the account of any student on the settling day next preceding the last day of his attendance.

### Appeals for Work

Very often I get letters from young men and women containing the following: "I want to come to Shaw and work my way. I have no money. I am poor, and dependent upon myself. Will you kindly aid me, and God will bless you. I am willing to do any kind of work."

In reply to all such, I want to say that we have industrial departments in which instruction is given by competent, interested and paid instructors. All students outside of the professional departments receive instruction in industrial training without any extra charge. They are organized into regular classes. The time occupied in these classes and the classes in the other departments, together with study hours, takes up the entire day, and thus leaves no time "to work" one's way. The charges at Shaw University are very reasonable, and are only a portion of the actual cost. Were not thousands of dollars received each year from outside sources, the institution would have to close its doors. My advice is this, save up the money necessary to meet our reasonable charges, and then enter and pursue faithfully the branches taught in the various departments.

"Where there is a will, there is a way."

CHARLES F. MESERVE,  
*President.*

## Central Hot Water Heating Plant

Through the generosity of John D. Rockefeller, Esq., of New York City, a central hot-water heating plant has been established. Shaw and Estey Halls, the Administration Building, the Chapel and dining room have been fitted up with pipes and radiators and connected with the power-house. By the kindness of Hon. H. K. Porter, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the system has been extended to the medical dormitory, and it will, just as soon as the funds can be provided, be extended to the other buildings. This heating plant meets a long-felt want, and parents can now rest assured that their sons and daughters are comfortable in the severest weather.

## General Information for Parents

All applicants for admission must be at least sixteen years of age.

All money sent for school expenses should be forwarded directly to the president of the school by post-office money order, express order, registered letter or bank draft, and should be made payable to "Shaw University."

All college bills are payable in advance. Annual charges are for the entire school session or any fractional part thereof, and must be paid on the day of entrance. All other charges must be paid one month in advance. A school month is four weeks and not a calendar month. No student will be admitted to an examination in any department of the institution who has not paid the charges due on the settling day next preceding the date of examination. No student can be considered a candidate for a diploma or a certificate who has not paid all charges due on the last settling day of the school session. The charges for diplomas and certificates are due on the last settling day of the school session. No student in any department of the institution can be given a letter of recommendation of the highest form who has failed to meet all obligations on the settling days.

It is intended to maintain a high degree of character and scholarship, and only students who are willing to cheerfully comply with reasonable rules and regulations are desired at this institution.

A reference Bible is a required text-book, and students who do not bring one must buy one upon entrance.

Rooms are fitted up with necessary furniture, mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow cases, blankets and comforters. Also their own table napkins and towels.

A laundry with a floor space of 70 feet long and 40 feet wide has been constructed and finely equipped. The young women are expected to do their own washing and ironing, and instruction in laundry work will be given. If any of the young women are not able to do their own work, permission may be obtained from the Council to have it done. It is not, however, the intention of the management of Shaw University to receive young women who are not able or willing to do their own laundry work.

A sufficient amount of plain and nourishing food is provided by the institution. Simple and healthful luxuries like fruit, etc., students are allowed to have in their rooms when they wish. They will not be allowed to receive boxes of food, dainties, etc., from home or from friends during term time. The only exception that will be made to this will be at Christmas, when they will be allowed to receive from home small Christmas boxes.

All students are required to live at the institution or with their parents or guardians in the city or immediate vicinity, and no one will be admitted who does not agree to comply with these conditions. Resident students must board in the dining-room, and they are required to report there as promptly and regularly as they do at their class-rooms. No exception can be made in the above regulations, and any who are not willing to comply with them should not make application for admission to Shaw University.

Students are not expected to arrive on Sunday.

Students who remain during vacation or after commencement will be subject to the general rules and regulations that are in force during term time.

### **Suggestions to Young Women who Wish to Enter Estey Hall**

It is particularly requested that students do not bring or have sent them silk, satin, or elaborately trimmed dresses of any kind. There are no occasions at Shaw when such dresses are necessary or suitable and students will not be allowed to wear them. If very thin dresses are provided, they must be worn with shields or slips and must not be elaborately trimmed. We expect the young women to dress simply and modestly; at graduation they are required to wear simple, white-cotton dresses. If possible, each girl should have a white shirt-waist suit of some serviceable wash material, such as lawn or linen, and also a neat wool suit for cold weather. These are all that will be necessary for Sunday or public occasions. For every day wear, several gingham.



shirt-waists and dark dress skirts will be necessary. Dark petticoats rather than white should be provided to be worn with all but the white dresses as they will save time in washing and ironing and are also more suitable for school wear. Each girl should have a dress suitable for housework, not necessarily new, but neat and whole, and at least two gingham aprons large enough to cover the person from the shoulder to the bottom of the skirt. She should have a small apron for use in the sewing class and also a white apron covering the person from the shoulders to the bottom of the dress, and with long sleeves, to be worn in cooking class. She must have a pair of rubbers and an umbrella, and ought to have a raincoat and two pairs of thick-soled shoes large enough for comfort. *Every article of wearing apparel* as well as sheets, pillow cases, blankets, towels and table napkins must be marked in indelible ink with the full name of the owner. A laundry bag should be provided.

The young women are not allowed to remain in the city after the school closes, unless there is a written request from parents or guardians.

### **Application for Admission Made in Advance**

The accommodations in all departments are taxed to the utmost, and it will be necessary in the future to make application earlier than has been the custom. Some institutions in the North require applications for admission to be made one or two years in advance. Students who apply personally cannot receive any assurance of being admitted. Written applications should be made out and forwarded six months or a year in advance.

All departments open October 1st, and all students should be present two or three days before this date, so as to have ample time for registration and assignment to classes without delaying the regular work. Requirements for admission are being gradually raised, as well as requirements for graduation, and it is necessary that work begin promptly and continue without interruption to the end of the year.

### **Literary Fraternities**

The Calliopean Society for young women, and the Alpha Society, Shaw Literary Union and the Twentieth Century Society for young men, meet weekly and furnish excellent training in public speaking and other literary work.

## Sickness

In case of serious illness, parents or guardians will be promptly notified. The fact should not be overlooked that the sick are cared for without any extra charge. Medicine is furnished at cost.

## Religious Services

Chapel exercises are held daily before the beginning of recitations. On Sunday there are regular religious services in the Chapel at 8.45 a. m., Sunday school at 9:45 a. m., and a general meeting of praise and prayer at 7:30 p. m. There are, during the week, prayer meetings, a meeting of the Y. M. C. A., and there are also Temperance and Missionary Societies, which several times during the year give public concerts. There are also several volunteer Bible-study classes connected with the Y. M. C. A. The day of prayer for colleges is regularly observed each year.

## Requirements for Admission to College Preparatory Department

Students presenting themselves for admission to the College Preparatory Department must be well grounded in Arithmetic, English Grammar, Physiology, and United States History, and must be prepared to take the examinations in these branches.

## Degrees

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study.

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon those who have completed the regular course. Beginning with the year 1902, the same amount of work will be required for this as for the B. A. Degree. The only difference being that certain English and Scientific work may be substituted for a portion of the Latin and Greek required for the B. A. Degree.

## College Prizes

Beginning with the school year of 1906-7 the following prizes will be offered in the College Department of Shaw University:

A. A scholarship of thirty-five dollars will be awarded that student of the Junior Class whose record at the end of the year shall be the highest above B.

B. A sum of money to cover the cost of necessary text-books and lexicons, or the books themselves, will be given to that member of

the Freshman Class whose record at the end of the school year shall be highest above B.

*Remarks.*—To qualify for either of these prizes the student must be: (1), without condition in all of his work; (2), loyal to and interested in all the University life and spirit; (3), a student of three years' standing in Shaw in case of the Junior prize.

The announcement of the successful winners of these prizes will be made at the Annual Commencement in May. The money will be placed in the office to be used the following year for the purpose above mentioned. Students will forfeit their claim to these prizes at any time they appear to the donors or to the President of the institution unworthy in any way, and the prize will be awarded some other member of said class in the order of eligibility.

### Normal Prizes

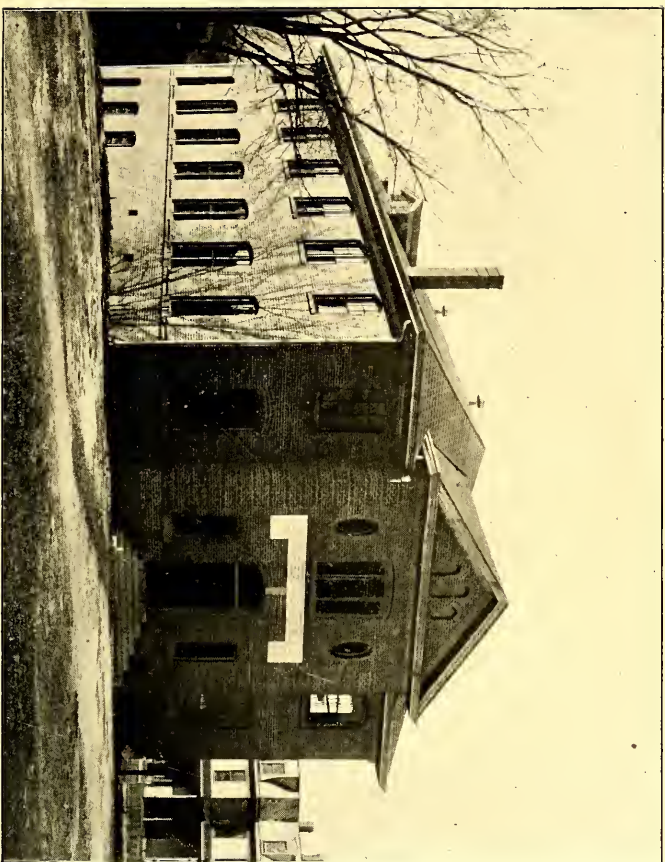
Beginning with the school year of 1906-7 the following prize will be offered in the Normal Department of Shaw University:

A scholarship of twenty-five (\$25.00) dollars will be awarded that student of the Third Year Normal Class whose record at the end of the year shall be highest above ninety.

To qualify for this prize, the student must be (1) without condition in all of his work; (2) loyal to and interested in all the University life and spirit; (3) and must have completed, at Shaw University, the work of the second year Normal.

The announcement of the successful winner of this prize will be made at the Annual Commencement in May. The money will be placed in the office to be applied the following year toward the expenses of the student in the College Preparatory Department.

A student will forfeit his claim to this prize at any time he appears to the donors or to the President of the institution unworthy in any way, and the prize will be awarded to some other member of said class in the order of eligibility.



THE TUPPER MEMORIAL.



## Courses of Study

### Literary Department

#### Academic Course

##### FIRST YEAR.

###### *First Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Geography.  
Penmanship.

###### *Second Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Geography.  
Penmanship.

##### SECOND YEAR.

###### *First Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
Physiology.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Penmanship.

###### *Second Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
Physiology.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Penmanship.

##### THIRD YEAR.

###### *First Term.*

Algebra.  
English Composition.  
English History.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Physical Geography.

###### *Second Term.*

Algebra.  
English Composition.  
English History.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Physical Geography.



## FOURTH YEAR.

*First Term.*

Geometry.  
 Civil Government.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.  
 Bookkeeping.  
 English Composition.

*Second Term.*

Geometry.  
 Civil Government.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.  
 Bookkeeping.  
 English Composition.

## Classical Preparatory

## THIRD YEAR.

*First Term.*

Algebra.  
 Latin.  
 English Composition.  
 English History.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.  
 Physical Geography.

*Second Term.*

Algebra.  
 Latin.  
 English Composition.  
 English History.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.  
 Physical Geography.

## FOURTH YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Geometry.  
 Civil Government.  
 Manual Training.  
 Bible Study.  
 English Composition.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Geometry.  
 Civil Government.  
 Manual Training.  
 Bible Study.  
 English Composition.

## Normal Course

## FIRST YEAR.

*First Term.*

English Authors.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Astronomy.  
 Manual Training.  
 Methods of Teaching.  
 Political Economy.

*Second Term.*

English Authors.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Botany.  
 Manual Training.  
 Methods of Teaching.  
 Political Economy.

## SECOND YEAR.

*First Term.*

General History.  
Rhetoric.  
Bible Study.  
Chemistry.  
American Authors.  
Manual Training.  
Botany.

*Second Term.*

General History.  
Rhetoric.  
Bible Study.  
Chemistry.  
American Literature.  
Manual Training.  
Methods of Teaching.

## THIRD YEAR.

*First Term.*

Psychology.  
Physics.  
English Literature.  
Pedagogy.  
Bible Study.  
Methods of Teaching.

*Second Term.*

Psychology.  
Physics.  
English Literature.  
Pedagogy.  
Bible Study.  
School Government.

## College Course

## English

## FRESHMAN YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
American Literature.  
Algebra.  
Bible Study.  
Ancient History.  
Rhetoric.  
Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
American Literature.  
Algebra.  
Bible Study.  
Zoology.  
Rhetoric.  
Manual Training.

## SOPHOMORE YEAR.

*First Term.*

General History.  
Trigonometry.  
Bible Study.  
Chemistry.  
English Literature.  
Rhetoric.  
Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

General History.  
Trigonometry.  
Bible Study.  
Chemistry.  
English Literature.  
Rhetoric.  
Manual Training.

## JUNIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Authors.  
 Bible Study.  
 French or German.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 Botany.  
 Bible Study.  
 French or German.  
 Manual Training.  
 Theme Writing.

## SENIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Logic.  
 Political Economy.  
 Literature.  
 German or French.  
 Botany and Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Ethics.  
 Astronomy.  
 Literature.  
 German or French.  
 Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

**Classical Course**

## FRESHMAN YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Ancient History.  
 American Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Zoology.  
 American Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

## SOPHOMORE YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Trigonometry.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 English Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Trigonometry.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 English Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

## JUNIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Literature.  
 Bible Study.  
 German or French.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Literature and Botany.  
 Bible Study.  
 German or French.  
 Manual Training.

## SENIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Logic.  
 Political Economy.  
 German or French.  
 Botany and Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Ethics.  
 Astronomy.  
 French or German.  
 Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

## Latin Language and Literature

This department is designed to acquaint the student with some of the best authors in the language and also to give the best possible mental discipline by a thorough study of the structure of the language. The first two years are given largely to Etymology and Syntax, that the student may be well grounded in the principles of the language, thus obtaining the best results from the remainder of the course.

### COURSES REQUIRED FOR THE DEGREES OF B.S. AND B.A.

1. Beginner's Latin:—In this course special attention is given to the formation of simple Latin sentences, inflections, the acquisition of a vocabulary and other points necessary for preparing the student for the study of Cæsar.

2. Cæsar (four books).—Translation into idiomatic English and special drill in grammar. Sight translations are required.

3. Cicero: Orations.—This course gives the student a better mastery of the Latin Language, an appreciation of the orator's style, and some idea of the political conditions of the times.

4. Virgil: *Æneid*.—Special attention is given to metre, accent, and the structure of the dactylic hexameter. Prose composition.

5. Livy: Books XXI. and XXII.—In connection with this course the class will be required to do special work in Roman History.

. Horace: Odes, Satire and Epistles.—(This course may alternate with 7, 8 or 9).

7. Tacitus: Germania or Agricola.—Individual research into German customs, habits and society.

8. Cicero: Select Letters.—A study of the man in his personal relations to his friends and his family.

9. Cicero:—De Senectute, De Amicitia, or De Officiis.

10. Cicero: De Natura Decorum.—A study of the Stoic, Epicurean and Academic systems of Philosophy.

## Greek Language and Literature

The purpose of this department of study is to teach the form and laws of the language, to give a knowledge of the history and literature of the Greeks, and to study the influence of the language upon ancient and modern civilization. In the first year special emphasis is placed upon the fundamental principles of grammar.

### COURSES REQUIRED FOR A.B. DEGREE.

1. The Elements of Greek, Ball.—Anabasis begun. Goodwin's Greek Grammar.

2. Xenophon's Anabasis (four books).—Goodwin's Grammar, Prose Composition.

3. Homer's Iliad (three books).—Greek History by topics.

4. Lysias Orations.—Study of old Greek life.

5. Plato's Apology and Crito.—A study of the life of Socrates.

6. Sophocles: Electra or Antigone.—A study of the Greek drama.

7. Selections from Herodotus and Thucydides or Plato's Phædo.

## French Language and Literature

1. Grammar, French Prose.—Reading at sight. Conversations. Selections from Alexander Dumas, Alphonse Daudet, Pierre Loti, and others.

2. Grammar, Syntax.—French Prose, reading at sight. Conversation. Selections from Racine, Moliere and Victor Hugo.

## German Language and Literature

1. Grammar.—German Prose; practice in writing German. Sight reading. Conversation. Selections from Volkman, Baumbach, and others.

2. Grammar.—German Prose. Sight reading. Conversation. Selections from Schiller, Lessing and Goethe.

It is intended in the above courses to fit the student to read at sight ordinary *French and German* and to read the classics intelligently.

## English

FOR COLLEGE PREPARATORY AND COLLEGE STUDENTS.

The aim of these courses is to train the student to speak and write the English language with correctness and with grace; and to lead him to a true appreciation of what is fine in literature.

Practice in composition forms a part of every course.

1. English Composition.—Lewis's "First Manual in Composition."

2. Genung's "Outlines of Rhetoric" and Masterpieces of British Literature.

3. Painter's "Introduction to American Literature" (revised edition), Genung's "Outlines of Rhetoric," continued.

4. Painter's Introduction to English Literature.

5. Nineteenth Century Authors.

6. Study of Shakespeare (four plays).

7. English Novelists and Essayists.

9. Rhetoric (advanced).

## Bible Study

The Bible has a prominent place in the curriculum of Shaw University. Aside from the usual Sunday services, Sabbath school, chapel exercises and weekly prayer meetings, every student in the literary departments pursues along with his regular studies a systematic course in Bible history and doctrine. The Bible Union or Blakeslee series of text-books is used in these studies.

1. Life of Christ.

2. Old Testament History.

3. History of the Apostolic Church.

4. Teachings of Christ.

5. Great Men of Israel.

6. Three Great Apostles.

## Mathematics

The chief aim of this department is to secure the habit of accurate thought and speech, and that general culture which results from the study of an exact science



1. Practical Arithmetic.—From the beginning of the book to compound numbers. Milne's.
2. Practical Arithmetic.—From compound numbers to Ratio and Proportion.
3. Practical Arithmetic completed.—Cook and Cropsey.
4. Elementary Algebra.—Wentworth.
5. Plane Geometry, Five Books.—Wentworth.
6. College Algebra.—Wentworth.
7. Solid Geometry completed.—Wentworth.
8. Trigonometry, including Plane and Spherical.—Wentworth.
9. Analytical Geometry.

## Natural Sciences

### PHYSIOLOGY.

The instruction in this branch is given by text-books, supplemented by lectures. For the time allotted to the study, the whole field of Physiology is traversed as thoroughly as possible. It is endeavored to make the facts considered practical by reducing them to daily observation and practice.

### PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

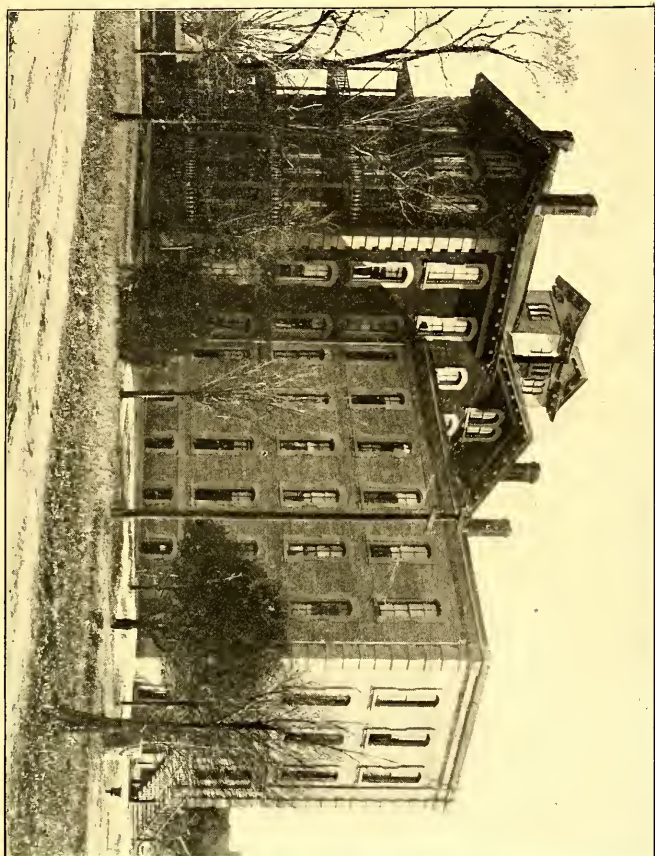
The physical and chemical laboratories are equipped for individual work. The course in Physics covers Mechanics, Heat, Sound, Light, Magnetism and Electricity. The course in Chemistry includes the fundamental principles of Inorganic Chemistry, with a study of the non-metallic and metallic elements and their compounds. The theory and practice of the sciences are gained by combining lecture and laboratory work. Individual work is done by each student in the laboratory.

### GEOLOGY.

1. *Tarr's Elementary Geology*.—Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures in Structural, Dynamic and Stratigraphic Geology. Students are required to name and label the different stones in the vicinity of the college and frequent visits are made to the State Museum where all minerals are carefully studied.

### BOTANY.

2. No study is better adapted to develop the perceptive powers and cultivate the idea of symmetry and of the beautiful. After a few weeks spent in the anatomy of plant tissues, the student begins to analyze plants. He is required to give minute descriptions and drawings of seeds, roots, stems, leaves and flowers.



ESTEY HALL.



## ZOOLOGY.

3. *Packard's Zoology*.—In this study, which is taught principally by text-books, a wide field is covered, and original researches are made as far as possible.

## ECONOMICS.

1. *Logic*.—Half-year. Elements of Deductive and Inductive Logic. Text-book discussions; the construction and criticism of arguments; exercises in debates.

2. *Psychology*.—Half-year. Elementary course. A careful study is made of the phenomena of intellect, feeling and will, as organic processes of man developing into universal relations. A text-book is used with lectures.

3. *Ethics*.—Half-year. Text-book and lectures dealing with the ethical aspects of minor morals, honor, veracity, culture, benevolence, ambition, together with an outline of systematic treatment.

4. *Civil Government*.

5. *Economics*.—Text-book. Theory of Economics, a course in the fundamental principles of Economics, Lectures, with a comparative study of the views of representative authors.

## Geography

In addition to the method employed in the Normal Department for training the student how to teach the subject-matter of each branch of study, special drill is given in map-drawing through all the grades.

This training enables the student to sketch the outlines of countries simultaneously with his class at the blackboard, giving facility and power to draw from memory while he recites the different topics connected with a thorough study of both Political and Physical Geography.

This method not only creates interest in the study of Geography and thoroughly familiarizes the student with the branch, but develops the power of observation, discrimination and description. After sufficient drill has been given in drawing, a portion of each term is spent in writing compositions on topics of Geography.

## English Grammar

Our aim is to make the study of English Grammar as practical as possible, and to this end the pupils are drilled, not only in analysis and parsing of sentences, but in sentence-building and letter-writing. In the class-rooms all grammatical errors are corrected and the pupils are called upon to state the grammatical principle violated. From the be-

ginning students are required to write short stories and compositions, and so are taught to put the principles of grammar into daily practice.

To insure thoroughness and promote interest, written examinations are required at the end of each month.

### Bookkeeping

Bookkeeping will be added to the course of study for the next school year. Its place in the curriculum, the length of time it will be taught and the text-book used, will be announced by the Faculty after the opening of the next session.

### Physiology and Hygiene

The importance of giving instruction in these branches can not be easily overestimated. It is intended that the student shall acquire such a knowledge of these sciences as will suggest the formation of such habits of living and modes of action as will insure better protection to the health and morals of themselves and those with whom they may have influence.

### History

The study of History begins in the Normal Department, and is continued throughout the Normal and College Courses. Instruction is given according to the most approved methods. The topical method is combined with a judicious use of the text-books. Many necessary books of reference are found in the College Library. Students are required to recite without questions, and make illustrations from memory by means of map, diagrams, outlines, etc. The same method is pursued in both College and Normal Departments. Special care is taken to leave the impression of History as a unit.

### Rhetoric

As a science of speaking and writing, Rhetoric is made a specialty. The class-room work consists largely in criticism, analytical and syncretical, a careful construction of sentences, paragraphs, etc., according to the best authors, and a rigid scrutiny of each work as to its perspicuity and right use. The critical method for the class-room is followed also in the weekly rhetorical class.

### Music

The expense of instruction upon the organ or piano and for use of instrument is one dollar and fifty cents per month, for one lesson per week. No reduction will be made for lessons missed on the pupil's account.

As the colored people possess great natural talent for music, it has been thought desirable to afford first-class facilities, that they may be able to cultivate this talent, which can not fail to be of great service as an auxiliary in promoting their elevation, and especially in its attractive and refining influence in connection with the Sabbath School work and religious worship.

## Department of Mechanics

The Mechanical Department offers courses of instruction in the following branches: Drawing and Designing, Blacksmithing, Joinery, Cabinet Work, Carpentry, Painting, Bricklaying and Plastering, Machine Work and Upholstering.

### 1. DRAWING AND DESIGNING.

To succeed in mechanical work, it is necessary to know how to make and read drawings. The course as laid down is designed to make the student able to prepare and interpret working drawings of machine-shop practice, building, designing and construction.

*Free-hand Drawing.*—The work consists of copying from flat plates; sketching from geometric models and later sketching from nature and mechanical models.

*Mechanical Drawing.*—Students will be taught the use of instruments, geometric drawing, elementary projections and working drawings will be made accurately to scale and figured.

*Designing.*—Work in architectural and machine designing, estimate of cost of material and construction.

2. *Blacksmithing.*—Students in this department will follow a regular course teaching them to draw out, upset, scarf and weld iron; squaring up, welding and tempering steel and tool making.

3. *Joinery.*—Instruction is given in the kind, use and care of tools, and the making of wood joints from drawings.

4. *Cabinet Work.*—In this department students are taught to make furniture of various kinds, such as tables, washstands, book cases, etc.

5. *Carpentry.*—A practical trade course in carpentry is given; practical examples of house-framing, doors, stair-building, etc.

6. *Painting.*—Instruction is given in the theory of paints, the mixture and harmony of colors. By keeping up the painting of the various buildings of the university, the student has a splendid opportunity for applying the trade.



7. *Bricklaying*.—The student is taught the use of tools, making mortar, plain house work, including foundations, walls, arches and chimneys.

8. *Machine Work*.—A course in wood-turning which involves the use of the various tools is given. A similar course is given in iron work on the engine lathe.

9. The repair work of the school is kept up by the students, which affords an opportunity for the practical application of the trades taught.

## Department of Domestic Art

This department provides practical courses in hand and machine sewing, repairing, embroidery, dressmaking, and millinery. The method of teaching aims to develop the thought, and the judgment of the students in neatness and good taste in dress as well as to train the eye and the hand. Lectures are given on textiles, combination and harmony of colors and methods of teaching. The young women who board in Estey Hall are required to sew at least two periods a week, until they have completed the course in plain sewing, unless they have done similar work elsewhere. Those who wish to learn dressmaking must pass satisfactorily a test in plain sewing and must buy a dressmaking system. The price of the system is \$3.50, and no one will be allowed to become a member of the class until the money has been paid. All will be expected to make garments for themselves the first year, and may do so through the entire course. Materials will be furnished at cost, or students may bring their own.

The time required to complete this course depends upon the ability of the student and the amount of time spent on the work.

No boarding student can give her whole time to industrial work. She will be required to enter at least two literary classes.

City students who take cooking or sewing will be required to pay a small sum monthly, the amount depends on the number of courses taken.

### Courses in Plain Sewing and Dressmaking

*First Year*.—Principle of sewing practice in use of tape measure and cutting, fundamental stitches, repairing of various kinds, darning and button-holes.

*Second Year*.—Seams, plackets, gathering, putting on bands, tucking, hemstitching, featherstitching and embroidery on linen and flannel.

*Third Year*.—Cutting from patterns, and making a complete set of miniature undergarments and shirtwaist suit.

*Fourth Year*, also *First Year Dressmaking*.—Drafting patterns for undergarments and wash dresses, full size. Cutting, fitting, and making the same.

## Dressmaking

*Second Year*.—Cutting, fitting, and making unlined dresses for ladies and children.

*Third Year*.—Cutting, fitting and making lined dresses, street suits and jackets.

## Millinery Department

*Course of Study*.—Drafting patterns, and making hats with buckram frame, making folds, bows, bindings, facings, puffs and rosettes, etc., making wire frames from measurements, sewing straw, making straw hats, making pleated, tucked and shirred hats and bonnets, etc., making lace, tulle, and chiffon hats, trimming and designing. Lessons on color throughout the course.

## Domestic Science Department

Our aim is to make the young women realize the importance of the home, to teach them the care of the home, and to develop that first requisite of an ideal home—an ideal woman.

### FIRST YEAR.

Principles of cookery and food values. Care of utensils and setting the table.

Cooking of meats, eggs, vegetables, cereals, soups, bread, muffins, cake, beverages and simple desserts.

### SECOND YEAR.

Cooking of fish, made dishes, croquettes, sweetened and fancy breads, cakes, icings, pies, frozen desserts and simple invalid cookery.

### THIRD YEAR.

Convalescent cookery, foods for children, making and serving of menus, calculating cost. Lectures on marketing, sanitation, chemistry of foods and house economics are given during the whole three years.

## Music

### PREPARATORY OF FIRST YEAR.

First few weeks devoted to the formation of a correct touch by means of technical exercises, afterwards Koehler's, Mathew's and Tapper's First Grade, Czerny's five finger exercises, major scales and tonic triads

in close position, etc. Easy compositions at the discretion of the teacher.

#### SECOND YEAR.

Major scales in three octaves, harmonic minor scales in one and two octaves, hands separate, arpeggio studies and Czerny's five finger exercises, Mathew's Second Grade, Tapper's Second Grade. Pieces by Gurlitt, Kuhlau, Merkel and others.

#### THIRD YEAR.

Technics; major and harmonic minor scales in four and five note rhythms, arpeggios and Czerny's five finger exercises, Krause's trill studies. Studies; Mathew's third and fourth grade, Tapper's third and fourth grade; pieces by Gade, sonatinas by Kuhlau and others; easy sonatinas by Haydn and Dussek.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

Technics; major and melodic scales in six and eight note rhythms; arpeggios formed from diminished seventh chords in various rhythms, and Czerny's five finger exercises. Studies; Mathew's fifth and sixth grade, Tapper's fifth and sixth grade, Czerny's first book in velocity and Czerny's Six Octaves. Pieces by Godard, Nevin and others.

#### FIFTH YEAR.

Technics; Scales in nine note rhythms, scales in contrary motions, arpeggios formed from dominant seventh studies, Czerny's staccato and legato, Le Couppéy, Cramer, Bach, Twelve Little Preludes, Clementie, Gradus, Parnassum. Sonatas by Mozart and Haydn. Pieces by Chaminate, Mendelssohn and others.

#### SIXTH YEAR.

Technic scales in thirds, tenths and sixths. Arpeggios formed from major and minor. Mason's Touch and Technics. Tausig's Daily Studies. Studies; Moscheles Op. 70, Chopin's Etudes. Pieces; Bach's Invention, Beethoven's Sonatas; selections from works of Raff, Chopin, Grieg, Schumann, Sinding, Schubert, Tchaikowski, MacDowell, Liszt, Brahms and others.

Students will be required to take harmony and vocal instruction one year before receiving diplomas or certificates.

Students in vocal culture must have sufficient knowledge of piano music or sight reading to enable them to learn their studies without aid from the teacher.

## Theological Department

The great aim of this department is to build up a strong Christian ministry, and improve the one that exists. This aim, it is confidently believed, can be best accomplished and the present urgent need of instruction for the ministry most satisfactorily met by pursuing the course of study herein indicated.

It is the present purpose to make this department equal to the demands and needs of the churches and the people.

### A Course of Studies for Pastors

There are many pastors and, possibly, other Christian workers who would like to take a course of study that will be especially helpful to them in their various fields of labor. In view of their time of life and home duties they are unable to pursue a course of study such as is laid down for college students and they are also unable to be away from home as long as it would be necessary to enter at the beginning of a yearly session and stay until its close. They can, however, arrange to spend a few months in study during the winter. Recognizing these conditions there has been arranged a course of study at Shaw University especially adapted to the needs of these brethren. This course embraces Biblical interpretation, preparation and delivery of sermons, Old and New Testament history, church history and some of the more vital doctrines of the church. This course will begin the first of January and continue through January, February and probably March.

In view of the fact that for the last two years Shaw University has not been able to accommodate all who have applied for admission to regular courses of study, it will not be possible for the brethren to live at the university. Rooms and board in private families can be obtained near the university at a very moderate cost. No charge will be made for the instruction given. The university will be glad to communicate with any one who contemplates taking next winter this course of study. For further information address the President of Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

### Requirements for Admission

The department will be open to persons of all denominations who are looking forward to the work of the ministry. They must, however, furnish satisfactory evidence of their piety and of their call of God to the ministry, and bring from the churches to which they belong certificates approving of their course in entering upon their work. Those coming from other schools must present satisfactory testimonials as to char-

acter and standing in the institution with which they have been connected.

To pursue with profit the studies of the course, the student must have completed at least the Normal Course in the American Baptist Home Mission Schools or a full equivalent. A diploma or certificate of graduation from such a course will be accepted in place of examination when the student enters the course.

Any student, with the approval of the President, will be allowed to pursue without passing the entrance examination, any study in the course for which he is properly prepared. No diploma will, however, be given to any but those who pass the required tests for entrance, and who have completed all of the studies of the course and pass satisfactorily the required examinations.

### Course of Study

This course includes six separate lines of study, and can be completed in three years. The order of instruction is as follows. The number of hours of recitation each week is placed after each study:

*First Year.*—English Interpretation, 4; Biblical Introduction, 4; Psychology, 4; Homiletics, 4; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 1.

*Second Year.*—English Interpretation, 3; Biblical Introduction, 4; Theology, 4; Church History, 3; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 1.

*Third Year.*—Theology and Ethics, 4; Church History, 3; Church Polity and Pastoral Duties, 4; English Interpretation, 1; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 2.

### Outline of Work

The following indicates the nature and extent of the work to be done in order to secure a diploma. The outline is arranged in years, but "*First Year*" and "*Second Year*" mean the first and second year of the study of the subject, and not the first and second years of the course.

#### I. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.

##### FIRST YEAR.

*Biblical Geography, Chronology and Archaeology.*—It is the aim to secure familiarity with the Geographical Divisions and History, with their physical features and products; with social, civil and religious customs and ideas. Map-drawing is required. Hurlburt's Manual of Biblical History and Geography and Bissell's Antiquities are used. *Four hours each week.*



THE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.





## SECOND YEAR.

*Biblical History*.—Old Testament History is studied by topics. The Facts and Chief Teachings of the Creation; Fall; Flood; Abraham and his Covenant; Bondage and Deliverance; Mosaic Laws—civil, ceremonial, moral—and our relation to them; Conquest and Judges; Establishment of Kingdom; David—His Outward Life; Religious Views, Literature; Solomon's Times and Literature, Northern Kingdom; Southern Kingdom; Captivity; Ezra and Nehemiah; Rise and Contents of Prophecy; Messianic Prophecy. These are briefly discussed by topic, and a method of more thorough study is suggested and illustrated. The Bible is the only text-book. Inter-Biblical History and the Apocrypha; Life and Times of Jesus; Life, Journeys and Writings of Paul, occupy the last three months of the year. *Four hours each week.*

## II. ENGLISH INTERPRETATION.

The work in this department aims to show the student the correct method of studying the Bible, and to familiarize him with its contents.

## FIRST YEAR.

Study and application of (a) Bible Stories, (b) Bible Characters, (c) Bible Narrative or History, (d) Special Subjects, (e) Parables, (f) Miracles, (g) Prophecies. *Four hours each week.*

## SECOND YEAR.

Study and Analysis of selected topics and of selected books; Use of Bible with Inquiries. Apologetics from the Biblical Standpoint. *Three hours each week.*

## THIRD YEAR.

Study of the Bible teachings on the motives, duty, principles and methods of missionary work. *One hour each week.*

## III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ETHICS.

## FIRST YEAR.

Genuineness, Authenticity and Inspiration of the Books of the Bible; Attributes of God; Providence; History of Angels; Original State of Man and His Fall; Results of the Fall; Sin, Guilt, Death; Doctrines of Salvation; The Atonement; Application of Salvation in Election; Calling; Regeneration; Conversion; Union with Christ; Justification; Sanctification and Perseverance. *Four hours each week.*

Biblical Theology Concluded; The Church as a Means of Grace; The Doctrine of the Future State; Death; Intermediate State; Resurrection;

General Judgment; Final State of Man; Gradual Development of Doctrines Through the Entire Bible; Relation of this Development to Church History, and the Revelation of the Father to the Saints. The last half of this year is devoted to Biblical Ethics, special attention being given to the duties of family, social and church life. *Four hours each week.*

#### IV. CHURCH HISTORY.

In the treatment of this subject the aim is to trace clearly the power of true Christianity to overcome external opposition, and to free itself from corruption. Constant references are made to Kurtz's History, Labberton's New Historical Atlas and General History; Prof. A. N. Newman's Printed Notes; Schaff, Fisher, Guericke, and Neander. The following topics are discussed:

##### FIRST YEAR.

Introduction to Church History; Preparation of the World for Christianity; Foundation of Christian Church; Life of Christ; Apostolic Missions and Teachings of Apostles; Rise of Catholic Church; Spread of Christianity in the Græco-Roman World; Patristic Literature; Formation of Christian Dogma, and Development of Hierarchy; Mediæval Christianity; Missionary Work Among Germanic Nations; Character of Mediæval Worship and Piety; Monastic Life; Scholasticism and Mysticism; Development and Corruption of the Papacy; Islam. *Three hours each week.*

##### SECOND YEAR.

*Reformatory Movement.*—Paulician, Albigenses, Waldenses; in Italy, Germany, Holland, England; Lutheran, Zwinglian, Calvinistic and English Reformation; Results of Reformation on Doctrine and Polity; Counter Reformation (Catholic); Jesuits, Missions and Inquisition; Modern denominations; Baptists. *Three hours each week.*

#### V. HOMILETICS, PASTORAL DUTIES, CHURCH POLITY.

Instruction in Vocal Music covers a period of three years. *One hour each week.*

Elocution is continued during three years. It includes Training in Pronunciation. Quality of Voice, Posture, Gesture, Expression, Vocal Interpretation of some English Classic; Reading of Scriptures and of Hymns; Public Speaking by Addresses to the Class (not sermons); Preaching in city pulpits, with Professors present for private and friendly suggestions. *One hour each week.*

## FIRST YEAR.

*Homiletics*.—Aim of Preaching; Collection of General Material; Selection of Texts; Drill in Analysis and Interpretation of Texts; Introduction; Theme; Discussion; Conclusion; Arrangement; Style; Delivery; Conduct of Public Worship; Study, Analysis and Criticism of Sermons from such volumes as Fish's Masterpieces of Pulpit Eloquence of the Nineteenth Century; Preparation by students of skeletons and full sermons for discussion by class and Professors. The class uses Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons, and hears the topic reported by various members as presented in other books. Brief history of preaching. *Four hours each week.*

## SECOND YEAR.

*Church Polity*.—The Church, its membership, internal organization, external relations, officers, discipline. *The Ordinances*.—Their nature, efficacy and obligation. *Baptism*.—Its significance, form and subjects. *The Lord's Supper*.—Its significance and the qualifications for the taking of it. *Pastoral Duties*.—Call to the ministry, settlement, public worship, subject-matter of preaching, administration of ordinances, social religious meetings, pastor and Sunday school, the pastor as an organizer of the social and religious forces of the church, pastoral visitation, studies of the pastor, personal spirit and life. *Four hours each week.*

## VI. ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

## COURSE OF READING.

The subject of Psychology and Moral Philosophy will be required only of such as have failed in their preparatory course to pursue these studies. An elementary knowledge, at least, of both subjects is necessary to pursue with profit the discussions in Theology. Such a knowledge will also give the student such a conception of human nature and the laws of mind as will fit him to impart instruction in a rational way to others in the discharge of his duties as a minister.

The Reading Course will be required of all students. The aim of the instruction given in this course will be to form in the student right tastes and habits of reading, and to develop the power of rightly interpreting what he reads. The course will include the reading of standard English authors, and also a careful selection of works in the history and progress of missionary effort, and a wide range of biographical sketches of eminent and successful home and foreign missionaries of the Baptist and other denominations.

The degree of Bachelor of Theology will be conferred upon all who successfully complete this course, and pass the required examinations.

## Register of Students

1906-1907

### Theological

Arrington, M. W.....	Nick, N. C.
Clark, C. C.....	Manson, N. C.
Cooke, John L.....	Franklinton, N. C.
Copeland, T. E.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Dance, B. W.....	Edenton, N. C.
Dunn, Clarence H.....	Forestville, N. C.
Ewing, Solomon.....	Roberdo, N. C.
Faison, Jarvis R.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Frazier, James W.....	Henning, Tenn.
Halbert, John H.....	Asheville, N. C.
Hairston, John T.....	Reidsville, N. C.
Harris, Charles L.....	Wise, N. C.
Harris, Fred. A.....	Youngsville, N. C.
Holt, Henry R.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Horton, Jonah Z.....	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Jones, Junius.....	Wake Forest, N. C.
Jordan, Benjamin F.....	Aurora, N. C.
King, Lemuel A.....	Windsor, N. C.
Lewis, Ashley H.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Mason, John F.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Mdodana, David B.....	Idutywa, Transkie, South Africa.
Moore, John H.....	Clarkton, N. C.
Morissey, Alexander.....	Clinton, N. C.
Morris, Wilson.....	Plainfield, N. J.
Powell, James.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Latta.....	Lumberton, N. C.
Riddick, Isaac S.....	Parmele, N. C.
Smith, Blake W.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Thomas, William H.....	Jamaica, B. W. I.
Tuck, Alonzo.....	Goldston, N. C.
Turner, William S.....	Walnut Cove, N. C.
Watkins, G. W.....	Bullock, N. C.
Wiggins, William H.....	Moyock, N. C.

## College Course

## FRESHMEN.

Bunch, Lonnie G.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Burwell, Hartford R.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Cannady, Warner H.....	Oxford, N. C.
Christmas, Matthew D.....	Durham, N. C.
Creecy, William S.....	Edenton, N. C.
Graves, Mildred L.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Jacobs, Annie Belle.....	Rock Hill, S. C.
Jeffries, Marguerite B.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Johns, Island .....	Auburn, N. C.
Johnson, Lenora A.....	Hodges Ferry, Va.
Jones, Wayland E.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Jordan, Benjamin F.....	Aurora, N. C.
Joyner, William L.....	Tarboro, N. C.
Lewis, Ashley H.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Logan, Eugene.....	Tiger, N. C.
Maloy, A. Margie.....	Greenville, S. C.
Mason, John F.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Moore, John H.....	Clarkton, N. C.
Morgan, Nannie H.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Owen, Myra G.....	Warrenton, N. C.
Perry, John S.....	Fayetteville, N. C.
Taylor, Evelyn L.....	Charleston, S. C.
Turner, Mary W.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Turner William S.....	Walnut Cove, N. C.
Williams, Leslie W.....	Goldsboro, N. C.
Williams, William F.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Vass, William.....	Raleigh, N. C.

## SOPHOMORES.

Branch, Dennis.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, Theresa O.....	Florence, S. C.
Cheek, Roger A.....	Halifax, N. C.
Gardner, Jas. R.....	Macon, N. C.
Horton, Jonah Z.....	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Lipscombe, Edward H., Jr.....	Asheville, N. C.
Mason, William R., Jr.....	Weldon, N. C.
McNeill, Florence S.....	Red Springs, N. C.
Purvey, William B.....	Winston, N. C.



Shields, Bessie L.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Townes, Sallie H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Whitted, William H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Worth, V. Mack.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

## JUNIORS.

Askew, Minnie H.....	<i>Harrellsville, N. C.</i>
Bruce, W. B.....	<i>Warrenton, N. C.</i>
Cheatham, Chas. E.....	<i>Littleton, N. C.</i>
Dillard, Clarence T., Jr.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Garrett, W. J.....	<i>Tarboro, N. C.</i>
Glover, Jas. R.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Graves, Christine L.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Keene, R. Celesta.....	<i>Henderson, N. C.</i>
Lightner, C. E.....	<i>Chester, S. C.</i>
Mayo, T. G.....	<i>Roper, N. C.</i>
Strudwick, W. C.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Tantsi, Zenas N.....	<i>Lesseyton, Cape Colony, South Africa.</i>
Thomas, William H.....	<i>Jamaica, B. W. I.</i>
Vass, Rufus S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Watkins, George W.....	<i>Bullock, N. C.</i>
Williams, Frank W.....	<i>Farmington, N. C.</i>

## SENIORS.

Arrington, M. W.....	<i>Nick, N. C.</i>
Baldwin, O. B.....	<i>Whiteville, N. C.</i>
Caine, Jesse E.....	<i>Tarboro, N. C.</i>
Lawrence, Isaac M.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Wilkins, Jesse M.....	<i>Dunn, N. C.</i>

## College Preparatory Course

## FIRST YEAR.

Askew, George.....	<i>Lewiston, N. C.</i>
Burt, Charles.....	<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>
Byrd, John.....	<i>Smithfield, N. C.</i>
Cabell, John S.....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>
Carlton, Flora B.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Carlton, Lloyd R.....	<i>Turkey, N. C.</i>
Christian, Ellis A.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Christmas, Louise.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Clark, Katherine.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>

Dunston, C. William.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Evans, Frank.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Ezell, William J.....	Concord, N. C.
Ford, Janette E.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Golden, Walter S.....	Staunton, Va.
Harris, Melroy S.....	Wise, N. C.
Hawkins, Roseva.....	Charlotte, N. C.
Hinton, Ruth.....	Youngsville, N. C.
Holden, Carrie W.....	Youngsville, N. C.
Hughes, Harriet.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Hattie M.....	Stratford, Pa.
Jones, Hattie O.....	Greensboro, N. C.
Keaton, James M.....	Asheville, N. C.
King, Annie M.....	Raleigh, N. C.
King, Mary.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lane, Addie.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Littlejohn, Anna.....	Gaffney, S. C.
Littlejohn, Nannie.....	Gaffney, S. C.
McGuire, Gertrude.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
McKinney, Purdy.....	Oxford, N. C.
Norris, C. Ruth.....	Greenville, N. C.
Pearce, Marion.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Pegues, Ernestine F.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Latta.....	Lumberton, N. C.
Sanders, M. Rosa.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Scott, Lula M.....	Weldon, N. C.
Smith, Blake W.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Lurena J.....	Fayetteville, N. C.
Smith, Robert.....	Lumberton, N. C.
Somerville, Mary L.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Spaulding, E. Garland.....	Durham, N. C.
Speller, Mary A.....	Windsor, N. C.
Thompson, H. Anna.....	Lumberton, N. C.
Thompson, Hattie.....	Lumberton, N. C.
Wiggins, William H.....	Moyock, N. C.
Wilson, Gold R.....	Hickory, Va.

## SECOND YEAR.

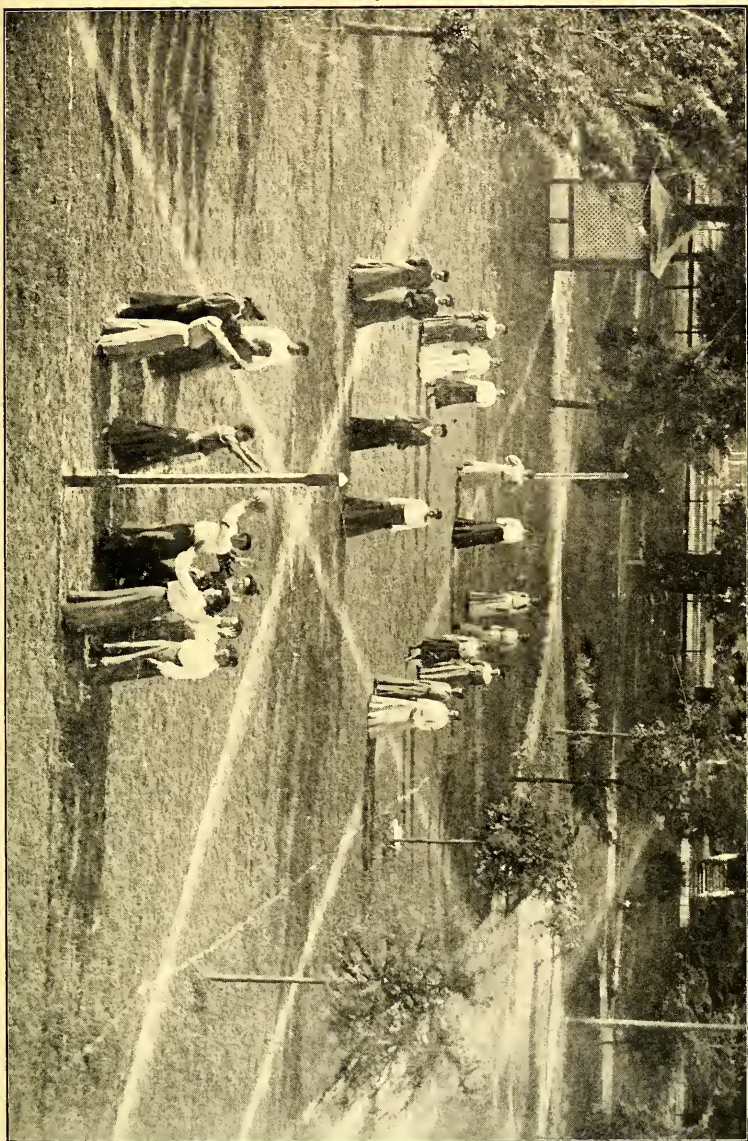
Bacote, Albert J.....	Society Hill, S. C.
Barber, Dora.....	New Bern, N. C.
Beckwith, Delzel.....	Wilson, N. C.

Brandon, Cassie M.....	Danville, Va.
Cheek, Lawrence M.....	Alston, N. C.
Christmas, Ellen H....	Raleigh, N. C.
Coleman, Ethel R.....	Danville, Va.
Davis, Judge B.....	Pensacola, Fla.
Eaton, Hattie J.....	Henderson, N. C.
Edwards, Lillie....	Siler City, N. C.
Hairston, John H.....	Reidsville, N. C.
Harris, Charles L.....	Wise, N. C.
Harris, Fred. A.....	Youngsville, N. C.
Hawkins, Otis H. A.....	Kittrell, N. C.
Jackson, Ellen V.....	Newport News, Va.
Jolly, Chas. C.....	Shelby, N. C.
King, Mack C....	Franklinton, N. C.
Logan, Chas. H.....	Danville, Va.
Mitchell, W. Nourine.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Page, M. Viola.....	Morrisville, N. C.
Poole, Maggie L.....	Durham, N. C.
Ridley, F. Esther.....	Oxford, N. C.
Rogers, Fred. J.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Smalls, John H.....	Georgetown, S. C.
Smith, Lucius.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Sunday, William H.....	Pensacola, Fla.
Thornton, Marguerite.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Toney, Ellis E.....	Pensacola, Fla.
Trice, Geneva D.....	Durham, N. C.
Tyler, Mary E.....	Manchester, Va.
Tucker, Coyal V.....	Mt. Airy, N. C.
Tucker, Lizine L.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Whitley, Alba.....	Goldsboro, N. C.
Williams, Marcelette T.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Wilson, Dicey.....	Durham, N. C.

## Normal Course

### FIRST YEAR.

Atwater, Ceaton.....	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Barnes, John B.....	Aurora, N. C.
Baldwin, Joseph P.....	Apex, N. C.
Blair, Elijah H., Jr.....	Edenton, N. C.
Blount, Daniel, Jr.....	Raleigh, N. C.





Brown, Carrie B.....	<i>Vaughan, N. C.</i>
Byard, Leon A.....	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Cotton, Ethel.....	<i>Bynum, N. C.</i>
Copeland, T. E.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
DeJusto, Robert L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Drake, M. Blanche.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Edwards, Effie.....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Fuller, Eugene J.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Fuller, Sallie.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Garris, Ada W.....	<i>Seaboard, N. C.</i>
Gibbs, W. C.....	<i>Scranton, N. C.</i>
Harris, John.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Harris, Matthew.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hill, Bessie F.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hill, Sadie L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hill, Tibbie J.....	<i>Warsaw, N. C.</i>
Hinton, Lucy.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hodges, Harvey C.....	<i>Smithfield, N. C.</i>
Hogan, Emeline.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hood, Euler.....	<i>LaGrange, N. C.</i>
Hunter, Ectar.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hutchins, C. Lillian.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Jones, Henrietta.....	<i>Parmele, N. C.</i>
Kennedy, Talmage.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
King, Lemuel A.....	<i>Windsor, N. C.</i>
Lawrence, Frances E.....	<i>Kinston, N. C.</i>
Lucas, Mildred.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Meekins, Minnie.....	<i>Mars Bluff, S. C.</i>
Miller, Marie.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Morris, Wilson.....	<i>Plainfield, N. J.</i>
Parrish, Roxie.....	<i>Method, N. C.</i>
Price, Grizzie M.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Price, Lealer R.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Raines, Judson.....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Reid, Annie B.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Robinson, Mattie.....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Rogers, Bettie.....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Rouse, Nonie A.....	<i>LaGrange, N. C.</i>
Scott, Pinkie.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Shepard, Annie B.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>



Simmons, W. Frank .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Spruill, Pearl .....	<i>James City, N. C.</i>
Smith, Lillie N. ....	<i>Laurinburg, N. C.</i>
Williams, Jordan E. ....	<i>Farmington, N. C.</i>
Williams, John R. ....	<i>Pittsboro, N. C.</i>
Young, Mary M. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

## SECOND YEAR.

Arrington, Cosey E. ....	<i>Halifax, N. C.</i>
Arrington, Ether M. ....	<i>Halifax, N. C.</i>
Alexander, Fannie M. C. ....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Banks, Leon .....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Bazemore, Tulie .....	<i>Windsor, N. C.</i>
Branch, John N. ....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Brantley, Olivia A. ....	<i>Enfield, N. C.</i>
Bright, Valena G. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Burwell, Jessie C. ....	<i>Kittrell, N. C.</i>
Cardwell, Gladys P. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Carlton, Essie E. ....	<i>Turkey, N. C.</i>
Cheek, Ulrich .....	<i>Halifax, N. C.</i>
Daniel, Oscar .....	<i>Birmingham, Ala.</i>
Daniels, Sylvia M. ....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Debnam, Magnolia C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Dick, Myrtle C. ....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Dudley, Bessie L. ....	<i>Laurinburg, N. C.</i>
Dunn, Odell .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Dunston, Henry .....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Edmonds, Leroy R. ....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Edwards, M. Isabella. ....	<i>Faison, N. C.</i>
Farrow, Annie F. ....	<i>Pantego, N. C.</i>
Fuller, Cecilia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Greene, Ida B. ....	<i>Franklinton, N. C.</i>
Gregory, Maybelle .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Gunn, James .....	<i>Oneida, N. C.</i>
Hamlin, Valentine C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hardy, Annie .....	<i>Washington, N. C.</i>
Hawkins, Louise .....	<i>Hackensack, N. J.</i>
Hayley, Mamie E. ....	<i>Warrenton, N. C.</i>
Holden, Ione .....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Hoover, M. Louise .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jenkins, Malissa A. ....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>

Jenkins, Nellie .....	Lumberton, N. C.
Johnson, Florida .....	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Johnson, William M. ....	Franklin, Va.
Lane, William H. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lane, Richard .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lassiter, Ollie W. ....	Henderson, N. C.
Lewis, Julia M. ....	Bridges, Va.
Logan, Andrew .....	Ayr, N. C.
McConnell, Andrew .....	Shelton, S. C.
McKoy, Pattie M. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Mial, Carrie .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Miller, L. Elnora .....	New York.
Morrissey, Alexander .....	Clinton, N. C.
Nevills, Cora F. ....	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Nevins, Lucile S. ....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Pair, Blonnie S. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Bessie L. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, Elizabeth .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Price, Josephine .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Puryear, Floyd B. H. ....	Oxford, N. C.
Reavis, Willie L. ....	Oxford, N. C.
Roberts, Amelia L. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Simmons, Robert J. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Beulah J. C. ....	Oxford, N. C.
Stroud, Herbert B. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Thompson, Gertrude .....	Goldsboro, N. C.
Washington, Bessie N. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Washington, Sadie J. ....	Hampton, Va.
Wilkerson, James W. ....	Oxford, N. C.
Wilkins, Elmer .....	Dunn, N. C.
Williams, Fannie L. ....	Charlotte, N. C.
Williams, Minnie M. ....	James City, N. C.
Williams, Pearl E. ....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams, T. Ellis. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Wilson, William D. ....	Turkey, N. C.
Yergan, J. Mack .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Young, Bettie M. ....	Pughs, N. C.
Young, Jethro V. ....	New Orleans, La.

## THIRD YEAR.

Cheatham, H. Plummer, Jr.....	<i>Littleton, N. C.</i>
Ewing, Solomon.....	<i>Roberto, N. C.</i>
Fitts, Bertha M.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Frederick, Robert J.....	<i>Warsaw, N. C.</i>
Graves, John J.....	<i>Leasburg, N. C.</i>
Halbert, John H.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Hall, Annie B.....	<i>Rural Retreat, Va.</i>
Henderson, Talmage G.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Jones, Beatrice.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Mason, Joseph B.....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Albert.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Plummer, Della M.....	<i>Warrenton, N. C.</i>
Price, Rebecca J.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Benjamin A.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Sampson, Annie B.....	<i>Clinton, N. C.</i>
Scruggs, Goldie P.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Tabron, Lenora .....	<i>Saulston, N. C.</i>
Tuck, Alonzo.....	<i>Goldston, N. C.</i>
Vann, Minnie M. ....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
✓ Vincent, Ubert C.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Ella .....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Whittaker, Esther M.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Walker, William H.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Wood, Lena A.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>

## Music Department

Andrews, Annette.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Barber, Dora.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Beckwith, Delzel.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Brandon, Cassie.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Brantley, Olivia.....	<i>Enfield, N. C.</i>
Brown, Theresa.....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Capehart, Myrtle.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Cardwell, Gladys.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Clark, Katherine.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Coleman, Ethel.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Daniels, Sylvia .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Dick, Myrtle.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Edwards, Isabella.....	<i>Faison, N. C.</i>

Edwards, Lillie.....	Siler City, N. C.
Fitts, Bertha .....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Gorham, Addie.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Grant, Mrs. Irene.....	Washington, D. C.
Graves, Christine.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Graves, Mildred.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Grégory, Maybelle.....	Greensboro, N. C.
Hackney, Mrs. Ella.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Flossie .....	Winton, N. C.
Hayley, Mamie.....	Warrenton, N. C.
Hinton, Mabel.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Holden, Ione.....	Wilson, N. C.
Hood, Eular.....	LaGrange, N. C.
Hoover, Mabel.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Howell, Zola.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Hutchins, Lillian.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Jeffries, Celia.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Jeffries, Lucile.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Jenkins, Malissa.....	Oxford, N. C.
Jenkins, Nellie.....	Lumberton, N. C.
Johnson, Lenora.....	Hodges Ferry, Va.
Johnson, William M.....	Franklin, Va.
Jones, Beatrice.....	Winton, N. C.
Keene, R. Celesta.....	Henderson, N. C.
King, Annie.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lawrence, Frances.....	Kinston, N. C.
Love, Ada.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Manley, Rosabelle.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Meekins, Minnie .....	Mars Bluff, S. C.
Mitchell, Mamie .....	Southern Pines, N. C.
Morgan, Nannie.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Nevins, Lucile.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Otey, Lizzie.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Otey, Mildred.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Otey, Willie.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Owen, Myra.....	Warrenton, N. C.
Pair, Mary.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Poole, Maggie.....	Durham, N. C.
Roberts, Amelia.....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Rouse, Nonie .....	LaGrange, N. C.

Scott, Lula	Weldon, N. C.
Seruggs, Goldie	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Beulah	Oxford, N. C.
Somerville, Mary	Portsmouth, Va.
Tabron, Lenora	Saulston, N. C.
Taylor, Evelyn	Charleston, S. C.
Thomas, Mattie	Raleigh, N. C.
Thompson, H. Anna	Lumberton, N. C.
Thornton, Katie	Raleigh, N. C.
Townes, Sallie	Raleigh, N. C.
Tucker, Coyal	Mt. Airy, N. C.
Tyler, Mary	Manchester, Va.
Vincent, Pearl	Raleigh, N. C.
Vincent, Ruth	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Marcelette	Raleigh, N. C.
Wilson, Dicey	Durham, N. C.
Wilson, William D.	Turkey, N. C.
Wood, Lena	Fayetteville, N. C.
Young, Connie	Raleigh, N. C.

### Dressmaking Department

Alston, Ella	Raleigh, N. C.
Brodie, Leanna	Neuse, N. C.
Graves, Christine	West Raleigh, N. C.
Graves, Mildred	West Raleigh, N. C.
Hall, Flossie	Winton, N. C.
Hawkins, Roseva	Charlotte, N. C.
Hinton, Ruth	Youngsville, N. C.
Holden, Carrie	Youngsville, N. C.
Horton, Geneva	Raleigh, N. C.
Jones, Hattie M.	Stratford, Pa.
Lane, Ada	Raleigh, N. C.
Littlejohn, Anna	Gaffney, S. C.
Littlejohn, Nannie	Gaffney, S. C.
McNeill, Florence	Red Springs, N. C.
Page, Viola	Morrisville, N. C.
Perry, Bessie	Oxford, N. C.
Perry, Gertrude	Raleigh, N. C.
Peters, Lillie	Danville, Va.
Plummer, Daisy	Raleigh, N. C.

Plummer, Della .....	Warrenton, N. C.
Price, Grizzie .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Scruggs, Goldie .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Taylor, Evelyn .....	Charleston, S. C.
Thompson, Hattie .....	Lumberton, N. C.
Thornton, Marguerite .....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Trice, Geneva .....	Durham, N. C.
Turner, Mary .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Tyler, Mary .....	Manchester, Va.
Williams, Emma .....	Raleigh, N. C.

## Special Students

### College Course

Brown, William R. ....	Princes Town, B. W. I.
Clark, Chas. C. ....	Manson, N. C.
Cooke, John L. ....	Franklington, N. C.
Francis, Jane E. ....	Daniels Town, B. G.
Freeman, J. Philip .....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hall, Flossie .....	Winton, N. C.
Lattimore, John T. ....	Hampton, Va.
Laws, Chas. H. ....	Phoebus, Va.
Moore, Chas. H. L. ....	Gonzales, Texas.
O'Kelley, Roger D. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Peters, Lillie M. ....	Danville, Va.
Scott, Charles W. ....	Savannah, Ga.

### Music

Andrews, Nettie	Manley, Rosabelle
Capehart, Myrtle	Otey, Lizzie
Gorham, Addie	Otey, Mildred
Grant, Irene F.	Otey, Willie
Hackney, Ella	Pair, Mary
Hinton, Mabel	Thomas, Mattie
Hoover, Mabel	Thornton, Katie
Howell, Zola	Vincent, Ruth
Jeffries, Celia	Vincent, Pearl
Jeffries, Lucile	Young, Connie
Love, Ada	



**Dressmaking**

Alston, Ella .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Brodie, Leanna .....	<i>Neuse, N. C.</i>
Clark, Katherine.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Graves, Christine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Graves, Mildred .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Horton, Geneva .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Perry, Gertrude .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Plummer, Daisy .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Price, Grizzie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Thornton, Marguerite .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Turner, Mary .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Emma .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

**Sewing**

Cardwell, Gladys .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Dunn, Ada .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Fuller, Cecilia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Fuller, Sallie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Gary, Lula .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Horton, Geneva .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Lowe, Janie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Mitchell, Nourine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Parrish, Roxie .....	<i>Method, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Ernestine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Price, Grizzie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Price, Rebecca .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Shields, Bessie .....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>

**Cooking**

Cardwell, Gladys .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Graves, Christine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Mitchell, Nourine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Ernestine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Mrs. Mary .....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Cash prizes of \$2.50 were awarded on Commencement Day, May 9, 1907, as follows:

**SEWING DEPARTMENT.**

First year's work, Jessie Burwell.

Second year's work, Mary I. Edwards.

Third year's work, Effie Edwards.





# Register of Students

1907-1908

## Theological Department

### JUNIOR CLASS.

Adams, Connie C.	<i>McLemoresville, Tenn.</i>
Askew, Cornelius E.	<i>Harrellsville, N. C.</i>
Baucom, Jerry	<i>Clayton, N. C.</i>
Burke, Henry R.	<i>Peoples, N. C.</i>
Coward, Benjamin R.	<i>Kinston, N. C.</i>
Creecy, William S.	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Ewing, Solomon E.	<i>Wadesville, N. C.</i>
Horton, N. L.	<i>Clayton, N. C.</i>
Jolly, Chas. C.	<i>Shelby, N. C.</i>
McNair, J. R.	<i>Alderman, N. C.</i>
Mason, Kelly B.	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Mayo, Thos. G.	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Morris, Wilson	<i>Plainfield, N. J.</i>
Morrissey, Alex. A.	<i>Clinton, N. C.</i>
Powell, Latta H.	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>
Robertson, Ernest C.	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smith, Blake W.	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smith, William D.	<i>Mill Creek, N. C.</i>
Tuck, Alonzo T.	<i>Goldston, N. C.</i>

### MIDDLE CLASS.

Faison, Jarvis R.	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Frazier, James W.	<i>Henning, Tenn.</i>
Halbert, John H.	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Harris, Chas. L.	<i>Wise, N. C.</i>
Holt, Henry R.	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Horton, Jonah Z.	<i>Chapel Hill, N. C.</i>
Jordan, Benjamin F.	<i>Aurora, N. C.</i>
Moore, John H.	<i>Clarkton, N. C.</i>
Turner, William S.	<i>Walnut Cove, N. C.</i>

### SENIOR CLASS.

Clark, Chas. C.	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hairston, John T.	<i>Reidsville, N. C.</i>
Lewis, Ashley H.	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Mason, John F.	<i>Mocksville, N. C.</i>

Mdodana, David B. ....	<i>Idutywa, Transkie, S. Africa.</i>
Powell, James W. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Riddick, Isaac S. ....	<i>Parmele, N. C.</i>
Thomas, William H. ....	<i>Duncans, Jamaica, B. W. I.</i>
Watkins, Geo. W. ....	<i>Bullock, N. C.</i>

## College Department

### FRESHMEN.

Adams, Connie C. ....	<i>McLemoresville, Tenn.</i>
Bacote, A. J. ....	<i>Society Hill, S. C.</i>
Barber, Dora ....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Brandon, Cassie M. ....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Cheek, Lawrence M. ....	<i>Akton, N. C.</i>
Christmas, Ellen ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Coleman, Ethel ....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Coward, Benjamin R. ....	<i>Kinston, N. C.</i>
Davis, Judge B. ....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Edwards, Lillie ....	<i>Siler City, N. C.</i>
Harris, Charles L. ....	<i>Wise, N. C.</i>
Jolly, Charles C. ....	<i>Shelby, N. C.</i>
Jones, Wayland E. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
King, Mack C. ....	<i>Franklinton, N. C.</i>
Page, Viola ....	<i>Morrisville, N. C.</i>
Ridley, F. Esther ....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Rogers, Fred. J. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smith, Lucius ....	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Sunday, William H. ....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Toney, Ellis E. ....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Tyler, Mary E. ....	<i>Manchester, Va.</i>
Whitley, Alba J. ....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Williams, Leslie W. ....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Williams, Marcelette T. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wilson, Dicey ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

### SOPHOMORES.

Brown, Theresa ....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Bunch, Lonnie G. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Clark, Charles C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Creecy, William S. ....	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Faison, Jarvis R. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Graves, Mildred L. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jeffries, Marguerite ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Johns, Island .....	Auburn, N. C.
Logan, Eugene .....	Ayr, N. C.
Moore, John H. ....	Clarkton, N. C.
Morgan, Nannie S. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, John S. ....	Fayetteville, N. C.
Turner, Mary W. ....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, William S. ....	Walnut Cove, N. C.
Williams, William F. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Worth, V. Mack .....	Raleigh, N. C.

## JUNIORS.

Branch, Dennis .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Cheek, Roger A. ....	Halifax, N. C.
Gardner, James R. ....	Macon, N. C.
Horton, Jonah Z. ....	Chapel Hill, N. C.
McNeill, S. Florence .....	Red Springs, N. C.
Puryear, William B. ....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Vass, William .....	Portsmouth, Va.
Whitted, William H. ....	Winston-Salem, N. C.

## SENIORS.

Askew, Minnie H. ....	Harrellsville, N. C.
Bruce, William B. ....	Warrenton, N. C.
Burwell, Hartford R. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Dillard, Clarence .....	Goldsboro, N. C.
Garrett, W. Judson .....	Tarboro, N. C.
Glover, James R. ....	Oxford, N. C.
Graves, Christine L. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Keene, R. Celeste .....	Henderson, N. C.
Lightner, Calvin E. ....	Chester, S. C.
Mayo, Thos. G. ....	Edenton, N. C.
*O'Kelly, William J. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Strudwick, William C. ....	Durham, N. C.
Tantsi, Zenas N. ....	Lesseyton, Cape Colony, S. Africa.
Thomas, William H. ....	Duncans, Jamaica, B. W. I.
Vass, Rufus S. ....	Raleigh, N. C.
Watkins, George W. ....	Bullock, N. C.
Williams, Frank W. ....	Cana, N. C.

## College Preparatory Department

## FIRST YEAR.

Carroll, John U. ....	Bracey, Va.
Collins, Moses L. ....	Woodville, N. C.
Ewing, Solomon .....	Wadesville, N. C.

\* Deceased.



Fitts, Bertha M. ....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Frederick, Robert J. ....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Graves, John J. ....	<i>Leasburg, N. C.</i>
Henderson, Talmage ....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Jones, Beatrice ....	<i>Winton, N. C.</i>
Johnson, Lillian ....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Lewis, John T. G. ....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
McGuire, Gertrude ....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Mason, Joseph B. ....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Albert C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Perry, James ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Plummer, Della M. ....	<i>Warrenton, N. C.</i>
Richmond, Henrietta ....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Benjamin A. ....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Robertson, A. Samuel P. ....	<i>Gray Court, S. C.</i>
Shepard, Lillie E. ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Smith, Blake W. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smith, Blanch R. ....	<i>Scotland Neck, N. C.</i>
Smith, Herbert E. ....	<i>Roper, N. C.</i>
Smith, Lida ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Streater, Isla ....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Tuck, Alonzo T. ....	<i>Goldston, N. C.</i>
Vann, Minnie ....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
✓ Vincent, Ubert ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Walker, William H. ....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Whitaker, Esther ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Emma M. ....	<i>Claussen, S. C.</i>

## SECOND YEAR.

Askew, George L. ....	<i>Windsor, N. C.</i>
Burt, Charles ....	<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>
Cabell, John S. ....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>
Christmas, Louise ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Clark, Katherine ....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Dunston, W. Clive ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Eaton, Hattie ....	<i>Henderson, N. C.</i>
Evans, Frank ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Ezell, William J. ....	<i>Concord, N. C.</i>
Golden, Walter S. ....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>
Jackson, Ellen V. ....	<i>Newport News, Va.</i>
Keaton, James M. ....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>

King, Annie M. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
King, Mary .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Kinsey, James A. ....	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
McKinny, Purdy .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Mitchell, Nourine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Norris, Ruth C. ....	<i>Greenville, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Ernestine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Powell, Latta H. ....	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>
Somerville, Mary .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Speller, Mary A. ....	<i>Windsor, N. C.</i>
Thompson, H. Anna.....	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Hattie J. ....	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>
Thornton, Marguerite D. ....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Tucker, Coyal .....	<i>Mount Airy, N. C.</i>
Wilson, Gold R. ....	<i>Hickory Ground, Va.</i>

## Normal Department

### FIRST YEAR.

Atwater, Ceaton .....	<i>Chapel Hill, N. C.</i>
Baucom, Jerry .....	<i>Clayton, N. C.</i>
Coley, Pennie .....	<i>Fremont, N. C.</i>
Copeland, Thos. E. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Drake, Blanch.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Fuller, Sallie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Garner, Ida .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Gattling, Alice .....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Harris, John H. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Harris, Violena .....	<i>Greenville, N. C.</i>
Hawkins, Emily .....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hill, Bessie F. ....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hill, Sadie L. ....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Holt, Mary M. ....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Howel, Zola .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hutchins, Lillian .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Ingram, Millie .....	<i>Ansonville, N. C.</i>
Jackson, Emma K. ....	<i>Hamlet, N. C.</i>
Johnson, Louise .....	<i>Springfield, Mass.</i>
Keek, Jimmie E. B. ....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Knights, Francis C. ....	<i>Newberry, S. C.</i>
Meekins, Jasper B. ....	<i>Mars Bluff, S. C.</i>
Mitchell, Esther .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Mitchell, Mamie .....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Montague, Ezekiel.....	<i>Youngsville, N. C.</i>
Montgomery, Ethel .....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Moorman, T. Anna.....	<i>Maxton, N. C.</i>
Parnell, Anna .....	<i>Maxton, N. C.</i>
Price, Leala .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Reid, Annie .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Richardson, Lottie .....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Robertson, Ernest C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Simmons, Bettie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smith, Sadie .....	<i>Morristown, N. J.</i>
Smith, William D. ....	<i>Mill Creek, N. C.</i>
Stredwick, Katie .....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Teachey, Bertha .....	<i>Wallace, N. C.</i>
Thomas, Addie .....	<i>Springhope, N. C.</i>
Vancey, J. A.....	<i>Wintson, N. C.</i>

## SECOND YEAR.

Alexander, Rosa .....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Arrington, Cosy .....	<i>Halifax, N. C.</i>
Barnes, John B. ....	<i>Aurora, N. C.</i>
Blount, Daniel .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Brown, Julia .....	<i>Winton, N. C.</i>
Burke, Henry R. ....	<i>Peoples, N. C.</i>
Byard, Leon .....	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Bynum, Bessie .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Chavis, Marie .....	<i>Beaufort, S. C.</i>
Cheatham, H. P., Jr.....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Cheek, Ulrich .....	<i>Halifax, N. C.</i>
Daniel, Marshall .....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Daniel, Sylvia .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Duck, Hallie .....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Eaton, Rachel .....	<i>Williamsboro, N. C.</i>
Eaton, Rebecca .....	<i>Williamsboro, N. C.</i>
Edwards, Effie .....	<i>Wadesboro, N. C.</i>
Goodloe, Margaret .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Hinton, Lucy .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Huffman, Julia .....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Hunter, John A. ....	<i>Shelby, N. C.</i>
Jones, Etta .....	<i>Springhope, N. C.</i>
Johnson, William .....	<i>Franklin, Va.</i>
Kennedy, Talmage D.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>

Lampley, Carrie .....	<i>Maxton, N. C.</i>
Lawrence, Frances .....	<i>Kinston, N. C.</i>
Linscom, Evelyn C. ....	<i>El Paso, Tex.</i>
Marks, J. E. ....	<i>Tyson's Mill, N. C.</i>
Meekins, Minnie .....	<i>Mars Bluff, S. C.</i>
Morris, Wilson .....	<i>Plainfield, N. J.</i>
Odom, Tabitha .....	<i>Birmingham, Ala.</i>
Page, Julia .....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Parham, Minnie .....	<i>W. Medford, Mass.</i>
Parks, Minnie .....	<i>Newell, N. C.</i>
Perry, Bessie .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
*Poole, Fezza .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Portervine, Dora .....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Rains, Judson J. ....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Ransom, E. Omelia .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Riddick, Isaac S. ....	<i>Parmele, N. C.</i>
Riddick, Luvu .....	<i>Hertford, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Amelia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Robinson, Minnie .....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Rogers, Bettie .....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Rouse, Nonie .....	<i>LaGrange, N. C.</i>
Simmons, W. Frank .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Simmons, Robert J. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Sondezi, Albert S. ....	<i>Blood River, Zululand, S. Africa.</i>
Spruill, Pearl .....	<i>James City, N. C.</i>
Taylor, Addie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Gertrude .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Primuel .....	<i>Clio, Ala.</i>
Tucker, Margaret .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Washington, Bessie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wilkes, Helen .....	<i>Greenville, N. C.</i>
Williams, T. Ellis .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Hessie .....	<i>Halifax, N. C.</i>
Williams, Jordan E. ....	<i>Cana, N. C.</i>
Williams, Minnie .....	<i>James City, N. C.</i>
Winstead, Rolland T. ....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>

## THIRD YEAR.

Armistead, Wilhelmina .....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Brantley, Olivia .....	<i>Enfield, N. C.</i>
Christmas, Elizabeth .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

\* Deceased.

Cromartie, Mary	Clarkton, N. C.
Debnam, Magnolia	Raleigh, N. C.
Dick, Myrtle	Greensboro, N. C.
Edmonds, Leroy	Richmond, Va.
Flack, Emma	Asheville, N. C.
Frederick, Carrie	Warsaw, N. C.
Fuller, Cecilia	Raleigh, N. C.
Fuller, John E.	Oxford, N. C.
Gunn, James	Oneida, N. C.
Hall, Mabel	Rural Retreat, Va.
Hamlin, Valentine	Raleigh, N. C.
Hardie, Annie	Washington, N. C.
Hinton, Mabel	Raleigh, N. C.
Holden, Carrie	Youngsville, N. C.
Holly, James T.	Nassau, N. P. Bahama Is.
Hoover, Louise	Raleigh, N. C.
Jenkins, Melissa	Oxford, N. C.
Jones, Nannie	Raleigh, N. C.
Keith, Alberta	Darlington, S. C.
Lane, William H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lightner, Raeford H.	Chester, S. C.
Logan, Andrew	Ayr, N. C.
Logan, Dennis	Ayr, N. C.
Melvin, Selina	Fayetteville, N. C.
Morrissey, Alexander A.	Clinton, N. C.
Nevills, Cora	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Nevins, Lucile	Mt. Morris, N. Y.
Pair, Blonnie	Raleigh, N. C.
Patillo, Carrie	Elams, N. C.
Patillo, Lillian	Oxford, N. C.
Price, Josephine	Raleigh, N. C.
Puryear, Floyd B. H.	Oxford, N. C.
Reese, Winston T.	LaFayette, Ala.
Scruggs, Ethel	Salem, Va.
Scruggs, Goldie	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Beulah	Oxford, N. C.
Stroud, Herbert	Portsmouth, Va.
Thornton, Hattie	Ebony, Va.
Tucker, Elinor F.	Waterbury, Conn.
Whitted, S. Orah	Durham, N. C.
Wilkerson, James W.	Oxford, N. C.

Wilkins, Elmer .....	<i>Dunn, N. C.</i>
Wilson, Uremus L. ....	<i>Hickory Ground, Va.</i>
Yergan, Mack .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

### Music Department

Andrews, Annette .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Barber, Dora .....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Brantley, Olivia .....	<i>Enfield, N. C.</i>
Bullock, Rosa .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Bynum, Bessie .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Capehart, Myrtle .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Clark, Minnie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Coleman, Ethel .....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Daniel, Sylvia .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Dick, Myrtle .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Donnell, M. C. ....	<i>El Paso, Tex.</i>
Edwards, Lillie .....	<i>Siler City, N. C.</i>
Fitts, Bertha .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Flack, Emma .....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Frederick, Carrie .....	<i>Warsaw, N. C.</i>
Garnes, Amy .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Gatling, Alice .....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Goodloe, Margaret .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Graves, Christine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Graves, Mildred .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hackney, Mrs. Ella .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hall, Mabel .....	<i>Rural Retreat, Va.</i>
Howell, Zola .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hunter, Emma .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jeffries, Celia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jeffries, Lucile .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jenkins, Malissa .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Johnson, Lillian .....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Johnson, Louise .....	<i>Springfield, Mass.</i>
Johnson, Virginia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
King, Annie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Lawrence, Frances .....	<i>Kinston, N. C.</i>
Linscom, Evelyn .....	<i>El Paso, Tex.</i>
Manly, Rosabelle .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Melvin, Selina .....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Morgan, Nannie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>



Otey, Lizzie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Otey, Mildred .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Otey, Willie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Parnell, Anna .....	<i>Maxton, N. C.</i>
Patillo, Lillian .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Perry, Besie .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Poole, Fezza .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Portervine, Dora .....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Pricè, Josè A. ....	<i>Bocas de Toro, Rep. Panama.</i>
Ransom, Omelia .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Riddick, Luva .....	<i>Hertford, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Amelia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Rouse, Nonie .....	<i>LaGrange, N. C.</i>
Seruggs, Goldie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Shepard, Lillie .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Smith, Beulah .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Smith, Lida .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Smith, W. D. ....	<i>Mill Creek, N. C.</i>
Somerville, Mary .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Streater, Isla .....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Thompson, Gertrude .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Tucker, Coyal .....	<i>Mt. Airy, N. C.</i>
Tucker, Elinor .....	<i>Waterbury, Conn.</i>
Tucker, Margaret .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Tyler, Mary .....	<i>Manchester, Va.</i>
Whited, Orah .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Williams, Marcelette .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wilson, Dicey .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

### Dressmaking Department

Alston, Ella .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Armistead, Wilhelmina .....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Bryant, Ella .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Bullock, Rosa .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Cromartie, Mary .....	<i>Clarkton, N. C.</i>
Drake, Pearl .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Eaton, Hattie .....	<i>Henderson, N. C.</i>
Edwards, Effie .....	<i>Wadesboro, N. C.</i>
Gorham, Mrs. Eliza .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Holden, Carrie .....	<i>Franklinton, N. C.</i>
Horton, Geneva .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Jackson, Ellen	Newport News, Va.
Jones, Nannie	Raleigh, N. C.
Levister, Mrs. J. L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Love, Ada	Raleigh, N. C.
McGuire, Gertrude	Raleigh, N. C.
Parham, Minnie	West Medford, Mass.
Parnell, Anna	Maxton, N. C.
Pegues, Ernestine	Raleigh, N. C.
Perry, Bessie	Oxford, N. C.
Plummer, Della	Warrenton, N. C.
Pope, Mrs. C. F.	Raleigh, N. C.
Richmond, Henrietta	Greensboro, N. C.
Sawyer, Mary	Raleigh, N. C.
Scruggs, Goldie	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Blanch	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Smith, Sadie	Morristown, N. J.
Streater, Isla	Florence, S. C.
Teachey, Bertha	Wallace, N. C.
Thompson, H. Anna	Lumberton, N. C.
Thompson, Hattie	Lumberton, N. C.
Tucker, Lizzie	Raleigh, N. C.
Vann, Minnie	Portsmouth, Va.
Williams, Emma	Raleigh, N. C.

### Millinery Department

Frazer, Mrs. C. R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Johnson, Louise	Springfield, Mass.
Nevills, Cora	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Parnell, Anna	Maxton, N. C.
Tyler, Mary	Manchester, Va.
Tucker, Elinor	Waterbury, Conn.

### Special Students

#### College Course

Bullock, George	Penelo, N. C.
Codrington, Conrad B.	St. Joseph, Barbados, B. W. I.
Creft, Hubert H.	St. Patrick, Grenada, B. W. I.
Furlonge, Chas.	Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I.
Hairston, Jacob W.	Martinsville, Va.
Hawkins, Matthew T.	Louisburg, N. C.
Holt, Henry R.	Raleigh, N. C.

Medley, Samuel C. ....	<i>Fortress Monroe, Va.</i>
Moore, Alex. M. ....	<i>Clinton, N. C.</i>
Pricè, Josè A. ....	<i>Bocas de Toro, Rep. Panama.</i>
Puryear, Frank P. ....	<i>Nashville, Tenn.</i>
Riley, Cecil H. ....	<i>Bridgetown, Barbados, B. W. I.</i>
Spruell, William E. ....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Stanly, Judge P., Jr., ....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Taylor, Wiliam B. ....	<i>Farmville, Va.</i>
Willoughby, William F. ....	<i>Bridgetown, Barbadoes, B. W. I.</i>

**Music**

Andrews, Annette ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Bullock, Rosa ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Capehart, Myrtle ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Clark, Minnie ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Garnes, Amy ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hackney, Mrs. Ella ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hunter, Emma ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jeffries, Celia ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jeffries, Lucile ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Johnson, Virginia ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Manly, Rosabelle ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Otey, Lizzie ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Otey, Mildred ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Otey, Willie ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

**Dressmaking Course**

Alston, Ella ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Bryant, Ella ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Bullock, Rosa ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Drake, Pearl ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Gorham, Eliza ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Horton, Geneva ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Love, Ada ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Pope, Mrs. C. F. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Price, Grizzie ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Sawyer, Mary ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Ida ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Tucker, Lizzie ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Emma ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

**Plain Sewing Course**

Gary, Lou ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Gorham, Mrs. Eliza ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Horton, Geneva .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Love, Ada .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Lowe, Janie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Price, Grizzie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

**Millinery**

Frazer, Mrs. C. R. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
-------------------------	-----------------------

**Cooking**

Levister, Mrs. J. L. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Pope, Mrs. C. F. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Mrs. N. F. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

## Graduates

1878.

*Crosby, Henry C., A.B., A.M., '81.....	<i>Plymouth</i>
Johnson, Cæsar, B.S. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Nicholas F., A.B., A.M., '81.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Smith, Ezekiel E., A.B., A.M., '81.....	<i>Fayetteville</i>
Wilkins, Frederick H., B.S., A.B., '81.....	<i>Honey Grove, Tex.</i>
Wyche, Louis H., B.S.....	<i>Williamsboro</i>

1879.

Bailey, James H., B.S.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Hayes, James O., B.S.....	<i>Brewerville, West Africa</i>
*Hicks, Alexander, B.S., A.B., '82.....	<i>Plymouth</i>
Lipscomb, Edward H., A.B., A.M., '82.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Taylor, Clara B., B.S.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>

1880.

*Alston, Marcus W., A.B., A.M., '83, M.D., '90.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Bigelow, Lottie L., B.S.....	<i>Yanceyville</i>
Fuller-Arrington, Susie A., B.S.....	<i>Hilliardston</i>
*Hunt, Nathaniel L., B.S.....	<i>Purley</i>
*Mebane, Samuel S., Theological.....	<i>Sandy Springs, Md.</i>
Perry, George, Theological.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Perry, Joshua, Theological .....	<i>Winston</i>
Ransom, Marcellus C., Theological, A.M., '87.....	<i>Oxford</i>
Reid, Fannie, B.S.....	<i>Bedford Springs, Va.</i>
Rhodes-Penn, Anna B., B.S.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Shepard, Augustus, Theological .....	<i>Durham</i>
Walden, Richard I., A.B., A.M., '83.....	<i>Henderson</i>

1881.

*Brown, Carrie, Higher English.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Crosby, John O., A.B., A.M., '85.....	<i>Salisbury</i>
Jackson, Leonora T., B.S.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Person-Long, Cora B., B.S.....	<i>Winton</i>
*Young, Jennie, Higher English .....	<i>Henderson</i>

1882.

Cheatham, Henry P., A.B., A.M., '87, LL.D., '97.....	<i>Oxford</i>
*Lea, Jerry S., A.B.....	<i>Yanceyville</i>
Walden, Lemuel G., A.B.....	<i>Somerville, Mass.</i>
Woodward, W. T. H., A.B., A.M., '87.....	<i>Littleton</i>

\*Deceased.

## 1883.

Crawford, Rosa L., Estey Seminary .....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Hunt, Saluda, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Pearle</i>
*Johnson, Lucy T., Estey Seminary .....	<i>New York City</i>
*Lipscomb, Mrs. Lizzie E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Asheville</i>
*Love, Kittie M Bishop, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Waynesville</i>
Williams, A. E., A.B.....	<i>Warrenton, Ga.</i>

## 1884.

Christmas, Lewis T., Theological.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Edwards, Andrew J., Theological.....	<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
Wilson-Lane, Hattie, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Washington D, C.</i>
Pope, John W., B.S.....	<i>Rich Square</i>

## 1885.

Bradley-Bugg, Belle, Normal.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
*Fleming, Lula C., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Mpalabala, Africa.</i>
Lane, David A., A.B., A.M., '88.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Bridges-Norman, Fannie, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Seruggs, Lawson A., A.B., M.D., '87, A.M., '89.....	<i>Southern Pines</i>
Vass, Samuel N., A.B., A.M., '88.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
✓ Vincent, Andrew B., A.B., A.M., '88.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Wiley, Eliza H., Normal.....	<i>White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.</i>
Sawyer-Wright, Caroline E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Liberia, Africa</i>
Young, James M., Theological.....	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>

## 1886.

*Blake, Sallie M., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Clayton</i>
Brown, Calvin S., A.B., A.M., '90.....	<i>Winton</i>
*Buffalo, George H., B.S.....	<i>Milburnie</i>
Cash, Adelaide J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Coleman, William H., B.S.....	<i>Chase City, Va.</i>
Evans, Thomas S., Theological.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Faulkner, Harry H., B.S., A.M., '95.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Holloman, Fannie E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Winton</i>
Maloy, Peter F., Theological, A.B., '91.....	<i>Greenville, S. C.</i>
Pearson, William G., B.S., A.M., '96.....	<i>Durham</i>
Pritchett, W. T., B.S., M.D., '94.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Sumner, Albert L., Theological.....	<i>Plainfield, N. J.</i>
Young, Cora L., Normal.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>

---

\*Deceased.



## 1887.

Etheridge, William S., B.S.....	<i>Colerain</i>
Moore, Peter W., A.B., A.M., '94.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
*Patillo, Walter A., A.B.....	<i>Oxford</i>
*Porch, Richard I., A.B.....	<i>Garysburg</i>

## 1888.

Cotton, Melissa E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Pittsboro</i>
*Daniels, L. P., B.S.....	<i>Aiken, S. C.</i>
Fuller, Joseph A., A.B. ....	<i>Memphis, Tenn.</i>
Hilton, Phillip H., B.S., Ph.G., '95.....	<i>Farmville, Va.</i>
Waring, James H., B.S.....	<i>Cuesta, Tex.</i>
Wilson, Alfred, Theological.....	<i>Concord</i>
Baines, Fannie, Estey Seminary .....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Brown, J. S., B.S.....	<i>Ridge Spring</i>
Burwell, L. L., A. B. ....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Hagans, Henry E., A.B., A.M., '97.....	<i>Goldsboro</i>
*Perry-Melchor, Grace A., Estey Seminary .....	<i>Fayetteville</i>
Williamson, Charles H., B.S., A.M., '98.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Williamson-Faire, Seabird, Normal.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>

## 1890.

Brown, M. W., Theological.....	<i>Apex</i>
Campbell, T. H., B.S.....	<i>Tatum Station, S. C.</i>
Mitchell-Faulkner, Madgie C., B.S.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Fuller, Thomas O., A.B., A.M., '93.....	<i>Memphis, Tenn.</i>
Hackney, Della A., Normal.....	<i>New Hill</i>
*Love, Jennie L., B.S.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Young, Mamie P., B.S.....	<i>Spartansburg, S. C.</i>
Aaron, Mamie L., Normal.....	<i>Heathsville</i>
Capehart, Lovelace B., A.B., LL.B., '94, A.M., '98, M.D., '07....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Dickson, J. B., A.B., A.M., '95.....	<i>Jackson, Tenn.</i>
Harris, Richard H., B.S.....	<i>Milton</i>
*James, Jeffrey L., B.S.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Moore, George W., Theological.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Morton, Minnie C., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Plenty, John T., B.S.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Pugh, Joseph S., B.S.....	<i>Littleton</i>
Rolefort, George W., A.B., M.D., '89.....	<i>Newark, N. J.</i>
Stroud, Ackey, B.S.....	<i>Chapel Hill</i>
Thompson, Lillian V., B.S.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>

---

\*Deceased.

## 1892.

Alston, John H., A.B., M.D., '94.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Patillo-Coats, Parthenia, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Seaboard</i>
Hodges, Mary Louis, Normal.....	<i>Houston, Va.</i>
Jefferson, Edward R., B.S., M.D., '93.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Jones, Ida Washington, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Ebony, Va.</i>
Shadd, Winney Keziah, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Cairo</i>

## 1893.

Bennett, M. Nathan, B.S.....	<i>Belize, British Honduras.</i>
Blacknall-Hill, Anna J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Reidsville</i>
Brown, James Walter, B.S.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Brown, John Simons, A.B.....	<i>Grifton</i>
Dodson, Jesse Allan, A.B., PhG., '95.....	<i>Durham</i>
Hackney, Lewis H., B.S.....	<i>Chapel Hill</i>
Hall, Sarah J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Jones, Charles Edgar, A.B.....	<i>Parkersburg, W. Va.</i>
Mitchell, Edna Earle, B.S.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Pierce-Allston, Hattie B., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Oxford</i>
Perry, Harmon H., B.S.....	<i>Fayetteville</i>
Smith, J. Lazarus, B.S.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Thomas, R. W. Stephenson, B.S., A.M., '97.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Walker, Willis Edwin, B.S.....	<i>Winston</i>
Walton, C. L., B.S., M.D., '92.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
Ward-Bullock, Mary J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Whitehead, Rosa E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Williams, P. Benjamin, B.S.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>

## 1894.

Bookrum, Fannie P., B.S.....	<i>Edenton</i>
Bryant, Theresa Jordan, Normal.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Debnam, Thomas R., A.B.....	<i>Guthrie, Okla.</i>
Hargrove-Williams, Fannie B., B.S.....	<i>Waterford, N. Y.</i>
Harris, Mary W., B.S.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
*Hill, Johnnicula, B.S.....	<i>Little Rock, Ark.</i>
Howard, Edward R., A.B.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Jackson, Nettie S., Normal.....	<i>Rockingham</i>
*Burwell-Scruggs, Clara J., Higher English.....	<i>Raleigh</i>

## 1895.

Cardwell, Mary M., Higher English.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Hudson, Mrs. Retta, Normal.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>

\*Deceased.

Jordan, Maria V., Higher English.....	<i>Bedford, Va.</i>
Lee, Madeline May, Normal.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Pair, Cora A., Higher English.....	<i>Oxford</i>
Sasser, Emma W., Higher English.....	<i>Goldsboro</i>
Saunders, Ida B., Normal.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Turner-Cowan, Mrs. Anna B., B.S.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Young, Charles S., B.S.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>

1896.

*Dunston, Lizzie B., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Flemister, Matilda F., Normal.....	<i>Madison, Ga.</i>
Gorham, Etta A., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Gorham, Mary B., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Parker, Malinda L., Normal.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Snyder, Annastine, Normal.....	<i>Charleston, W. Va.</i>
Upperman, Sallie A., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Whitaker, Addie L., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
*Whitlock, Martha, Normal.....	<i>Pace's, Va.</i>

1897.

Askew, Wright T., B.S.....	<i>Harrellsville</i>
Harris-Glenn, Hattie M., Normal.....	<i>Edenton</i>
Johnson, Hattie B., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Ligon, John W., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Mitchell-Walker, Elnora C., Normal, B.S., 1900.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Mitchell, George H., A.B., LL.B., 1900.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Saterfield, Callie G., Normal.....	<i>Goldsboro</i>
Thompson, Grace J., A.B.....	<i>Little Rock, Ark.</i>
Taylor, Walter R., A.B.....	<i>El Paso, Tex.</i>
Young-Gorman, Anna E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>

1898.

Bethel, Anna James, Normal.....	<i>Reidsville</i>
Graves, Walter Henry, B.S.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Levister, Joshua, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Robinson, James Wesley, A.B.....	<i>Mount Gilead</i>

1899.

Fuller, William Henry, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Graves, William Pinckney, A.B.....	<i>Suffolk, Va.</i>
Green, William Hawkins, B.S.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Linebarger, Cora, Normal.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Patterson, Dollie B., B.S.....	<i>Winston</i>
Thompson, Margaret A., B.S.....	<i>Windsor</i>

\*Deceased.

## 1900.

Avera, Dorman James, B.Th.....	<i>Reidsville</i>
Brockenton, Esther Narcissa, B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Bullock, George Oliver, B.Th.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Christian, Andrew Jackson, A.B.....	<i>Winston</i>
Cooke-Weeks, Anna Elizabeth, B.S.....	<i>New Bern</i>
DeLoatch-Doles, Mary Elizabeth, A.B.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Doles, John Thomas, A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Frazer, Charles Rivers, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Headen-Jones, Nannie Kathleen, Normal.....	<i>Winston</i>
Knuckles, William Henry, A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Lumberton</i>
Paisley, J. Walter, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Powe, James Eugene, A.B.....	<i>New Haven, Conn.</i>

## 1901.

Bullock, George Oliver, A.B.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Bullock, Susie Adelaide, Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Fletcher, Louis Aloysius, B.S.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Frazier, William Ridgeway, A.B.....	<i>Auburn, Ala.</i>
Graves, Charles Francis, A.B.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Hamlin-Frierson, Margaret L., Normal.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Hargrave, Frank Settle, B.S., M.D.....	<i>Wilson</i>
Henry, Leah Elizabeth, Normal.....	<i>Goldsboro</i>
Holly, Isham N., B.S.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Humbert, Mary D., B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Love, Catharine A., B.S.....	<i>Thomasville, Ga.</i>
Neal, Hattie Belle, Normal.....	<i>Louisburg</i>
Person, Shepard Spencer, B.Th.....	<i>Southern Pines</i>
Pope, Cicero Franklin, B.Th.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Riddick-Sharp, Elizabeth, Normal.....	<i>Hertford</i>
Scott, Theresa Belva, B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Watson, Mary Nannie, B.S.....	<i>Henderson</i>

## 1902.

Alston, Susie N., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
*Mitchell-Trent, Annabelle, B.S.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Phifer-Paisley, Mary E., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Williams, Sarah J., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Wooten, J. M. B., A.B.....	<i>Keyesville, Va.</i>

## 1903.

Fisher, Hunter W., A.B., M.D., '07.....	<i>New Bern</i>
Moore, Henry S., A.B., M.D., '07.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>

---

\*Deceased.

Newsome, Marcellus N., B.Th.....	Ahoskie
Patterson-Christian, Hattie L., B.S.....	Winston
Portis, Edward S., A.B., M.D., '08.....	Louisburg
Roberts, Mary M., A.B.....	West Raleigh
Roberts, Peter F., B.S., M.D., '07.....	West Raleigh
Vann, Peter J., B.Th.....	Winston

## 1904.

Ferrell, Mary E., Normal.....	Riley
Manly, Rosabelle E., Normal.....	Raleigh
Richardson, Minnie L., Normal.....	Charlotte
Smythwick, Charles A., A.B.....	Raleigh

## 1905.

Andrews, Annette C., Normal.....	West Raleigh
Armistead, Mamie E., Normal.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Bowen, Mrs. Amy D., A.B.....	Wilmington
*Cole, Junius A., B.S.....	Chapel Hill
Evans, George G., A.B.....	West Raleigh
Flagg, Robert L., Jr., A.B.....	West Raleigh
Graves, Christine, Normal.....	Raleigh
Graves, Lemuel E., A.B.....	Raleigh
Hamlin, Annie E., Normal.....	Raleigh
Hoover, Mabel, Normal.....	Raleigh
Holmes, Alberta, Normal.....	Clinton
Jeffries, Celia L., A.B.....	Raleigh
Jeffries, Lucile M., Normal.....	Raleigh
Johnston-Knight, Alberta M., Normal.....	Charlotte
Jones, Wayland E., Normal.....	Raleigh
Lassiter, Esther Q., B.S.....	Morrisville
McDougald, Mary S., Normal.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Morgan, Gabriella O., Normal.....	Raleigh
Perry, Bertha R., Normal.....	Wake Forest
Pronty, Katherine J., Normal.....	Brownsville, Pa.
Shepard, Talula M., Normal.....	Durham
Step toe, Rebecca E., Normal.....	Raleigh
Townes-Jones, Sallie H., Normal.....	Washington, D. C.
Walker, Leroy J., Normal.....	Charlotte
Whittaker, Ellean, Normal.....	Raleigh
Williams, Kenneth R., B.Th.....	LaGrange
Worth, Charles W., A.B.....	Raleigh
Young, Lewis H., A.B.....	Raleigh

\*Deceased.

## 1906.

Brown, Sarah L., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Brown, Thomas J., A.B.....	<i>Winston-Salem</i>
Clanton, Antoinette, B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Craver, William C., A.B.....	<i>Lexington</i>
Frazier, James W., B.S.....	<i>Henning, Tenn.</i>
Hall, Addie L., A.B.....	<i>Murfreesboro</i>
Huff, John A., A.B., LL.B., '08.....	<i>Lexington, Ga.</i>
Jones, Millard F., B.Th.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Jones, William A., B.Th.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Trafton, Mary E., Normal.....	<i>Roper</i>

## 1907.

Arrington, Melvin W., B.S., B.Th.....	<i>Nick, N. C.</i>
Baldwin, Oscar B., A.B.....	<i>Whiteville, N. C.</i>
Caine, Jesse E., A.B.....	<i>Tarboro, N. C.</i>
Jacobs, Anna Belle, Normal.....	<i>Rock Hill, S. C.</i>
Johnson, Lenora A., Normal.....	<i>Hodges Ferry, Va.</i>
Shields, Bessie L., Normal.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Wilkins, Jesse M., A.B.....	<i>Dunn, N. C.</i>



# Law Department of Shaw University

For the Academic Year Ending

May 31, 1908.

---

## FACULTY:

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE,  
President.

ELMER M. SHAFFER, LL.B.

---

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Shaw University, held in the city of New York, June 29, 1888, it was voted to found a Law Department connected with Shaw University.

Being now in full operation, the Trustees and Faculty spare no means to make this department of study of great and practical advantage.

It is the purpose of the Trustees, President and instructors of Shaw University to make the Law Department in the highest degree efficient, so that its graduates may compare favorably with those of any other university.

## Expenses

Matriculation fee .....	\$5.00
Indemnity fee (deposit).....	2.00
Incidentals .....	15.00

---

Total annual fees..... 22.00

Board, tuition, room-rent, heat, light, water and services of janitor (four weeks).....	\$8.50
Eight months .....	68.00
Annual expense for books, about.....	15.00
Graduating fee .....	10.00

## School Months and Pay Days

SESSION OPENS MONDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1908.

October 1, pay-day for school month, October 1 to October 29, four weeks; Amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$20; board,

room-rent, fuel, lights and service of janitor, \$8.50; indemnity fee (a deposit), \$2; total, \$30.50.

October 29, pay-day for school month, October 29 to November 26, four weeks, \$8.50.

November 26, pay-day for school month, November 26 to December 24, four weeks, \$8.50.

December 24, pay-day for school month, December 24 to January 21, four weeks, \$8.50.

January 21, pay-day for school month, January 21 to February 18, four weeks, \$8.50.

February 18, pay-day for school month, February 18 to March 18, four weeks, \$8.50.

March 18, pay-day for school month, March 18 to April 13, four weeks: Amount due, \$8.50; also graduation fee of \$10.

### Rules

Law students will be governed by the same rules as the other students of the University, with the single exception that the Dean has authority to excuse students to attend the sessions of Court. Students who reside in the city with their parents or guardians will be under the same rules as those who room and board on the grounds.

All students from abroad must room upon the University grounds.

Applicants will not be received under eighteen years of age.

The regular course will extend over a period of three years.

### Special Announcement

While much preliminary mental discipline is indispensable to enable the student to master the principles of law, any person not under eighteen years of age and of good moral character, may be admitted to the classes and exercises of the department, the graduation of each depending upon the regularity of his attendance, the diligence of his application, his proficiency in the studies pursued, and his success in passing the final examination, and in presenting and delivering a legal dissertation to the Faculty at the close of the course.

### Design

The design of this Department is to give a complete course of education to students desiring to enter upon the practice of law, and while it is not attempted to familiarize the student with all the details of legal practice, the exercises of the Department are collateral branches of study, including practice in Moot Courts, the drawing of papers and pleadings, and the argument of cases for successful effort at the bar.

The utility of the Moot Court system of drilling young law students in the meshes of the practice at the bar has been well demonstrated and is generally accepted. Knowledge is power, it is true, but not so unless the possessor thereof can successfully use it. The lawyer who succeeds will necessarily be required to not only possess legal knowledge, but to use it. The ability to present a client's case before a jury comes by practice. The law student can get that practice in no way better than through the Moot Court trials.

## Course of Study

The course of study embraces the subject of International and Constitutional law, the various branches of the Common Law, Equity, and Admiralty.

### TEXT-BOOKS.

*First Year.*—Ewell's Essentials, Vols. I, II and III. Price \$6.50 and \$7.00 for the set.

*Second Year.*—Clark on Corporations, price \$3.50; Schouler on Executors, price \$6.00; Bispham's Equity, price \$5.00; Clark's Code of Civil Procedure, price \$6.00.

*Third Year.*—Cooley's Constitutional Law (Students' Edition), price \$3.00; Constitution of the United States; Constitution of North Carolina; Creasy's English Constitution, price \$1.50; Sharswood's Legal Ethics, price \$2.00; Code of North Carolina, Vol. I, price \$2.50.

*Recommendations.*—Students may bring Adams' Equity; Cooley on Torts; Bouvier's Law Dictionary; Williams on Executors; Greenleaf or Starkie on Evidence; Stephen on Pleading; Toller on Executors; Smith on Contracts and any manual of forms in general use.

## Recitations

The students are required to furnish their own text-books, study and make regular recitations from the authors indicated.

The recitations and other exercises will be held with reference to the needs and opportunities of those who may be engaged during the business hours of the day in other pursuits.

Students will be expected to take lessons daily in shorthand and typewriting, unless excused by the Faculty, during the *first year*, in which time it is supposed that they will have sufficiently mastered the subject as to need only practice to become experts. Legal forms will be worked off on the type-writers, which are provided for the use of the students in the Law Department.

## Graduation and Degrees

All students who pursue the course of study prescribed in this department, and comply with the regulations of the University otherwise, upon passing satisfactory examination, will receive the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

No degree can be conferred, however, until all charges due the University are paid.

## Location and Advantages

The Law Department is now in successful operation. It is no longer an experiment, but is as much a fixed fact as any other department of the institution. Its organization was opportune, and the result, thus far obtained, in practical utility, is as highly satisfactory as could have been reasonably expected by its most ardent friends and supporters. The opportunity now afforded to deserving young men to obtain a competent knowledge of the intricate science of law at Shaw University, in the outlay of means and time required, is not surpassed by any institution of learning in the country, the cost of board, matriculation, incidentals, books and graduation fee being only two hundred and fifteen dollars for the whole course, covering a period of three years' time.

The efficiency of this department is best attested by the results obtained, in the ability of the graduates to pass the examinations required by the statutory provisions of the State, for all persons who desire to enter upon the practice of law within their respective limits. In North Carolina any and every applicant who obtains license to practice law from the Supreme Court of the State must be thoroughly grounded in the fundamental principles of the common law. It is a fact well known by experience and observation, and it is here said, as a compliment to the court, that a most rigid scrutiny is observed, and none but the qualified and worthy are allowed to enter the inner temple.

Young men will find it greatly to their advantage to attend the Law School of Shaw University. Raleigh has a very mild climate, the average temperature being about fifty-five degrees, and while the temperature is mild, there is a freshness and buoyancy in the atmosphere especially conducive to intellectual work—in short, Raleigh is a healthy locality, and Shaw University is located on and occupies one of the most central, as well as picturesque, and well-drained blocks in the city. The buildings and dormitories are tall brick structures, comfortably heated and aired.

Raleigh is the capital of the State, and hence there is a very large State Library, with free access to students and others; also, the Supreme Court Library with law reports from the various States. The Supreme Court is in session nine months in the year and students have a chance to listen to the arguments of the legal talent of this and other States. The Federal Court meets twice a year, the Railroad Commission holds its sessions here, as do also the Legislature and the various political conventions. There is a general literary atmosphere prevailing in the city of Raleigh hardly so prominent in any other city in the State.

The addition of shorthand and typewriting to the course of study in the department is heartily appreciated by the students, every one of whom seems eager to master these branches. Why? Because the young lawyer who can write shorthand or operate the typewriter can find many openings, where those must wait for clients who have no other means for sustenance except their legal knowledge. Many legal firms will employ a young lawyer who writes shorthand as an office assistant in preference to one who does not. There is a general demand for legal talent combined with the ability to write shorthand and operate the typewriter. No law student who is master of these branches need fail, except for a lack of energy and industry. He possesses two trades that are in constant demand at good pay, and many older lawyers would be glad to welcome such young law graduates into their office as partners.

## Students

1906-1907.

### FIRST YEAR.

Gray, James H. .... *Worcester, Mass.*

### SECOND YEAR.

Ancrum, Wm. A. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Bruce, Jesse J. .... *Royston, Ga.*

Frazier, John J. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Huff, John A. .... *Lexington, Ga.*

Yores, George W. .... *Reidsville, N. C.*

1907-1908.

### FIRST YEAR.

Glover, James R. .... *Oxford, N. C.*

Williams, Frank W. .... *Cana, N. C.*

Williams, Theodore F. .... *West Raleigh, N. C.*

Worth, Charles W. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

### SECOND YEAR.

Gray, James H. .... *Worcester, Mass.*

### THIRD YEAR.

Ancrum, William A. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Bruce, Jesse J. .... *Royster, Ga.*

Burgess, Albert E. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Frazier John J. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Huff, John A. .... *Lexington, Ga.*

Yores, George W. .... *Reidsville, N. C.*



## Graduates

### CLASS OF '90.

Johnson, Edward A. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

### CLASS OF '91.

Faulkner, A. L. .... *Warrenton, N. C.*

Fitts, J. S. .... *Warrenton, N. C.*

### CLASS OF '92.

Clark, Smith P. .... *Wayne, Pa.*

Moore, T. W. C. .... *Greenville, N. C.*

Oatneal, John T. .... *Salem, Va.*

Parker, Mac. C. .... *Atlanta, Ga.*

### CLASS OF '93.

Branch, J. H. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

### CLASS OF '94.

Alston, C. H. .... *Pensacola, Fla.*

Capehart, L. B. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Douglass, J. Frank .... *Boydton, Va.*

Eaton, James Y. .... *Henderson, N. C.*

Kilgore, George W. .... *Greenville, S. C.*

Neal, O. Arthur .... *Berkley, Va.*

Robertson, J. C. .... *Prospect, Va.*

### CLASS OF '95.

Hunter, Wylie B. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Miller, Walter S. .... *New Haven, Conn.*

O'Hara, Raphael .... *New Bern, N. C.*

### CLASS OF '97.

Gaillard, J. A. .... *Charleston, S. C.*

Kennedy, F. M. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Williams, Mark .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

### CLASS OF '98.

Pollard, Wilton T. .... *Norfolk, Va.*

Scott, Armond W. .... *Washington, D. C.*

## CLASS OF '99.

Green, William H. .... *Louisburg, N. C.*

## CLASS OF 1900.

Edmead, Samuel F. .... *Brooklyn, N. Y.*

Mitchell, George H. .... *Greensboro, N. C.*

## CLASS OF 1901.

Bell, Peter H. .... *Plymouth, N. C.*

Morse, Edward M. .... *Athens, Ga.*

Penn, John .... *Montclair, N. J.*

Telfair, James L. .... *Wilmington, N. C.*

## CLASS OF 1902.

Dawson, Stephen L. .... *Philadelphia, Pa.*

Perkins, Daniel W. .... *Elizabeth City, N. C.*

## CLASS OF 1903.

Beverly, Larnie T. .... *Winston, N. C.*

Field, Wm. A. .... *Weldon, N. C.*

Griffin, Wm. E. .... *Baltimore, Md.*

Lane, Geo. L., Jr. .... *Raleigh, N. C.*

Newby, Martin L. .... *Wilson, N. C.*

Rich, Champ F. .... *Durham, N. C.*

## CLASS OF 1905.

Franklin, Wm. E. .... *Georgetown, S. C.*

Fredericks, Edmund Fitz .... *Buxton, Demerara, B. G.*

## Endowment

The great need of Shaw University at the present time is a large increase in its endowment Funds to relieve the Society that has for years been responsible for its financial administration, either wholly or partially, of the great burden it is carrying. Enlargement instead of retrenchment is imperatively demanded in all departments of the University, and a half million dollars ought to be added speedily to its present small endowment to meet the demands of its great and growing work. There are few institutions in the land where money can be so wisely and economically expended in the education of the colored race as here at Shaw. It has a large plant, near the centre of the city, and with a comparatively small additional outlay, its efficiency can easily be doubled.

The General Endowment Fund now amounts to \$25,588.02, the Judson Wade Leonard Fund is \$5,000, the Library Fund \$300, and the Harriet M. Buss Fund \$350, making a total of \$31,238.02. The good that can be done is almost incalculable, when we consider what has been done in the last thirty years with inadequate means. No safer investment can be made than in the training and development of human souls.

### FORM OF BEQUEST TO SHAW UNIVERSITY.

I give and bequeath to Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., the sum of \$....., for the general purposes of said University.

## Summary, 1906-'07

## THEOLOGICAL COURSE.

Men .....	33
-----------	----

## COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSE.

Men .....	35
-----------	----

Women .....	45
-------------	----

—	80
---	----

## COLLEGE COURSE.

Men .....	45
-----------	----

Women .....	16
-------------	----

—	61
---	----

## NORMAL COURSE.

Men .....	57
-----------	----

Women .....	89
-------------	----

—	146
---	-----

## MUSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Men .....	2
-----------	---

Women .....	69
-------------	----

—	71
---	----

## INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Men .....	112
-----------	-----

Women .....	122
-------------	-----

—	234
---	-----

Cooking .....	89
---------------	----

Sewing .....	115
--------------	-----

Dressmaking .....	29
-------------------	----

## LAW COURSE.

Men .....	6
-----------	---

## MEDICAL COURSE.

Men .....	149
-----------	-----

## PHARMACEUTICAL COURSE.

Men .....	31
-----------	----

Total, men not counted twice .....	341
------------------------------------	-----

Total women not counted twice.....	185
------------------------------------	-----

—	526
---	-----

## Summary, 1907-'08

### THEOLOGICAL COURSE.

Men .....	36	
	—	36

### COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSE.

Men .....	29	
Women .....	40	
	—	69

### COLLEGE COURSE.

Men .....	45	
Women .....	20	
	—	65

### NORMAL COURSE.

Men .....	43	
Women .....	98	
	—	141

### MUSIC DEPARTMENT.

Men .....	3	
Women .....	61	
	—	64

### INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Men .....	84	
Women .....	105	
	—	189

Cooking .....	80	
Sewing .....	105	
Dressmaking .....	34	
Millinery .....	6	

### LAW COURSE.

Men .....	11	
	—	11

### MEDICAL COURSE.

Men .....	146	
	—	146

### PHARMACEUTICAL COURSE.

Men .....	33	
	—	33

Total men not counted twice..... 340

Total women not counted twice ..... 176

— 516

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### Ex Officio

REV. A. S. HOBART, D.D., CHESTER, PA.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK, N. Y.

FRANK T. MOULTON, Esq., NEW YORK, N. Y.

### First Class—Expiring 1909

J. W. BAILEY, Esq., RALEIGH, N. C.

HON. H. P. CHEATHAM, LL.D., OXFORD, N. C.

JOHN E. RAY, Esq., RALEIGH, N. C.

REV. W. W. WEEKS, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

### Second Class—Expiring 1910

REV. GEORGE E. HERR, D.D., NEWTON CENTER, MASS.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK, N. Y.

HERBERT E. SHAW, Esq., WALES, MASS.

REV. J. A. WHITTED, D.D., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

### Third Class—Expiring 1911

J. E. DELLINGER, M.D., GREENSBORO, N. C.

E. O. SILVER, Esq., EAST ORANGE, N. J.

W. S. TANNER, Esq., BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

F. F. WHITTIER, M.D., BROOKLINE, MASS.



## THE COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.  
1894.

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Division Officer Medical Hall.  
1876.

CHARLES R. FRAZER, A.B.,  
Division Officer of Shaw Hall, College Department.  
1902.

W. CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.,  
Division Officer Shaw Hall, Normal Department.  
1908.

REV. PHILIP F. MORRIS, D.D.,  
Division Officer Theological Hall.  
1907.

CHARLOTTE MURRAY,  
Matron and Division Officer Estey Hall.  
1895.

IDA J. BROWN,  
Principal Teacher.  
1896.

## FACULTY OF INSTRUCTION

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.

### Theological Department

REV. PHILIP F. MORRIS, D.D.,  
Biblical Interpretation, Homiletics and Systematic Theology.  
1907.

REV. CICERO F. POPE,  
Assistant.  
1903.

Law Department

W. H. PACE, LL.B.,  
1908.

College Department

CHARLES R. FRAZER, A.B.,  
French, Classics, and History.  
1902.

IDA J. BROWN,  
English and Latin.

CHARLOTTE W. HAZLEWOOD,  
English and Latin.  
1909.

ALICE W. CHASE,

ERRATUM

W. CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.  
Mathematics, English, Greek  
1908

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Mathematics.  
1876.

GASTON A. EDWARDS, B.S.,  
Natural Sciences.  
1902.

Normal Department

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Mathematics.  
1876.

ELSIE M. BRYANT,  
English.  
1907.

P. F. ROBERTS, M.D.,  
English Branches.  
1908.

# THE COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.  
1894.

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Division Officer Medical Hall.  
1876.

CHARLES R. FRAZER, A.B.,  
Division Officer of Shaw Hall, College Department.  
1902.

W. CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.,  
Division Officer Shaw Hall, Normal Department.  
1908.

REV. PHILIP F. MORRIS, D.D.,  
Division Officer Theological Hall.

IDA J. BROWN,  
Principal Teacher.  
1896.

## FACULTY OF INSTRUCTION

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.

### Theological Department

REV. PHILIP F. MORRIS, D.D.,  
Biblical Interpretation, Homiletics and Systematic Theology.  
1907.

REV. CICERO F. POPE,  
Assistant.  
1903.

Law Department

W. H. PACE, LL.B.,  
1908.

College Department

CHARLES R. FRAZER, A.B.,  
French, Classics, and History.  
1902.

IDA J. BROWN,  
English and Latin.

CHARLOTTE W. HAZLEWOOD,  
English and Latin.  
1909.

ALICE W. CHASE,  
English, German, and Latin.  
1907.

REV. JOHN W. LIGON, A. B.,  
English, German, and Latin.  
1909.

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Mathematics.  
1876.

GASTON A. EDWARDS, B.S.,  
Natural Sciences.  
1902.

Normal Department

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Mathematics.  
1876.

ELSIE M. BRYANT,  
English.  
1907.

P. F. ROBERTS, M.D.,  
English Branches.  
1908.

## FACULTY.

MIRIAM S. CATES,  
English Branches.  
1907.

JOSHUA L. LEVISTER,  
English Branches.  
1902.

MARY E. PERRY,  
Vocal and Instrumental Music.  
1908.

## Industrial Department

GASTON A. EDWARDS, B. S.,  
Superintendent of Men's Industrial Department.

C. E. LIGHTNER, B.S.,  
Assistant in Men's Industrial Department.  
1908.

CHARLOTTE MURRAY,  
Sewing and Dressmaking.

MARTHA M. DICKINSON,  
Dressmaking and Millinery.  
1907.

MINNIE B. FLAGG,  
Assistant in Dressmaking Department.  
1908.

MRS. FLORENCE C. WILLIAMS,  
Domestic Science.  
1908.

## Other Officers and Instructors

CORA S. NEVILLS,  
Matron's Assistant.  
1908.

LOVELACE B. CAPEHART, M.D.,  
School Physician.  
1907.

REV. NICHOLAS F. ROBERTS, D.D.,  
Superintendent of Grounds and Buildings.

ALICE M. EMERSON,  
Librarian and Superintendent of Hospital.  
1902.

EMILY C. AYER,  
Office Clerk.  
1902.

MARY E. HASKINS,  
Stenographer.  
1908.

JOSHUA L. LEVISTER,  
Steward.



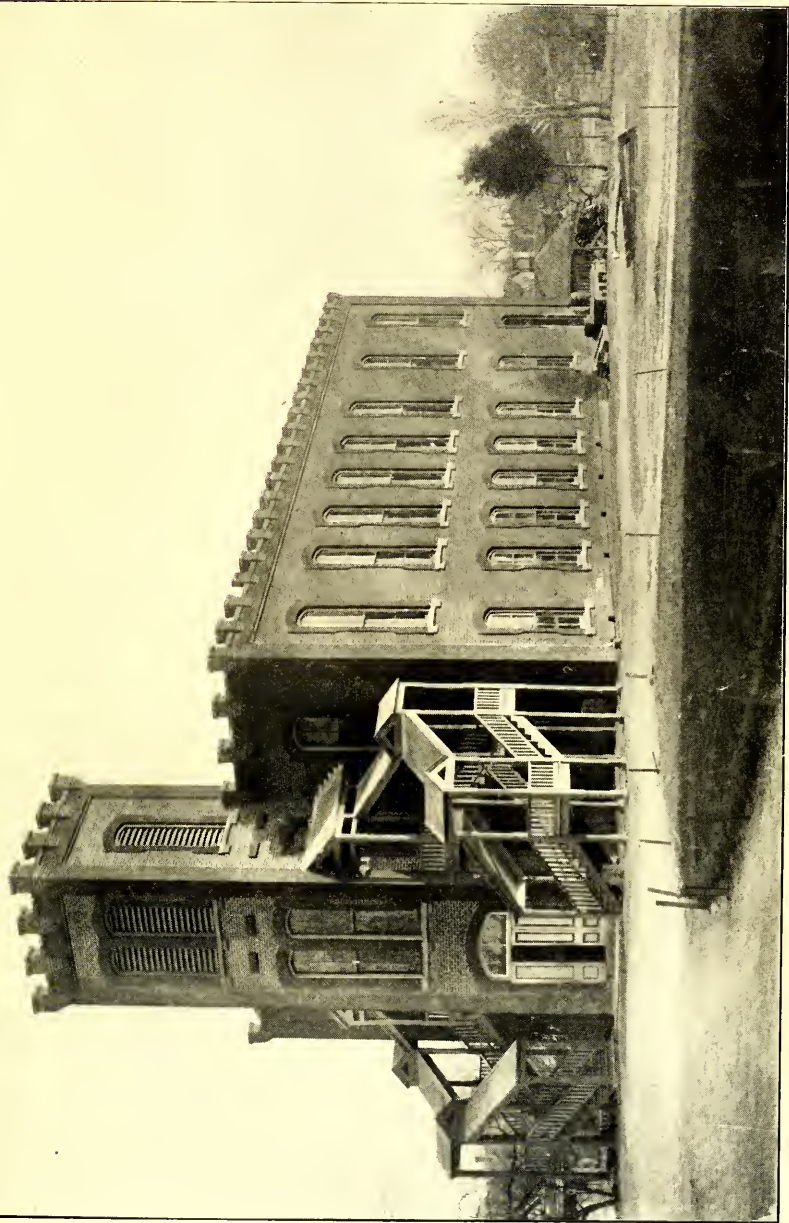
## CALENDAR

1909.

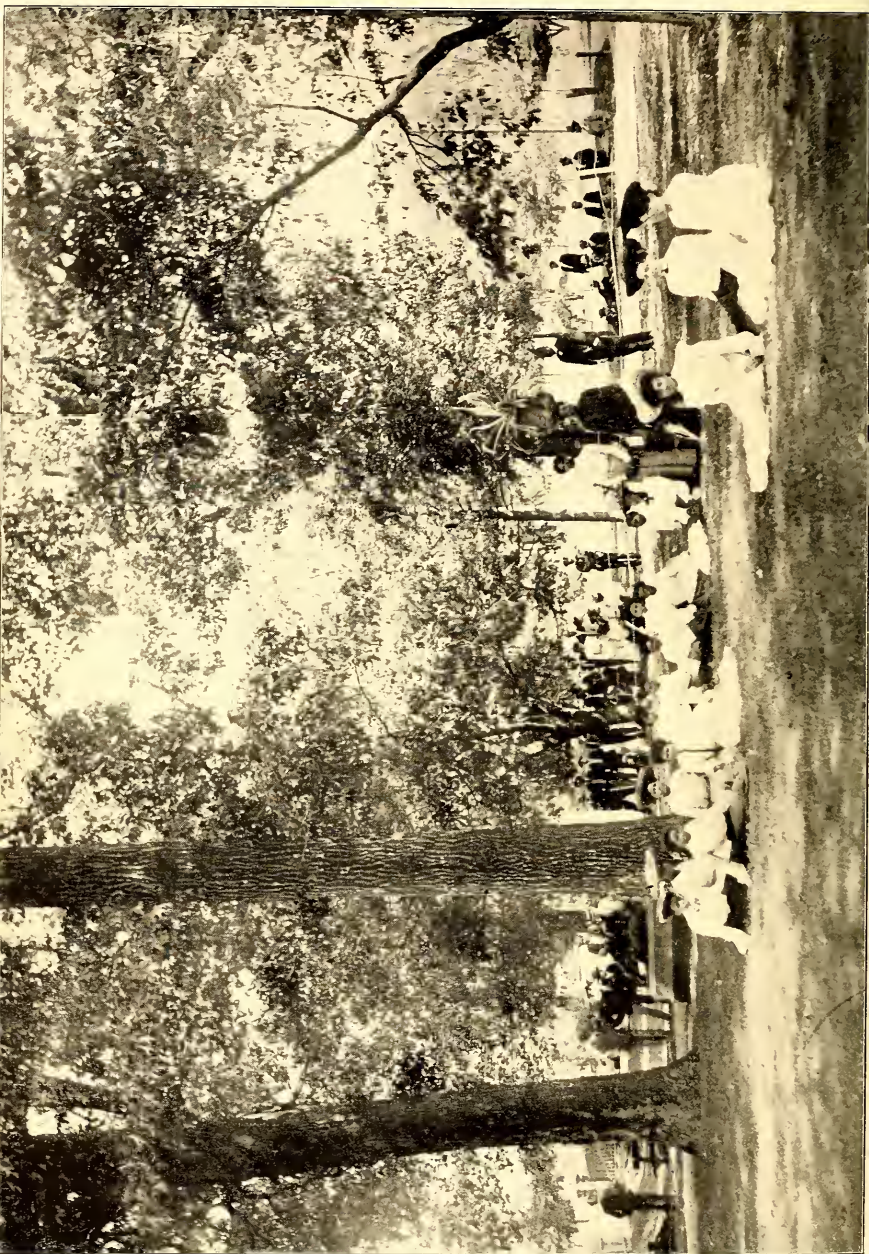
- Sept. 28 and 29. Special and Deficiency Examinations,  
Tuesday and Wednesday.
- Sept. 30. First Semester begins .....Thursday.
- Oct. 7. President's Annual Opening Address.....Thursday.
8. Y. M. C. A. Reception to New Students.....Friday.
- Concert by Athletic Association..Friday night of Fair Week.
- Nov. 21. Missionary Concert, Home Missions.....Sunday.
25. Thanksgiving—Holiday . ....Thursday.
26. Pound Party for Leonard Hospital.....Friday.
- Dec. 1. Day of Prayer for Colleges.....Wednesday.
12. Y. M. C. A. Public Meeting.....Sunday.
19. Temperance Concert .....Sunday.
25. Christmas—Holiday . ....Saturday.

1910.

- Jan. 1. Emancipation Day—Holiday .....Saturday.
7. Public Meeting of Shaw Literary Union.....Friday.
15. President's Reception to the Senior Class.....Saturday.
- 17-20. Midyear Examinations.
20. Second Semester begins .....Thursday.
28. Public Meeting of the Theological Fraternity.....Friday.
30. Concert of Leonard Medical Miss. Asso.....Sunday.
- Feb. 11. Public Meeting of Calliopean Society.....Friday.
- Mar. 6. Missionary Concert, Foreign Missions.....Sunday.
18. Public Meeting of Alpha Society.....Friday.
25. Annual Debate, Freshman and Sophomore Classes....Friday.
- May 2-4. Examinations . ....Friday.
6. Annual Banquet of Senior Class (College).....Friday.
8. Baccalaureate Sermon .....Sunday.
9. Address Before College Literary Societies.....Monday.
10. Musicales . ....Tuesday.
11. Class Day .....Wednesday.
11. Annual Meeting of Alumni.....Wednesday.
11. Industrial Exhibits .....Wednesday.
12. Commencement Exercises .....Thursday.



CHAPEL AND DINING HALL.





## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Location

Shaw University is beautifully located in the city of Raleigh, North Carolina, within ten minutes' walk of the post-office. The grounds, upon which have been erected six large brick buildings and several of wood, are among the finest in the city, and include several acres. This institution furnishes by far the largest accommodations of any colored school in North Carolina, and in the large number of advanced pupils it is not surpassed by any colored school in the country.

### Financial Condition of the University

The important work of founding this institution has been steadily going forward for the last forty-three years, until the property is valued at two hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars. But the success of the past, while it calls for thanksgiving to the Bestower of all good, should not blind the friends of the enterprise to the necessity of continued effort and zeal. The institution now stands in the front rank, compared with the schools established by other denominations for the education of the colored people; and should these pages meet the eye of any who feel the importance of the enterprise, and are seeking how they can invest their surplus wealth where it will bless more fully the present and coming generations, we invite them to consider the wants of the institution, not only as it relates to the colored people of our land, but its destined effect upon African civilization as a Foreign Mission Work.

### Departments and Graduation

In the different departments of the University all the branches are taught which a thorough course requires. There are eight different departments—Industrial, Normal, Scientific, College, Theological, Law, Pharmacy and Medical.

Diplomas are given in all the departments of study. The graduating fee for students in the College, Normal, Scientific and Theological Courses is five dollars.

Matriculation fee, incidentals and tuition in the professional schools are annual charges, and must be paid to the Assistant Treasurer upon arrival, before the rooms are assigned and admission to the recitation rooms and dining hall is issued. No reduction in the charges is

made to the students who enter after the opening of the Academic year. All students in all departments of the University whose parents or guardians do not reside in the city of Raleigh or immediate vicinity are required to room and board at the University.

All applicants for admission who are not qualified to enter upon the work of the first-year Academic Course will be received, if age qualifications are complied with, and formed into special classes.

Rhetorical exercises once a week.

The school year will be divided into two terms of equal length.

There will be no vacation except on legal holidays.

### Expenses Literary Department of the University

Annual incidental fee .....	\$ 2.00
Board, room-rent, tuition, etc. (four weeks), for young women..	7.50
Board, room-rent, tuition, etc. (four weeks), for young men.....	8.50
Tuition, day students, (four weeks).....	1.50
Instrumental and Vocal Music (four weeks, four lessons), each..	1.50

No reduction will be made on the charges of city students because of absence for any part of a month. City students who leave before the end of a month can not be granted an honorable dismissal or be readmitted unless they pay the charges for a full month.

Boarding students who enter after the beginning of a month will be charged for the full month, and if they leave before the close of a school month, will be charged for a full month. No discount will be made boarding students who are temporarily called home or elsewhere.

### The School Year

The next school year is eight months, of four weeks each, beginning with September 30, 1909, and ending May 12, 1910. Students should arrive on Tuesday, September 28th, matriculate and be ready for work early Thursday morning. The dining room will be open for supper on Tuesday, September 28th.

### Pay Days

The first day of each school month of four weeks is pay day. These days for the year of 1909-1910 are September 30, October 28, November 25, December 23, January 20, February 17, March 17 and April 14.

### Charges Payable in Advance

All charges in all departments of the institution are payable monthly in advance, four weeks constituting a school month. Graduation fees

are payable on the last settling day preceding Commencement. This applies to every department. The following rule will be in effect on and after October 1, 1902: If charges are unpaid at the expiration of ten days after the settling day, the student will cease his connection with the institution.

No student will be allowed to graduate, who has not paid his graduation fees on or before the last settling day preceding Commencement. The faculty is compelled to make this rule, for the trustees require them to collect all charges in advance. A little care and forethought on the part of parents, guardians and students will make it easy to comply with this regulation.

In addition to the incidental fee, the sum of two dollars (indemnity fee) must be deposited by each student before matriculating as a guarantee against damage or destruction of property of the institution. On the last day of attendance the two dollars will be returned to each student, provided there are no charges for damaging or destroying property. If there has been any damage or destruction, the amount necessary to pay for this damage or destruction will be deducted and the balance returned. This two dollars, or any part thereof, can not be credited on the account of any student on the settling day next preceding the last day of his attendance.

### Appeals for Work

Very often I get letters from young men and women containing the following: "I want to come to Shaw and work my way. I have no money. I am poor, and dependent upon myself. Will you kindly aid me, and God will bless you. I am willing to do any kind of work."

In reply to all such, I want to say that we have industrial departments in which instruction is given by competent, interested and paid instructors. All students outside of the professional departments receive instruction in industrial training without any extra charge. They are organized into regular classes. The time occupied in these classes and the classes in the other departments, together with study hours, takes up the entire day, and thus leaves no time "to work" one's way. The charges at Shaw University are very reasonable, and are only a portion of the actual cost. Were not thousands of dollars received each year from outside sources, the institution would have to close its doors. My advice is this, save up the money necessary to meet our reasonable charges, and then enter and pursue faithfully the branches taught in the various departments.

"Where there is a will, there is a way."

CHARLES F. MESERVE, *President.*



## Central Hot Water Heating Plant

Through the generosity of John D. Rockefeller, Esq., of New York City, a central hot-water heating plant has been established. Shaw and Estey Halls, the Administration Building, the Chapel and dining room have been fitted up with pipes and radiators and connected with the power-house. By the kindness of Hon. H. K. Porter, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the system has been extended to the medical dormitory, and it will, just as soon as the funds can be provided, be extended to the other buildings. This heating plant meets a long-felt want, and parents can now rest assured that their sons and daughters are comfortable in the severest weather.

## General Information for Parents

All applicants for admission must be at least sixteen years of age.

All money sent for school expenses should be forwarded directly to the president of the school by post-office money order, express order, registered letter or bank draft, and should be made payable to "Shaw University."

All college bills are payable in advance. Annual charges are for the entire school session or any fractional part thereof, and must be paid on the day of entrance. All other charges must be paid one month in advance. A school month is four weeks and not a calendar month. No student will be admitted to an examination in any department of the institution who has not paid the charges due on the settling day next preceding the date of examination. No student can be considered a candidate for a diploma or a certificate who has not paid all charges due on the last settling day of the school session. The charges for diplomas and certificates are due on the last settling day of the school session. No student in any department of the institution can be given a letter of recommendation of the highest form who has failed to meet all obligations on the settling days.

It is intended to maintain a high degree of character and scholarship, and only students who are willing to cheerfully comply with reasonable rules and regulations are desired at this institution.

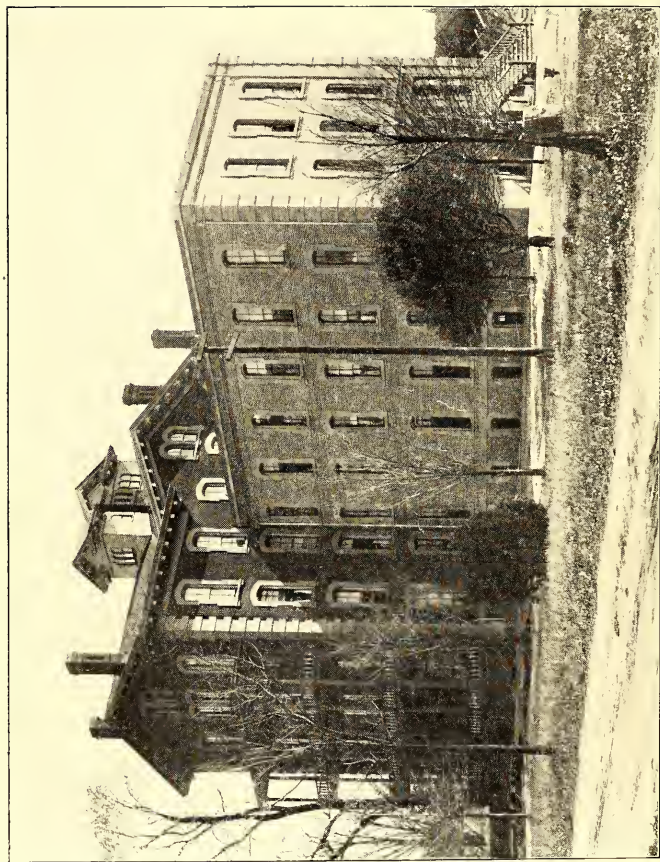
A reference Bible is a required text-book, and students who do not bring one must buy one upon entrance.

Rooms are fitted up with necessary furniture, mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow cases, blankets and comforters, also their own table napkins and towels.

A laundry with a floor space of 70 feet long and 40 feet wide has been constructed and finely equipped. The young women are expected



THE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING.



ESTEY HALL, FOR WOMEN.

to do their own washing and ironing, and instruction in laundry work will be given. If any of the young women are not able to do their own work, permission may be obtained from the Council to have it done. It is not, however, the intention of the management of Shaw University to receive young women who are not able or willing to do their own laundry work.

A sufficient amount of plain and nourishing food is provided by the institution. Simple and healthful luxuries like fruit, etc., students are allowed to have in their rooms when they wish. They will not be allowed to receive boxes of food, dainties, etc., from home or from friends during term time. The only exception that will be made to this will be at Christmas, when they will be allowed to receive from home small Christmas boxes.

All students are required to live at the institution or with their parents or guardians in the city or immediate vicinity, and no one will be admitted who does not agree to comply with these conditions. Resident students must board in the dining room, and they are required to report there as promptly and regularly as they do at their classrooms. No variation from this rule can be made, except temporarily, in emergency cases, and no deduction will be made from the regular charges. Any who are not willing to comply with the above regulations should not make application for admission to Shaw University.

Students are not expected to arrive on Sunday.

Students who remain during vacation or after commencement will be subject to the general rules and regulations that are in force during term time.

### Suggestions to Young Women Who Wish to Enter Estey Hall

It is particularly requested that students do not bring or have sent them silk, satin, or elaborately trimmed dresses of any kind. There are no occasions at Shaw when such dresses are necessary or suitable and students will not be allowed to wear them. If very thin dresses are provided, they must be worn with shields or slips and must not be elaborately trimmed. We expect the young women to dress simply and modestly; at graduation they are required to wear simple, white cotton dresses. If possible, each girl should have a white shirt-waist suit of some serviceable wash material, such as lawn or linen, and also a neat wool suit for cold weather. These are all that will be necessary for Sunday or public occasions. For everyday wear, several gingham shirt-waists and dark dress skirts will be necessary. Dark petticoats rather than white should be provided to be worn with all but the white



dresses as they will save time in washing and ironing and are also more suitable for school wear. Each girl should have a dress suitable for housework, not necessarily new, but neat and whole, and at least two gingham aprons large enough to cover the person from the shoulder to the bottom of the skirt. She should have a small apron for use in the sewing class and also a white apron covering the person from the shoulders to the bottom of the dress, and with long sleeves, to be worn in cooking class. She must have a pair of rubbers and an umbrella, and ought to have a raincoat and two pairs of thick-soled shoes large enough for comfort. *Every article of wearing apparel* as well as sheets, pillow cases, blankets, towels and table napkins must be marked in indelible ink with the full name of the owner. A laundry bag should be provided.

The young women are not allowed to remain in the city after the school closes, unless there is a written request from parents or guardians.

### Application for Admission Made in Advance

The accommodations in all departments are taxed to the utmost, and it will be necessary in the future to make application earlier than has been the custom. Some institutions in the North require applications for admission to be made one or two years in advance. Students who apply personally can not receive any assurance of being admitted. Written applications should be made out and forwarded six months or a year in advance.

All departments open September 30th, and all students should be present two or three days before this date, so as to have ample time for registration and assignment to classes without delaying the regular work. Requirements for admission are being gradually raised, as well as requirements for graduation, and it is necessary that work begin promptly and continue without interruption to the end of the year.

### Literary Fraternities

The Calliopean Society for young women, and the Alpha Society, Shaw Literary Union and the Twentieth Century Society for young men, meet weekly and furnish excellent training in public speaking and other literary work.

### Sickness

In case of serious illness, parents or guardians will be promptly notified. The fact should not be overlooked that the sick are cared for without any extra charge. Medicine is furnished at cost.

## Religious Services

Chapel exercises are held daily before the beginning of recitations. On Sunday there are regular religious services in the Chapel at 8.45 a. m., Sunday School at 9.45 a. m., and a general meeting of praise and prayer at 7:30 p. m. There are, during the week, prayer meetings, a meeting of the Y. M. C. A., and there are also Temperance and Missionary Societies, which several times during the year give public concerts. There are also several volunteer Bible-study classes connected with the Y. M. C. A. The day of prayer for colleges is regularly observed each year.

## Requirements for Admission to College Preparatory Department

Students presenting themselves for admission to the College Preparatory Department must be well grounded in Arithmetic, English Grammar, Physiology, and United States History, and must be prepared to take the examinations in these branches.

## Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon those who have completed the regular course. Beginning with the year 1902, the same amount of work will be required for this as for the A.B. Degree. The only difference being that certain English and Scientific work may be substituted for a portion of the Latin and Greek required for the A.B. Degree.

## College Prizes

Beginning with the school year of 1906-7 the following prizes will be offered in the College Department of Shaw University:

A. A scholarship of thirty-five dollars will be awarded that student of the Junior Class whose record at the end of the year shall be the highest above B.

B. A sum of money to cover the cost of necessary text-books and lexicons, or the books themselves, will be given to that member of the Freshman Class whose record at the end of the school year shall be highest above B.

*Remarks.*—To qualify for either of these prizes the student must be: (1), without condition in all of his work; (2), loyal to and interested in all the University life and spirit; (3), a student of three years' standing in Shaw in case of the Junior prize.



The announcement of the successful winners of these prizes will be made at the Annual Commencement in May. The money will be placed in the office to be used the following year for the purpose above mentioned. Students will forfeit their claim to these prizes at any time they appear to the donors or to the President of the institution unworthy in any way, and the prize will be awarded some other member of said class in the order of eligibility.

### Normal Prizes

Beginning with the school year of 1906-7 the following prize will be offered in the Normal Department of Shaw University:

A scholarship of twenty-five dollars will be awarded that student of the Third Year Normal Class whose record at the end of the year shall be highest above ninety.

To qualify for this prize, the student must be (1), without condition in all of his work; (2), loyal to and interested in all the University life and spirit; (3), and must have completed, at Shaw University, the work of the second year Normal Class.

The announcement of the successful winner of this prize will be made at the Annual Commencement in May. The money will be placed in the office to be applied the following year toward the expenses of the student in the College Preparatory Department.

A student will forfeit his claim to this prize at any time he appears to the donors or to the President of the institution unworthy in any way, and the prize will be awarded to some other member of said class in the order of eligibility.

# COURSES OF STUDY

## Literary Department

### Academic Course

#### FIRST YEAR.

##### *First Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Geography.  
Penmanship.

##### *Second Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Geography.  
Penmanship.

#### SECOND YEAR.

##### *First Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
Physiology.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Penmanship.

##### *Second Term.*

Arithmetic.  
United States History.  
Physiology.  
English Grammar.  
Reading.  
Spelling.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Penmanship.

#### THIRD YEAR.

##### *First Term.*

Algebra.  
English Composition.  
English History.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Physical Geography.

##### *Second Term.*

Algebra.  
English Composition.  
English History.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Physical Geography.

## FOURTH YEAR.

*First Term.*

Geometry.  
Civil Government.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Bookkeeping.  
English Composition.

*Second Term.*

Geometry.  
Civil Government.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Bookkeeping.  
English Composition.

## Classical Preparatory

## THIRD YEAR.

*First Term.*

Algebra.  
Latin.  
English Composition.  
English History.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Physical Geography.

*Second Term.*

Algebra.  
Latin.  
English Composition.  
English History.  
Bible Study.  
Manual Training.  
Physical Geography.

## FOURTH YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
Greek.  
Geometry.  
Civil Government.  
Manual Training.  
Bible Study.  
English Composition.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
Greek.  
Geometry.  
Civil Government.  
Manual Training.  
Bible Study.  
English Composition.

X

## Normal Course

## FIRST YEAR.

*First Term.*

English Authors.  
Algebra.  
Bible Study.  
Astronomy.  
Manual Training.  
Methods of Teaching.  
Political Economy.

*Second Term.*

English Authors.  
Algebra.  
Bible Study.  
Botany.  
Manual Training.  
Methods of Teaching.  
Political Economy.

X

## SECOND YEAR.

*First Term.*

General History.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 American Authors.  
 Manual Training.  
 Botany.

X

*Second Term.*

General History.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 American Literature.  
 Manual Training.  
 Methods of Teaching.

X

## THIRD YEAR.

*First Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Literature.  
 Pedagogy.  
 Bible Study.  
 Methods of Teaching.

X

*Second Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Literature.  
 Pedagogy.  
 Bible Study.  
 School Government.

X

## College Course

## English

## FRESHMAN YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
 American Literature.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Ancient History.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
 American Literature.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Zoology.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

## SOPHOMORE YEAR.

*First Term.*

General History.  
 Trigonometry.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 English Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

General History.  
 Trigonometry.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 English Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

## JUNIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Authors.  
 Bible Study.  
 French or German.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 Botany.  
 Bible Study.  
 French or German.  
 Manual Training.  
 Theme Writing.

## SENIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Logic.  
 Political Economy.  
 Literature.  
 German or French.  
 Botany and Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Ethics.  
 Astronomy.  
 Literature.  
 German or French.  
 Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

## Classical Course

## FRESHMAN YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Ancient History.  
 American Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Algebra.  
 Bible Study.  
 Zoology.  
 American Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

## SOPHOMORE YEAR.

*First Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Trigonometry.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 English Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Latin.  
 Greek.  
 Trigonometry.  
 Bible Study.  
 Chemistry.  
 English Literature.  
 Rhetoric.  
 Manual Training.

## JUNIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Literature.  
 Bible Study.  
 German or French.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Psychology.  
 Physics.  
 English Literature and Botany.  
 Bible Study.  
 German or French.  
 Manual Training.

## SENIOR YEAR.

*First Term.*

Logic.  
 Political Economy.  
 German or French.  
 Botany and Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

*Second Term.*

Ethics.  
 Astronomy.  
 French or German.  
 Geology.  
 Bible Study.  
 Manual Training.

## Latin Language and Literature

This department is designed to acquaint the student with some of the best authors in the language and also to give the best possible mental discipline by a thorough study of the structure of the language. The first two years are given largely to Etymology and Syntax, that the student may be well grounded in the principles of the language, thus obtaining the best results from the remainder of the course.

## COURSES REQUIRED FOR THE DEGREES OF B.S. AND A.B.

1. Beginner's Latin:—In this course special attention is given to the formation of simple Latin sentences, inflections, the acquisition of a vocabulary and other points necessary for preparing the student for the study of Cæsar.

2. Cæsar (four books).—Translation into idiomatic English and special drill in grammar. Sight translations are required.

3. Cicero: Orations.—This course gives the student a better mastery of the Latin Language, an appreciation of the orator's style, and some idea of the political conditions of the times.

4. Virgil: Æneid.—Special attention is given to meter, accent, and the structure of the dactylic hexameter. Prose composition.



5. Livy: Books XXI and XXII.—In connection with this course the class will be required to do special work in Roman History.

6. Horace: Odes, Satire and Epistles.—(This course may alternate with 7, 8 or 9).

7. Tacitus: Germania or Agricola.—Individual research into German customs, habits and society.

8. Cicero: Select Letters.—A study of the man in his personal relations to his friends and his family.

9. Cicero:—De Senectute, De Amicitia, or De Officiis.

10. Cicero: De Natura Decorum.—A study of the Stoic, Epicurean and Academic systems of Philosophy.

### Greek Language and Literature

The purpose of this department of study is to teach the form and laws of the language, to give a knowledge of the history and literature of the Greeks, and to study the influence of the language upon ancient and modern civilization. In the first year special emphasis is placed upon the fundamental principles of grammar.

#### COURSES REQUIRED FOR A.B. DEGREE.

1. The Elements of Greek, Ball.—Anabasis begun. Goodwin's Greek Grammar.

2. Xenophon's Anabasis (four books).—Goodwin's Grammar, Prose Composition.

3. Homer's Iliad (three books).—Greek History by topics.

4. Lysias's Orations.—Study of old Greek life.

5. Plato's Apology and Crito.—A study of the life of Socrates.

6. Sophocles: Electra or Antigone.—A study of the Greek drama.

7. Selections from Herodotus and Thucydides or Plato's Phædo.

### French Language and Literature

1. Grammar, French Prose.—Reading at sight. Conversations. Selections from Alexander Dumas, Alphonse Daudet, Pierre Loti, and others.

2. Grammar, Syntax.—French Prose, reading at sight. Conversation. Selections from Racine, Moliere and Victor Hugo.

### German Language and Literature

1. Grammar.—German Prose; practice in writing German. Sight reading. Conversation. Selections from Volkman, Baumbach, and others.

2. Grammar.—German Prose. Sight reading. Conversation. Selections from Schiller, Lessing and Goethe.

It is intended in the above courses to fit the student to read at sight ordinary *French and German* and to read the classics intelligently.

## English

### FOR COLLEGE PREPARATORY AND COLLEGE STUDENTS.

The aim of these courses is to train the student to speak and write the English language with correctness and with grace; and to lead him to a true appreciation of what is fine in literature.

Practice in composition forms a part of every course.

1. English Composition.—Lewis's "First Manual in Composition."
2. Genung's "Outlines of Rhetoric" and Masterpieces of British Literature.
3. Painter's "Introduction to American Literature" (revised edition), Genung's "Outlines of Rhetoric," continued.
4. Painter's Introduction to English Literature.
5. Nineteenth Century Authors.
6. Study of Shakespeare (four plays).
7. English Novelists and Essayists.
9. Rhetoric (advanced).

## Bible Study

The Bible has a prominent place in the curriculum of Shaw University. Aside from the usual Sunday services, Sabbath School, chapel exercises and weekly prayer meetings, every student in the literary departments pursues along with his regular studies a systematic course in Bible history and doctrine. The Bible Union or Blakeslee series of text-books is used in these studies.

1. Life of Christ.
2. Old Testament History.
3. History of the Apostolic Church.
4. Teachings of Christ.
5. Great Men of Israel.
6. Three Great Apostles.

## Mathematics

The chief aim of this department is to secure the habit of accurate thought and speech, and that general culture which results from the study of an exact science.

1. Practical Arithmetic.—From the beginning of the book of compound numbers. Milne's.

2. Practical Arithmetic.—From compound numbers to Ratio and Proportion.
3. Practical Arithmetic completed.—Cook and Cropsey.
4. Elementary Algebra.—Wentworth.
5. Plane Geometry, Five Books.—Wentworth.
6. College Algebra.—Wentworth.
7. Solid Geometry completed.—Wentworth.
8. Trigonometry, including Plane and Spherical.—Wentworth.
9. Analytical Geometry.

## Natural Sciences

### PHYSIOLOGY.

I. The instruction in this branch is given by text-books, supplemented by lectures. For the time allotted to the study, the whole field of Physiology is traversed as thoroughly as possible. It is endeavored to make the facts considered practical by reducing them to daily observation and practice.

### PHYSICS.

I. The physical and chemical laboratories are equipped for individual work. The course in Physics covers Mechanics, Heat, Sound, Light, Magnetism and Electricity.

### CHEMISTRY.

I. The aim of the course is to give a definite idea of the fundamental principles of chemistry, and not to overburden the student with a mass of unconnected facts. Chemical equilibrium and the modern theory of solutions are emphasized.

A knowledge of the preparation and properties of the common elements, and their compounds, is gained by experimental lectures and the individual work of the student in the laboratory.

Each student is required to keep a note book, in which must be recorded, in a satisfactory manner, the experiments during the year.

### GEOLOGY.

1. *Tarr's Elementary Geology*.—Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures in Structural, Dynamic and Stratigraphic Geology. Students are required to name and label the different stones in the vicinity of the college and frequent visits are made to the State Museum where all minerals are carefully studied.

### BOTANY.

1. No study is better adapted to develop the perceptive powers and cultivate the idea of symmetry and of the beautiful. After a few

weeks spent in the anatomy of plant tissues, the student begins to analyze plants. He is required to give minute descriptions and drawings of seeds, roots, stems, leaves and flowers.

#### ZOOLOGY.

1. *Packard's Zoology*.—In this study, which is taught principally by text-books, a wide field is covered, and original researches are made as far as possible.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

1. *Logic*.—Half-year. Elements of Deductive and Inductive Logic. Text-book discussions; the construction and criticism of arguments; exercises in debates.

2. *Psychology*.—Half year. Elementary course. A careful study is made of the phenomena of intellect, feeling and will, as organic processes of man developing into universal relations. A text-book is used with lectures.

3. *Ethics*.—Half-year. Text-book and lectures dealing with the ethical aspects of minor morals, honor, veracity, culture, benevolence, ambition, together with an outline of systematic treatment.

#### ECONOMICS.

1. *Political Economy*.—Text-book. Theory of Economics, a course in the fundamental principles of Economics, Lectures with a comparative study of the views of representative authors.

#### POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Civil Government.

### Geography

In addition to the method employed in the Normal Department for training the student how to teach the subject-matter of each branch of study, special drill is given in map-drawing through all the grades.

This training enables the student to sketch the outlines of countries simultaneously with his class at the blackboard, giving facility and power to draw from memory while he recites the different topics connected with a thorough study of both Political and Physical Geography.

This method not only creates interest in the study of Geography and thoroughly familiarizes the student with the branch, but develops the power of observation, discrimination and description. After sufficient drill has been given in drawing, a portion of each term is spent in writing compositions on topics of Geography.

## English Grammar

Our aim is to make the study of English Grammar as practical as possible, and to this end the pupils are drilled, not only in analysis and parsing of sentences, but in sentence-building and letter-writing. In the classrooms all grammatical errors are corrected and the pupils are called upon to state the grammatical principle violated. From the beginning students are required to write short stories and compositions, and so are taught to put the principles of grammar into daily practice.

To insure thoroughness and promote interest, written examinations are required at the end of each month.

## Bookkeeping

Bookkeeping will be added to the course of study for the next school year. Its place in the curriculum, the length of time it will be taught and the text-book used, will be announced by the Faculty after the opening of the next session.

## Physiology and Hygiene

The importance of giving instruction in these branches can not be easily overestimated. It is intended that the student shall acquire such a knowledge of these sciences as will suggest the formation of such habits of living and modes of action as will insure better protection to the health and morals of themselves and those with whom they may have influence.

## History

The study of History begins in the Academic Department, and is continued throughout the Normal and College Courses. Instruction is given according to the most approved methods. The topical method is combined with a judicious use of the text-books. Many necessary books of reference are found in the College Library. Students are required to recite without questions, and make illustrations from memory by means of map, diagrams, outlines, etc. The same method is pursued in both College and Normal Departments. Special care is taken to leave the impression of History as a unit.

## Rhetoric

As a science of speaking and writing, Rhetoric is made a specialty. The classroom work consists largely in criticism, analytical and syncretical, a careful construction of sentences, paragraphs, etc., according

to the best authors, and a rigid scrutiny of each work as to its perspicuity and right use. The critical method for the classroom is followed also in the weekly rhetorical class.

## Music

The expense of instruction upon the organ or piano and for use of instrument is one dollar and fifty cents per month, for one lesson per week. No reduction will be made for lessons missed on the pupil's account.

As the colored people possess great natural talent for music, it has been thought desirable to afford first-class facilities, that they may be able to cultivate this talent, which can not fail to be of great service as an auxiliary in promoting their elevation, and especially in its attractive and refining influence in connection with the Sabbath School work and religious worship.

## Department of Mechanics

The Mechanical Department offers courses of instruction in the following branches: Drawing and Designing, Blacksmithing, Joinery, Cabinet Work, Carpentry, Painting, Bricklaying and Plastering, Machine Work and Upholstering.

### 1. DRAWING AND DESIGNING.

To succeed in mechanical work, it is necessary to know how to make and read drawings. The course as laid down is designed to make the student able to prepare and interpret working drawings of machine-shop practice, building, designing and construction.

*Free-hand Drawing.*—The work consists of copying from flat plates; sketching from geometric models and later sketching from nature and mechanical models.

*Mechanical Drawing.*—Students will be taught the use of instruments; geometric drawing, elementary projections and working drawings will be made accurately to scale and figured.

*Designing.*—Work in architectural and machine designing, estimate of cost of material and construction.

### 2. BLACKSMITHING.

Students in this department will follow a regular course, teaching them to draw out, upset, scarf and weld iron; squaring up, welding and tempering steel and tool making.



## 3. JOINERY.

Instruction is given in the kind, use and care of tools, and the making of wood joints from drawings.

## 4. CABINET WORK.

In this department students are taught to make furniture of various kinds, such as tables, washstands, book cases, etc.

## 5. CARPENTRY.

A practical trade course in carpentry is given; practical examples of house-framing, doors, stair-building, etc.

## 6. PAINTING.

Instruction is given in the theory of paints, the mixture and harmony of colors. By keeping up the painting of the various buildings of the university, the student has a splendid opportunity for applying the trade.

## 7. BRICKLAYING.

The student is taught the use of tools, making mortar, plain house work, including foundations, walls, arches and chimneys.

## 8. MACHINE WORK.

A course in wood-turning which involves the use of the various tools is given. A similar course is given in iron work on the engine lathe.

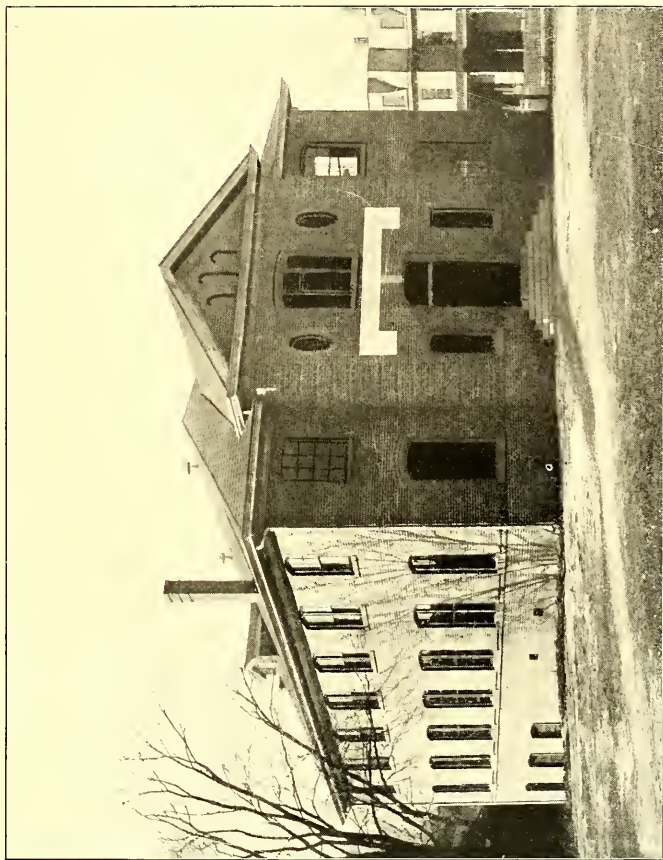
The repair work of the school is kept up by the students, which affords an opportunity for the practical application of the trades taught.

The new industrial building, the Tupper Memorial, is being equipped as fast as the money can be raised with which to purchase the machinery.

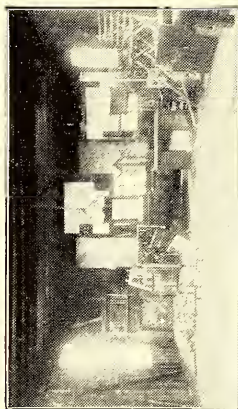
The machines are driven by two five-horse-power electric motors. The installation of the motors and the wiring was done by the students in accordance with the requirements of the Southeastern Tariff Association, and when the City Inspector of Buildings examined the work he approved it and complimented the students upon having done it in such a thorough manner.

The students in the machinist department have had some very valuable experience in figuring the speed of the various machines and the size of the pulleys necessary to produce that speed, the spacing of machines and the alignment of pulleys and hangers.

The students in the woodworking department have built three wood lathes which are a credit to the department, as well as a number of work benches, drawing-tables, etc.



THE TUPPER MEMORIAL, FOR MEN'S INDUSTRIAL WORK.



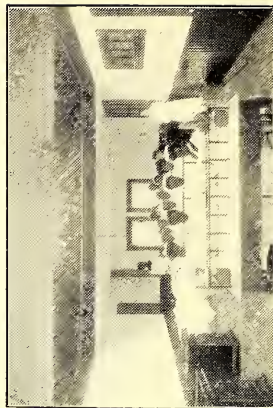
INDUSTRIAL EXHIBIT, MEN'S DEPARTMENT.



CLASSES FROM THE SHOPS.



CLASS IN SEWING.



CLASS IN COOKING.

The erection of the building and the equipment, so far, has been done under the supervision of the teacher in charge of the men's industrial department.

### Department of Domestic Art

This department provides practical courses in hand and machine sewing, repairing, embroidery, dressmaking and millinery. The method of teaching aims to develop the thought, and the judgment of the students in neatness and good taste in dress as well as to train the eye and the hand. Lectures are given on textiles, combination and harmony of colors and methods of teaching. The girls are required to sew at least two periods a week, until they have completed the course in plain sewing, unless they have done similar work elsewhere. Those who wish to learn dressmaking must pass satisfactorily a test in plain sewing.

The price of the system is \$3.50, and those who take dressmaking will be required to purchase one.

The girls in the dressmaking classes will be expected to furnish their own materials.

The time required to complete this course depends upon the ability of the student and the amount of time spent on the work.

Those who sew only two hours a week can not complete the course in dressmaking in three years.

No boarding student can give her whole time to industrial work. She will be required to enter at least two literary classes.

### Courses in Plain Sewing and Dressmaking

*First Year.*—Principles of sewing, practice in use of tape measure and cutting, fundamental stitches, repairing of various kinds, darning and button-holes.

*Second Year.*—Seams, plackets, gathering, putting on bands, tucking, hemstitching, featherstitching and embroidery on linen and flannel.

*Third Year.*—Cutting from patterns, and making a complete set of miniature undergarments and shirtwaist suit.

*Fourth Year,* also *First Year Dressmaking.*—Drafting patterns for undergarments and wash dresses, full size. Cutting, fitting, and making the same.

### Dressmaking

*Second Year.*—Cutting, fitting, and making unlined dresses for ladies and children.

*Third Year.*—Cutting, fitting and making lined dresses, street suits and jackets.

## Millinery

Making of frames of buckram and wire from measurements, or original design. Covering frames with velvet, silk, chiffon, organdie, felt, cloth, straw, crepe, lace and tulle. Draped toques.

Making hats of milliner's folds, shirring, tucked, or plain covering put on loosely and tacked in place or stretched on tightly. Trimming and making all kinds of bows. Making of flowers from ribbon. Brightening up old straws, renewing velvet, crepe, and tulle.

Making of caps, bonnets and children's hats. Color schemes. Steaming and mirroring velvet. Steaming and hemming crepe. Insertion hats, and draping veils.

## Domestic Science

### FIRST YEAR.

Care of utensils and kitchen, washing dishes, etc. Making and care of a fire. How to manage and care for a range—gas or coal. Cooking, reasons and methods. Food—definition and use in the body. Marketing. Water, its uses. Food materials classified—Starchy foods, use and digestion in body. Vegetables: food value, rule for cooking.

Proteids—use and digestion. Five food principles—use of each in body. Nutritive value of all foods in body. Yeast, baking powder, soda and sour milk.

Practical Cookery.—Beverages, cereals, vegetables, plain soups, eggs, starchy foods, plain cooking of breads and meats and left-over dishes, fish, salads and simple desserts. Preparing of simple sandwiches.

### SECOND YEAR.

Theory Continued:—Meat sauces. Fish sauces; cream soups: chowders. Fancy cooking of pastry, cakes, breads, frozen desserts, icings, roasts, croquettes, cake fillings, candies. Various kinds of puddings and pudding sauces, small mixed cakes, moulded desserts, fruits and jellies. Salads and salad dressings.

### THIRD YEAR.

Canning, preserving, jelly making and pickling. Soup, fancy cutting. Cooking of vegetables. Cooking and trussing of fowls. Garnishing. Tea dishes—breakfast, dinner, luncheon and supper dishes. Picnic dishes. Fruit cocktails—Entrees. Proper combination of meats, vegetables and condiments in serving. Creole, Spanish, Jewish and Hawaiian recipes.

Setting and waiting on table.

Making of menus.



## FOURTH YEAR.

Serving and waiting at breakfast, luncheon, dinner, supper and dinner parties or banquets. Foods for children.

Invalid Cookery—Study of foods and their relation to the body; acid and stimulating beverages; milk, eggs, gruels, soups, toast, puddings, custards, jellies made from gelatine. Simple salads, fruit and frozen desserts. Mineral waters, alcoholic beverages.

Household economics—Washing dishes, cleaning silver. Carving, packing lunches; chafing dish cooking.

Ventilation and demonstrations.

Laundry Work:—Chemistry of waters, soap, bluing and starch. Washing of table linen, body clothes, laces, embroideries, lace curtains, swiss and organdie. Washing of woollens, flannels and worsteds. Washing and starching of colored clothes. Removal of stains. Laundering cuffs and collars.

## MUSIC

## STUDIES.

It is impossible to set down any list of studies to be adhered to, as the needs of the individual pupil must be consulted and the studies varied accordingly. New works are constantly being published. These will be carefully examined and those of value will be used in our course. However, an idea of the work covered in different classes may be obtained from the following:

## ELEMENTARY.

New England Conservatory Method, Smith's five finger exercises, scales and studies by Kuhlau, Czerny, Bertini, etc.

Hand culture, notation, ear training.

## INTERMEDIATE.

All forms of technical studies, scales, arpeggios double thirds, octaves. Studies by Heller, Loeschorn. Pieces by Schumann, Mendelssohn, Beethoven, etc.

Hand culture, ear training.

## ADVANCED.

Studies by Clementi, Czerny, Henselt. Pieces by Bach, Beethoven, Chopin, Liszt and modern composers.

Hand culture, harmony.



## THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

The great aim of this department is to build up a strong Christian ministry, and improve the one that exists. This aim, it is confidently believed, can be best accomplished and the present urgent need of instruction for the ministry most satisfactorily met by pursuing the course of study herein indicated.

It is the present purpose to make this department equal to the demands and needs of the churches and the people.

### A Course of Study for Pastors

There are many pastors and, possibly, other Christian workers who would like to take a course of study that will be especially helpful to them in their various fields of labor. In view of their time of life and home duties they are unable to pursue a course of study such as is laid down for college students and they are also unable to be away from home as long as it would be necessary to enter at the beginning of a yearly session and stay until its close. They can, however, arrange to spend a few months in study during the winter. Recognizing these conditions there has been arranged a course of study at Shaw University especially adapted to the needs of these brethren. This course embraces Biblical interpretation, preparation and delivery of sermons, Old and New Testament history, church history and some of the more vital doctrines of the church. This course will begin the first of January and continue through January, February and probably March.

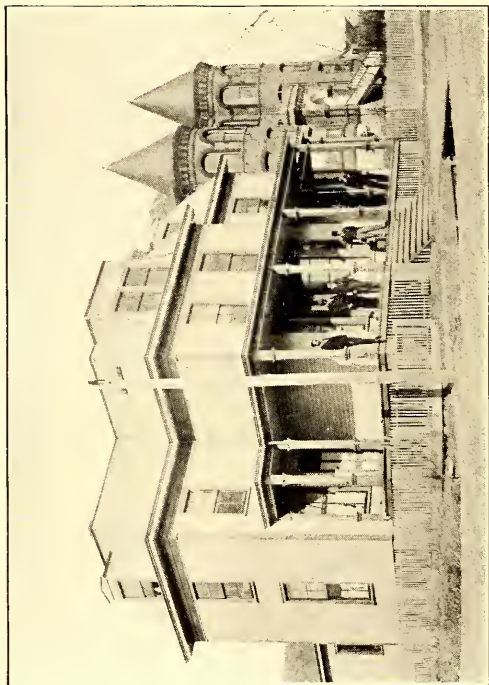
In view of the fact that for the last two years Shaw University has not been able to accomodate all who have applied for admission to regular courses of study, it will not be possible for the brethren to live at the university. Rooms and board in private families can be obtained near the university at a very moderate cost. No charge will be made for the instruction given. The university will be glad to communicate with any one who contemplates taking next winter this course of study. For further information address the President of Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

### Requirements for Admission

The department will be open to persons of all denominations who are looking forward to the work of the ministry. They must, however, furnish satisfactory evidence of their piety and of their call of God to the ministry, and bring from the churches to which they belong certificates



CLASS DAY.



THEOLOGICAL HALL.

approving of their course in entering upon their work. Those coming from other schools must present satisfactory testimonials as to character and standing in the institution with which they have been connected.

To pursue with profit the studies of the course, the student must have completed at least the Academic Course in the American Baptist Home Mission Schools or a full equivalent. A diploma or certificate of graduation from such a course will be accepted in place of examination when the student enters the course.

Any student, with the approval of the President, will be allowed to pursue without passing the entrance examination, any study in the course for which he is properly prepared. No diploma will, however, be given to any but those who pass the required tests for entrance, and who have completed all of the studies of the course and pass satisfactorily the required examinations.

### Course of Study

This course includes six separate lines of study, and can be completed in three years. The order of instruction is as follows. The number of hours of recitation each week is placed after each study:

*First Year.*—English Interpretation, 4; Biblical Introduction, 4; Psychology, 4; Homiletics, 4; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 1.

*Second Year.*—English Interpretation, 3; Biblical Introduction, 4; Theology, 4; Church History, 3; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 1.

*Third Year.*—Theology and Ethics, 4; Church History, 3; Church Polity and Pastoral Duties, 4; English Interpretation, 1; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 2.

### Outline of Work

The following indicates the nature and extent of the work to be done in order to secure a diploma. The outline is arranged in years, but "*First Year*" and "*Second Year*" mean the first and second year of the study of the subject, and not the first and second years of the course.

#### I. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.

##### FIRST YEAR.

*Biblical Geography, Chronology and Archæology.*—It is the aim to secure familiarity with the Geographical Divisions and History, with their physical features and products; with social, civil and religious

customs and ideas. Map-drawing is required. Hurlburt's Manual of Biblical History and Geography and Bissell's Antiquities are used. *Four hours each week.*

#### SECOND YEAR.

*Biblical History.*—Old Testament History is studied by topics. The Facts and Chief Teachings of the Creation; Fall; Flood; Abraham and his Covenant; Bondage and Deliverance; Mosaic Laws—civil, ceremonial, moral—and our relation to them; Conquest and Judges; Establishment of Kingdom; David—His Outward Life; Religious Views, Literature; Solomon's Times and Literature, Northern Kingdom; Southern Kingdom; Captivity; Ezra and Nehemiah; Rise and Contents of Prophecy; Messianic Prophecy. These are briefly discussed by topic, and a method of more thorough study is suggested and illustrated. The Bible is the only text-book. Inter-Biblical History and the Apocrypha; Life and Times of Jesus; Life, Journeys and Writings of Paul, occupy the last three months of the year. *Four hours each week.*

### II. ENGLISH INTERPRETATION.

The work in this department aims to show the student the correct method of studying the Bible, and to familiarize him with its contents.

#### FIRST YEAR.

Study and application of (a) Bible Stories, (b) Bible Characters, (c) Bible Narrative or History, (d) Special Subjects, (e) Parables, (f) Miracles, (g) Prophecies. *Four hours each week.*

#### SECOND YEAR.

Study and analysis of selected topics and of selected books; Use of Bible with Inquiries. Apologetics from the Biblical Standpoint. *Three hours each week.*

#### THIRD YEAR.

Study of the Bible teachings on the motives, duty, principles and methods of missionary work. *One hour each week.*

### III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ETHICS.

#### FIRST YEAR.

Genuineness, Authenticity and Inspiration of the Books of the Bible; Attributes of God; Providence; History of Angels; Original State of Man and His Fall; Results of the Fall; Sin, Guilt, Death; Doctrines of Salvation; The Atonement; Application of Salvation in Election; Calling; Regeneration; Conversion; Union with Christ; Justification; Sanctification and Perseverance. *Four hours each week.*



Biblical Theology concluded; The Church as a Means of Grace; The Doctrine of the Future State; Death; Intermediate State; Resurrection; General Judgment; Final State of Man; Gradual Development of Doctrines Through the Entire Bible; Relation of this Development to Church History, and the Revelation of the Father to the Saints. The last half of this year is devoted to Biblical Ethics, special attention being given to the duties of family, social and church life. *Four hours each week.*

#### IV. CHURCH HISTORY.

In the treatment of this subject the aim is to trace clearly the power of true Christianity to overcome external opposition, and to free itself from corruption. Constant references are made to Kurtz's History, Labberton's New Historical Atlas and General History; Prof. A. N. Newman's Printed Notes; Schaff, Fisher, Guericke, and Neander. The following topics are discussed:

##### FIRST YEAR.

Introduction to Church History; Preparation of the World for Christianity; Foundation of Christian Church; Life of Christ; Apostolic Missions and Teachings of Apostles; Rise of Catholic Church; Spread of Christianity in the Græco-Roman World; Patristic Literature; Formation of Christian Dogma, and Development of Hierarchy; Mediæval Christianity; Missionary Work Among Germanic Nations; Character of Mediæval Worship and Piety; Monastic Life; Scholasticism and Mysticism; Development and Corruption of the Papacy; Islam. *Three hours each week.*

##### SECOND YEAR.

*Reformatory Movement.*—Paulician, Albigenses, Waldenses; in Italy, Germany, Holland, England; Lutheran, Zwinglian, Calvinistic, and English Reformation; Results of Reformation on Doctrine and Polity; Counter Reformation (Catholic); Jesuits, Missions, and Inquisition; Modern Denominations; Baptists. *Three hours each week.*

#### V. HOMILETICS, PASTORAL DUTIES, CHURCH POLITY.

Instruction in Vocal Music covers a period of three years. *One hour each week.*

Elocution is continued during three years. It includes Training in Pronunciation. Quality of Voice, Posture, Gesture, Expression, Vocal Interpretation of some English Classic; Reading of Scriptures and of Hymns; Public Speaking by Addresses to the Class (not sermons); Preaching in city pulpits, with Professors present for private and friendly suggestions. *One hour each week.*



## FIRST YEAR.

*Homiletics*.—Aim of Preaching; Collection of General Material; Selection of Texts; Drill in Analysis and Interpretation of Texts; Introduction; Theme; Discussion; Conclusion; Arrangement; Style; Delivery; Conduct of Public Worship; Study, Analysis and Criticism of Sermons from such volumes as Fish's Masterpieces of Pulpit Eloquence of the Nineteenth Century; Preparation by students of skeletons and full sermons for discussion by class and Professors. The class uses Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons, and hears the topic reported by various members as presented in other books. Brief history of preaching. *Four hours each week.*

## SECOND YEAR.

*Church Polity*.—The Church, its membership, internal organization, external relations, officers, discipline. *The Ordinances*.—Their nature, efficacy and obligation. *Baptism*.—Its significance, form and subjects. *The Lord's Supper*.—Its significance and the qualifications for the taking of it. *Pastoral Duties*.—Call to the ministry, settlement, public worship, subject-matter of preaching, administration of ordinances, social religious meetings, pastor and Sunday School, the pastor as an organizer of the social and religious forces of the church, pastoral visitation, studies of the pastor, personal spirit and life. *Four hours each week.*

## VI. ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

## COURSE OF READING.

The subject of Psychology and Moral Philosophy will be required only of such as have failed in their preparatory course to pursue these studies. An elementary knowledge, at least, of both subjects is necessary to pursue with profit the discussions in Theology. Such a knowledge will also give the student such a conception of human nature and the laws of mind as will fit him to impart instruction in a rational way to others in the discharge of his duties as a minister.

The Reading Course will be required of all students. The aim of the instruction given in this course will be to form in the student right tastes and habits of reading, and to develop the power of rightly interpreting what he reads. The course will include the reading of standard English authors, and also a careful selection of works in the history and progress of missionary effort, and a wide range of biographical sketches of eminent and successful home and foreign missionaries of the Baptist and other denominations.

The degree of Bachelor of Theology will be conferred upon all who successfully complete this course, and pass the required examinations.

### Prizes

May 7, 1908.

The College Freshman Prize.....L. M. Cheek  
Honorable Mention, E. E. Toney.

The George Henry Mitchell Prize.....L. M. Cheek  
Honorable Mention, E. E. Toney, Esther Ridley.

1908-1909)

## REGISTER OF STUDENTS

## Theological Department

## JUNIOR CLASS.

Brown, James S.	Fayetteville, N. C.
Cobb, Patrick A.	Raynham, N. C.
Gardner, James R.	Macon, N. C.
Inman, William H.	Lumberton, N. C.
Mason, B. Kelly	Salisbury, N. C.
Morris, Wilson M.	Timmons ville, S. C.
Morrissey, Alex. A.	Clinton, N. C.
Penney, George H.	Smithfield, N. C.
Powell, Latta H.	Lumberton, N. C.
Smith, William D.	Allensville, N. C.
Tuck, Alonzo	Goldston, N. C.

## MIDDLE CLASS.

Adams, Connie C.	Leach, Tenn.
Coward, Benjamin R.	Kinston, N. C.
Halbert, John H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Harris, Charles L.	Wise, N. C.
Jolly, Charles C.	Shelby, N. C.
Jordan, Benjamin F.	High Point, N. C.
Moore, John H.	Welche's Creek, N. C.
Smith, Blake W.	Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, William S.	Walnut Cove, N. C.

## SENIOR CLASS.

Faison, Jarvis R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Holt, Harry R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Horton, Jonah Z.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Powell, James	Raleigh, N. C.

## College Department

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

Askew, George L.	Windsor, N. C.
Bacote, Albert J.	Society Hill, S. C.
Burt, Charles	Jersey City, N. J.
Christmas, Louise	Raleigh, N. C.
Eaton, Hattie	Henderson, N. C.

Keaton, J. Max.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
McKinney, Purdy .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Mdodana, David B.....	<i>Idutywa, Transkie, S. Africa.</i>
Norris, C. Ruth.....	<i>Greenville, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Ernestine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Powell, Latta H.....	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>
Somerville, Mary L.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Speller, Mary A.....	<i>Windsor, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Hattie J.....	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>
Thornton, Marguerite D.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wilson, Gold R.....	<i>Hickory, Va.</i>

## SOPHOMORES.

Adams, Connie C.....	<i>Leach, Tenn.</i>
Barber, Dora .....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Cannady, Warner H.....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Cheek, Lawrence M.....	<i>Alston, N. C.</i>
Christmas, Ellen .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Davis, Judge B.....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Harris, Charles L.....	<i>Wise, N. C.</i>
Jolly, Charles C.....	<i>Shelby, N. C.</i>
Jones, Wayland E.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
King, Mack C.....	<i>Franklinton, N. C.</i>
Page, Viola .....	<i>Morrisville, N. C.</i>
Ridley, F. Esther .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Rogers, Frederick J.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smith, Lucius .....	<i>Madison, Ga.</i>
Sunday, William H.....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Toney, Ellis E.....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Williams, Leslie W.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Williams, Marcelette T.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

## JUNIORS.

Bunch, Lonnie G.....	<i>Neuse, N. C.</i>
Faison, Jarvis R.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Graves, Mildred L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jeffries, Marguerite B.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Johns, Island .....	<i>Auburn, N. C.</i>
Logan, Eugene .....	<i>Chimney Rock, N. C.</i>
Moore, John H.....	<i>Welche's Creek, N. C.</i>
Morgan, Nannie S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Perry, John S.....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Turner, William S.....	<i>Walnut Cove, N. C.</i>
Vass, William .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>

## SENIORS.

Branch, Dennis .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Brown, Theresa O.....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Gardner, James R.....	<i>Macon, N. C.</i>
Horton, Jonah Z.....	<i>Chapel Hill, N. C.</i>
McNeill, S. Florence.....	<i>Red Springs, N. C.</i>
Puryear, William B.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>
Worth, V. Mack.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Whitted, William H.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>

## College Preparatory

## FIRST YEAR.

Armistead, Wilhelmina .....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Bonner, Henry H.....	<i>Washington, N. C.</i>
Brantley, Olivia A.....	<i>Enfield, N. C.</i>
Bridges, William C.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Burke, Henry R.....	<i>Center, N. C.</i>
—Christmas, Elizabeth .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Clark, Lillian N.....	<i>Yadkinville, N. C.</i>
Colding, Stanly A.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Devane, William P.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Dick, Myrtle C.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Edmead, John K.....	<i>Sandy Point, St. Kitt's, B. W. I.</i>
Edmonds, Leroy R.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Flack, Emma E.....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Frederick, Carrie M.....	<i>Warsaw, N. C.</i>
Fuller, Cecilia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Gordon, James W.....	<i>Suffolk, Va.</i>
Griffith, Sallie L.....	<i>Reidsville, N. C.</i>
Gunn, James .....	<i>Pleasant Grove, N. C.</i>
Halbert, John H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hamlin, Valentine C.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hardie, Annie .....	<i>Washington, N. C.</i>
Holly, J. Theodore.....	<i>Nassau, N. P. Bahamas, B. W. I.</i>
—Hoover, Louise .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Horton, Samuel G.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Inman, William H.....	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>

Jenkins, Malissa	Oxford, N. C.
Johnson, Lillian	Florence, S. C.
Jones, Nannie L.	Raleigh, N. C.
Keith, Alberta	Darlington, S. C.
Lane, William H.	Raleigh, N. C.
Lennon, Macon D.	Lumberton, N. C.
Logan, Andrew	Ayr, N. C.
Logan, Dennis	Chimney Rock, N. C.
Lytle, W. Winslow	Raleigh, N. C.
McDougald, Gertrude L.	Whiteville, N. C.
McWilliams, J. George	Atlantic City, N. J.
Maloy, Fred. T.	Greenville, S. C.
Mansel, George T.	Dacusville, S. C.
Mason, B. Kelly	Salisbury, N. C.
Melvin, Selina M.	Fayetteville, N. C.
Morris, Wilson M.	Timmons ville, S. C.
Morrisey, Alex. A.	Clinton, N. C.
Oliver, John A.	Pittsburg, Pa.
Pair, Blonnie S.	Raleigh, N. C.
Powell, A. Ellery	Lumberton, N. C.
Price, Josephine	Raleigh, N. C.
Reese, W. Thomas	West Point, Ga.
Robinson, John H. Jr.	Hampton, Va.
Scruggs, Goldie P.	Southern Pines, N. C.
Simmons, James	Florence, S. C.
Smith, Beulah J. C.	Oxford, N. C.
Smith, Blake W.	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, Herbert E.	Roper, N. C.
Somerville, George E.	Warrenton, N. C.
Stroud, W. Herbert	Portsmouth, Va.
Stubbs, Thomas E.	Wilmington, Del.
Sunday, Prescott U.	Pensacola, Fla.
Sunday, Walter H.	Pensacola, Fla.
Taylor, Walter E.	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Thornton, Hattie W.	Ebony, Va.
Tucker, Eleanor F.	Waterbury, Conn.
Whitaker, Esther M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Wilkerson, James W.	Oxford, N. C.
Wilkins, Elmer	Dunn, N. C.
Williams, Emma M.	Claussen, S. C.
Williams, Eva J.	Raleigh, N. C.



Wilson, Uranus J.....	<i>Hickory, Va.</i>
Wood, Louise A.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Yergan, J. Mack.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

## SECOND YEAR.

Armstrong, Leonard P.....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
Byrd, John W. Jr.....	<i>Smithfield, N. C.</i>
Carroll, John U.....	<i>Bracey, Va.</i>
Clark, Catherine .....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Graves, John J.....	<i>Leasburg, N. C.</i>
Jones, Beatrice L.....	<i>Winton, N. C.</i>
Jones, Henry D.....	<i>Ridgeland, S. C.</i>
Jones, Thomas .....	<i>Morehead City, N. C.</i>
King, Annie M.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
King, Mary C.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
McGuire, Gertrude .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
McMillan, Henry T.....	<i>Red Springs, N. C.</i>
Mason, Joseph B.....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Albert C.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Perry, Golan S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Plummer, Della M.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Richmond, Henrietta F.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Riley, Cecil H.....	<i>St. Joseph, Barbadoes, B. W. I.</i>
Shepard, Lillie E.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Smith, Blanch R.....	<i>Scotland Neck, N. C.</i>
Smith, Lida M.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Spruell, W. Edward.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Hattie J.....	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>
Tuck, Alonzo .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Vann, Minnie M.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Vincent, Ubert C.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Watson, Norman M.....	<i>Harrellsville, N. C.</i>

## Normal Department

## FIRST YEAR.

Baltimore, Viola T.....	<i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
Bond, Bertha P.....	<i>Windsor, N. C.</i>
Burnette, Nettie E.....	<i>Baldwin, N. C.</i>
Coley, Pennie F.....	<i>Fremont, N. C.</i>
Goodson, Isaac D. C.....	<i>Clayton, N. C.</i>

Gordon, John V.....	<i>Concord, N. C.</i>
Gray, Jencey E.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Holt, Mary M.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Jones, Katherine M.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Kay, Lethia .....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Leftwich, Moses E.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Mason, Varah L.....	<i>Tatons, N. C.</i>
Moorman, T. Anna.....	<i>Maxton, N. C.</i>
Newell, Mary M.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Oden, Pearl .....	<i>James City, N. C.</i>
Parker, William .....	<i>Newport News, Va.</i>
Pearce, Tempie L.....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
Penny, George H.....	<i>Smithfield, N. C.</i>
Reid, Mary .....	<i>Hertford, N. C.</i>
Robertson, Ernest C.....	<i>Mark's Creek, N. C.</i>
Robertson, James .....	<i>Mark's Creek, N. C.</i>
Rogers, Moses .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Shepard, Pattie B.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Teachey, Mary J.....	<i>Wallace, N. C.</i>
Thomas, Carrie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Vincent, Ruth E.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Watters, Egbert C.....	<i>Warsaw, N. C.</i>
Wilder, A. Bessie.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Cornelius A.....	<i>Winston-Salem, N. C.</i>

## SECOND YEAR.

Atwater, Ceaton S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Baker, Gertrude .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Bowins, J. Fleetwood.....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Brooks, Elvira .....	<i>Reidsville, N. C.</i>
Capehart, Lovelace B., Jr.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Carr, Daisy J.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Chavis, Marie E.....	<i>Beaufort, S. C.</i>
Christmas, Ethel L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Covington, Nannie L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Davidson, Florence .....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Drake, M. Blanch.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Dunston, Robert H.....	<i>Wake Forest, N. C.</i>
Eury, Carrie L.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Evans, Sudie D.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Farrar, Mary C.....	<i>West Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Faucett, Goldie L.....	Durham, N. C.
Faulk, Mollie L.....	Weldon, N. C.
Fuller, Sallie F.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Garner, Ida B.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Gatling, Alice R.....	Weldon, N. C.
Gay, Eleanor .....	Orange, N. J.
Haley, Mamie E.....	Warrenton, N. C.
Harris, John H.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Hawkins, Emily M.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Bessie F.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Mattie K.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Hill, Sadie L.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Hinton, Lucy S.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Holloway, Annie H.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Howell, Zola M. V.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Humbert, Amanda .....	Darlington, S. C.
Hutchins, C. Lillian.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Ingram, Millie V.....	Ansonville, N. C.
Jackson, Emma K.....	Hamlet, N. C.
Johnson, H. Louise.....	Springfield, Mass.
Johnson, Olive C.....	Cambridge, Mass.
Joyner, A. Jeanette.....	Franklinton, N. C.
Kennedy, Talmage D.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Knight, Francis C.....	Newberry, S. C.
Lane, Richard .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lawrence, Frances E.....	Kinston, N. C.
Laws, Elbert .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lee, Vann .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Lockley, Wesley S.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Mitchell, Mamie F.....	Southern Pines, N. C.
Montague, Ezekiel .....	Youngsville, N. C.
Morgan, Lula V.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Pace, Civa .....	House Creek, N. C.
Parham, Minnie L.....	West Medford, Mass.
Parnell, Anna J.....	Maaton, N. C.
Perry, Charles E.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Phillips, Albert B.....	Hampton, Va.
Price, Leala R.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Rand, Percival .....	West Raleigh, N. C.
Ransom, E. Omelia.....	Oxford, N. C.
Reid, Annie B.....	Goldsboro, N. C.
Richardson, Lottie P.....	Apex, N. C.

Sessoms, Mattie A.....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
Simmons, Bettie L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smith, William D.....	<i>Allensville, N. C.</i>
Stanley, Henry J.....	<i>Tampa, Fla.</i>
Sutton, Callie L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Taylor, Norris T.....	<i>Phœbus, Va.</i>
Teachey, Bertha F.....	<i>Wallace, N. C.</i>
Terry, Florence .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Thomas, Addie .....	<i>Dunn, N. C.</i>
Thomas, Mattie .....	<i>Smithfield, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Gertrude .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Primnel .....	<i>Clio, Ala.</i>
Tucker, Mary B.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Watts, Maurice, Jr.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Weaver, William .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wilcox, Eunice .....	<i>Method, N. C.</i>
Williams, M. Louise.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wiseman, Susie .....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>

## THIRD YEAR.

Adams, Beulah .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Alexander, Rosa B.....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Allen, Letitia C.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Alston, Margie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Battle, Mayme L.....	<i>Selma, N. C.</i>
Blake, Aubrey .....	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Blount, Daniel .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Busbee, Estella .....	<i>Snow Hill, N. C.</i>
Charlton, Pauline .....	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Cooke, Mary L.....	<i>Wake Forest, N. C.</i>
Cromartie, Mary E.....	<i>Clarkton, N. C.</i>
Daniel, Marshall .....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Daniels, Sylvia M.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Duck, Hallie B.....	<i>Salisbury, N. C.</i>
Ellis, A. Mabel.....	<i>Little River, N. C.</i>
Goodloe, Margaret S.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Gregory, Maybel .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Hairston, William D.....	<i>Martinsville, Va.</i>
Hayes, Vivian .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hill, Elizabeth .....	<i>Warsaw, N. C.</i>
Hinton, Mabel L.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Holt, A. Marguerite .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Humbert, Etna .....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Hunt, Gertrude .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hunter, W. Rendall .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jennings, Mary .....	<i>Kenbridge, Va.</i>
Johnson, William .....	<i>Franklin, Va.</i>
Jones, Augustus W. ....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Jones, Etta L. ....	<i>Spring Hope, N. C.</i>
Latta, Lucy W. ....	<i>Hillsboro, N. C.</i>
Lytle, Thomas E. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
McVea, Charles A. ....	<i>River Bend, N. C.</i>
Marks, J. Edgar .....	<i>Peoples, N. C.</i>
Meekins, Minnie B. ....	<i>Mars Bluff, S. C.</i>
Morris, Bertha C. ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Moseley, John W. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Odom, Tabitha L. P. ....	<i>Birmingham, Ala.</i>
Otey, Willie V. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Page, Julia A. ....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Parks, Minnie B. ....	<i>Newell, N. C.</i>
Pattillo, Carrie E. ....	<i>Elams, N. C.</i>
Plott, Anna M. ....	<i>Waynesville, N. C.</i>
Portervine, Dora J. ....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Purvis, Isaiah D. ....	<i>Hamilton, N. C.</i>
Puryear, Floyd B. H. ....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Richmond, Lucian H. ....	<i>Phoebeus, Va.</i>
Riddick, Luva B. ....	<i>Hertford, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Amelia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Robinson, Minnie G. ....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Rogers, Bettie .....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Saunders, Marina D. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Shepard, Benena L. ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Simmons, W. Frank .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Simmons, Robert J. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Smalls, Maggie R. ....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Sondezi, Albert S. ....	<i>Blood River, Basutoland, S. Africa.</i>
Thomas, William B. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Thompson, Merrimon J. ....	<i>Wake Forest, N. C.</i>
Tillery, Lewis .....	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Tucker, Margaret E. ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Upperman, Elenora M. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Vann, Theresa V. ....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>

Vincent, Pearl .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Washington, Bessie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wilkes, Helen G. ....	<i>Greenville, N. C.</i>
Williams, T. Ellis.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wooten, Hattie J.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Young, Lillian .....	<i>Hillsboro, N. C.</i>
Zachary, Marie L.....	<i>Waynesville, N. C.</i>

### Music Department

Alexander, Rosa .....	<i>Charlotte, N. C.</i>
Andrews, Annette .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Baltimore, Viola .....	<i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
Blake, Aubrey .....	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Brantley, Olivia .....	<i>Enfield, N. C.</i>
Burnette, Nettie .....	<i>Baldwin, N. C.</i>
Carr, Daisy .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Chavis, Marie .....	<i>Beaufort, S. C.</i>
Christmas, Elizabeth .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Cooke, Mary .....	<i>Wake Forest, N. C.</i>
Dick, Myrtle .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Evans, Sudie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Faucett, Goldie .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Flack, Emma .....	<i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
Gatling, Alice .....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Gay, Eleanor .....	<i>Orange, N. J.</i>
Goodloe, Margaret .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Griffith, Sallie .....	<i>Reidsville, N. C.</i>
Hayley, Mamie .....	<i>Warrenton, N. C.</i>
Howell, Zola .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Jenkins, Malissa .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Jennings, Mary .....	<i>Kenbridge, Va.</i>
Johns, Island .....	<i>Auburn, N. C.</i>
Johnson, Lillian .....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Johnson, Louise .....	<i>Springfield, Mass.</i>
King, Amie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Lampley, Carrie .....	<i>Racford, N. C.</i>
Latta, Lucy .....	<i>Hillsboro, N. C.</i>
Lawrence, Frances .....	<i>Kinston, N. C.</i>
Leftwich, Moses E.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Lightner, Lethia .....	<i>Chester, S. C.</i>
Melvin, Selina .....	<i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>



Morgan, Nannie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Munn, Anna .....	<i>Waterbury, Conn.</i>
Pace, Civa .....	<i>House Creek, N. C.</i>
Page, Julia .....	<i>Apex, N. C.</i>
Parham, Minnie .....	<i>W. Medford, Mass.</i>
Pearce, Tempie .....	<i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
Pricé, José A. ....	<i>Bocas de Toro, Rep. Panama.</i>
Ransom, E. Omelia .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Reid, Mary .....	<i>Hertford, N. C.</i>
Riddick, Luva .....	<i>Hertford, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Amelia .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Scruggs, Goldie P. ....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Shepard, Benena L. ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Shepard, Lillie E. ....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Smith, Beulah .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Smith, Lida .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Somerville, Mary .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Stanly, Henry J. ....	<i>Tampa, Fla.</i>
Thompson, Christine .....	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Thompson, Gertrude .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Tucker, Eleanor .....	<i>Waterbury, Conn.</i>
Tucker, Margaret .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Wilder, Bessie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Louise .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Marcelette .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Wood, Louise .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Wooten, Hattie .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>

### Dressmaking Department

Alston, Ella .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Armistead, Wilhelmina .....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Barber, Dora .....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Brown, Theresa .....	<i>Florence, S. C.</i>
Cromartie, Mary .....	<i>Clarkton, N. C.</i>
Dick, Myrtle .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Eaton, Hattie .....	<i>Henderson, N. C.</i>
Ellis, Mabel .....	<i>Little River, N. C.</i>
Fogg, Bessie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Gary, Lula .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hardie, Annie .....	<i>Washington, N. C.</i>
Haywood, Hattie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Holt, Marguerite .....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Horton, Geneva .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

Jones, Nannie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Love, Ada .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
McDougald, Gertrude .....	<i>Whiteville, N. C.</i>
McGuire, Gertrude .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Pair, Blonnie .....	<i>Mark's Creek, N. C.</i>
Parham, Minnie .....	<i>W. Medford, Mass.</i>
Pegues, Ernestine .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Plummer, Della .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Price, Grizzie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Prior, Anzie .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Ridley, Esther .....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
Scruggs, Goldie .....	<i>Southern Pines, N. C.</i>
Shepard, Benena .....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Somerville, Mary .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Thompson, Christine .....	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Thompson, Gertrude .....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Turner, Margaret .....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Vann, Minnie .....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Williams, Emma .....	<i>Claussen, S. C.</i>

### Millinery Department

Clark, Catherine .....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Cromartie, Mary .....	<i>Clarkton, N. C.</i>
Frazer, Mrs. C. R. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Norris, Ruth .....	<i>Greenville, N. C.</i>
Pegues, Mrs. A. W. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Mrs. N. F. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

### Special Students

#### Theology

Burke, Henry R. ....	<i>Center, N. C.</i>
Clark, Charles C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Goodson, I. D. C. ....	<i>Clayton, N. C.</i>
Horton, Nathaniel L. ....	<i>Clayton, N. C.</i>
Leftwich, Moses E. ....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Marks, J. Edgar .....	<i>Peoples, N. C.</i>
Mdodana, David B. ....	<i>Idutywa Transkie, S. Africa.</i>
Parker, William .....	<i>Newport News, Va.</i>
Robertson, Ernest C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Sondezi, Albert S. ....	<i>Blood River, Basutoland, S. Africa.</i>

#### College

Clark, Charles C. ....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Cobb, Patrick A. ....	<i>Raynham, N. C.</i>

Coward, Benjamin R.	Kinston, N. C.
Evans, Frank A.	Raleigh, N. C.
Ezell, William J.	Concord, N. C.
Hayes, James M.	Union Level, Va.
Holt, Harry R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Huggins, Errol A. E.	Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
Jordan, Benjamin F.	High Point, N. C.
Lightner, Lethia M.	Chester, S. C.
Moore, John W. R.	Atlantic City, N. J.
Munn, Anna M.	Waterbury, Conn.
Pricé, José A.	Bocas del Toro, Rep. Panama.
Whitley, Alba J.	Raleigh, N. C.

## Mus c

Andrews, Annette	Raleigh, N. C.
Capehart, Myrtle	Raleigh, N. C.
Latham, Louise	Raleigh, N. C.
Williams, Grace	Raleigh, N. C.

## Dressmaking

Alston, Ella	Raleigh, N. C.
Fogg, Bessie	Raleigh, N. C.
Gary, Lula	Raleigh, N. C.
Haywood, Hattie	Raleigh, N. C.
Horton, Geneva	Raleigh, N. C.
Love, Ada	Raleigh, N. C.
Price, Grizzie	Raleigh, N. C.
Pryor, Anzie	Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Margaret	Raleigh, N. C.

## Plain Sewing

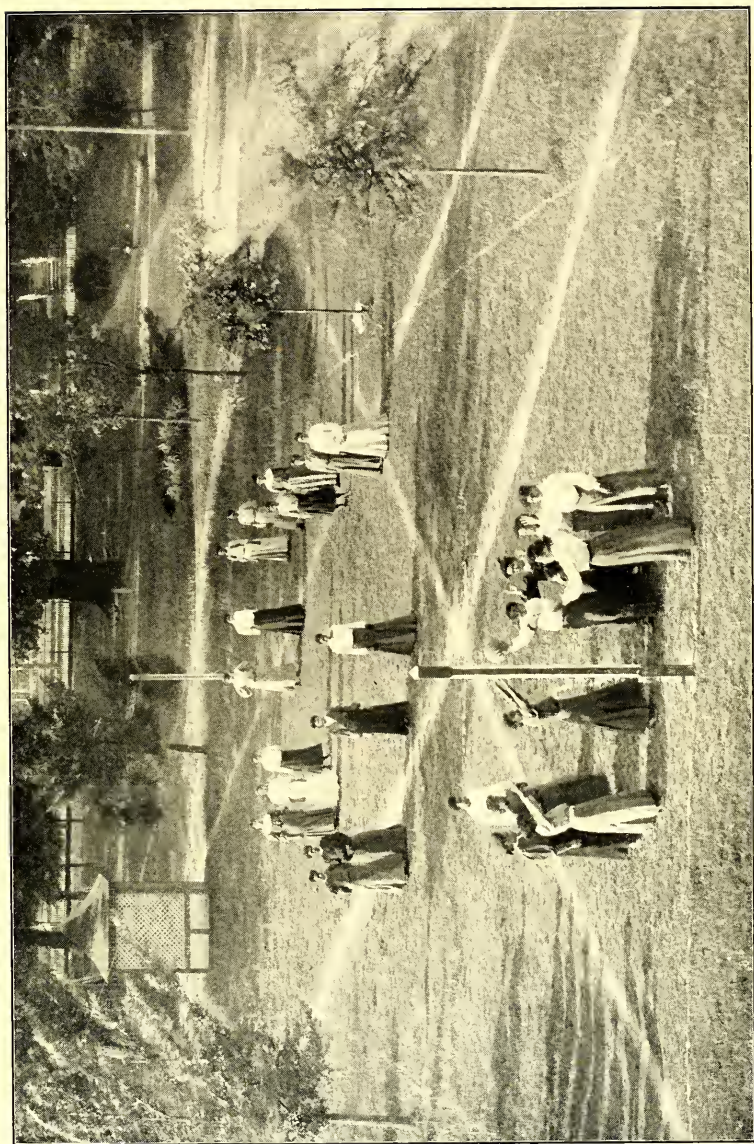
Alston, Ethel	Raleigh, N. C.
Gorham, Eliza	Raleigh, N. C.
Hennegan, Meta	Raleigh, N. C.
Horton, Geneva	Raleigh, N. C.
Love, Ada	Raleigh, N. C.
Turner, Margaret	Raleigh, N. C.

## Millinery

Frazer, Mrs. C. R.	Raleigh, N. C.
Pegues, Mrs. A. W.	Raleigh, N. C.
Roberts, Mrs. N. F.	Raleigh, N. C.

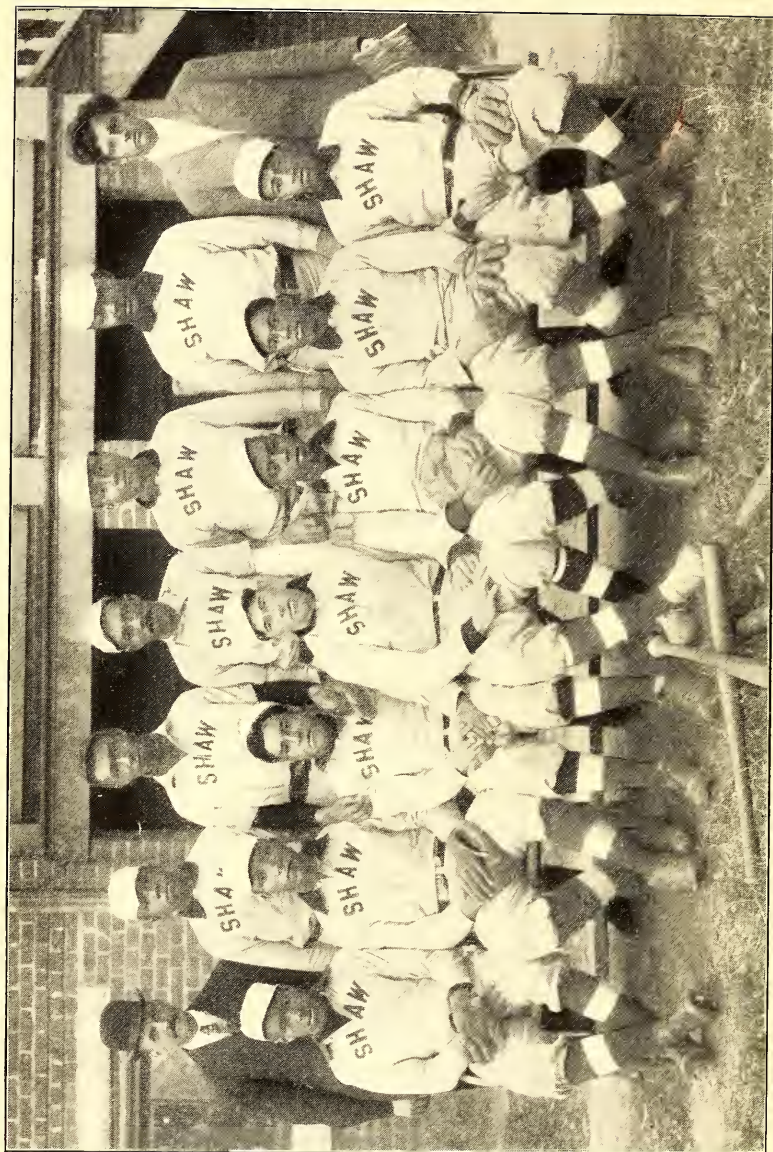
## Cooking

Roberts, Mrs. N. F.	Raleigh, N. C.
---------------------	----------------



BASKETBALL.





BASEBALL TEAM.

## GRADUATES

1878.

*Crosby, Henry C., A.B., A.M., '81.....	<i>Plymouth</i>
Johnson, Cæsar, B.S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Roberts, Nicholas F., A.B., A.M., '81.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Smith, Ezekiel E., A.B., A.M., '81.....	<i>Fayetteville</i>
Wilkins, Frederick H., B.S., A.B., '81.....	<i>Honey Grove, Tex.</i>
Wyche, Louis H., B.S.....	<i>Williamsboro</i>

1879.

Bailey, James H., B.S.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Hayes, James O., B.S.....	<i>Brewerville, West Africa</i>
*Hicks, Alexander, B.S., A.B., '82.....	<i>Plymouth</i>
Lipscomb, Edward H., A.B., A.M., '82.....	<i>Rich Square</i>
Taylor, Clara B., B.S.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>

1880.

*Alston, Marcus W., A.B., A.M., '83, M.D., '90.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Bigelow, Lottie L., B.S.....	<i>Yanceyville</i>
Fuller-Arrington, Susie A., B.S.....	<i>Hilliardston</i>
*Hunt, Nathaniel L., B.S.....	<i>Purley</i>
*MeBane, Samuel S., Theological.....	<i>Sandy Springs, Md.</i>
Perry, George, Theological.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Perry, Joshua, Theological.....	<i>Winston</i>
Ransom, Marcellus C., Theological, A.M., '81.....	<i>Oxford</i>
Reid, Fannie, B.S.....	<i>Bedford Springs, Va.</i>
Rhodes-Penn, Anna B., B.S.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Shepard, Augustus, Theological.....	<i>Durham</i>
Walden, Richard I., A.B., A.M., '83.....	<i>Henderson</i>

1881.

*Brown, Carrie, Higher English.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Crosby, John O., A.B., A.M., '85.....	<i>Salisbury</i>
Jackson, Leonora T., B.S.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Person-Long, Cora B., B.S.....	<i>Franklinton</i>
*Young Jennie, Higher English.....	<i>Henderson</i>

1882.

Cheatham, Henry P., A.B., A.M., '87, LL.D., '97.....	<i>Oxford</i>
*Lea, Jerry S., A.B.....	<i>Yanceyville</i>

\* Deceased.



Walden, Lemuel G., A.B.....*Somerville, Mass.*  
 Woodward, W. T. H., A.B., A.M., '87.....*Littleton*

## 1883.

Crawford-Smith, Rosa L., Estey Seminary.....*Lynchburg, Va.*  
 Hunt, Saluda, Estey Seminary.....*Pearle*  
 \*Johnson, Luey T., Estey Seminary.....*New York City*  
 \*Lipseomb, Mrs. Lizzie E., Estey Seminary.....*Asheville*  
 \*Love, Kittie M. Bishop, Estey Seminary.....*Waynesville*  
 Williams, A. E., A.B.....*Warrenton, Ga.*

## 1884.

Christmas, Lewis T., Theological.....*Raleigh*  
 Edwards, Andrew J., Theological.....*Buffalo, N. Y.*  
 Pope, John W., B.S.....*Rich Square*  
 Wilson-Lane, Hattie, Estey Seminary.....*Washington, D. C.*

## 1885.

Bradley-Bugg, Belle, Normal.....*Lynchburg, Va.*  
 Bridges-Norman, Fannie, Estey Seminary.....*Washington, D. C.*  
 \*Fleming, Lula C., Estey Seminary.....*Mpalabala, Africa*  
 Lane, David A., A.B., A.M., '88.....*Washington, D. C.*  
 Sawyer-Wright, Caroline E., Estey Seminary.....*Liberia, Africa*  
 Seruggs, Lawson A., A.B., M.D., '87, A.M., '89.....*Southern Pines*  
 Vass, Samuel N., A.B., A.M., '88.....*Raleigh*  
 Vineent, Andrew B., A.B., A.M., '88.....*Ralcigh*  
 Wiley, Eliza H., Normal.....*White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.*  
 Young, James M., Theological.....*New Orleans, La.*

## 1886.

\*Blake, Sallie M., Estey Seminary.....*Clayton*  
 Brown, Calvin S., A.B., A.M., '90.....*Winton*  
 \*Buffaloe, George H., B.S.....*Milburnie*  
 Cash, Adelaide J., Estey Seminary.....*Wilmington*  
 Coleman, William H., B.S.....*Chase City, Va.*  
 Evans, Thomas S., Theological.....*Raleigh*  
 Faulkner, Harry H., B.S., A.M., '95.....*Greensboro*  
 \*Holloman, Fannie E., Estey Seminary.....*Winton*  
 Maloy, Peter F., Theological, A.B., '91.....*Greenville, S. C.*  
 Pearson, William G., B.S., A.M., '96.....*Durham*  
 Pritchett, W. T., B.S., M.D., '94.....*Augusta, Ga.*

Sumner, Albert L., Theological.....*Plainfield, N. J.*  
 Young, Cora L., Normal.....*Brooklyn, N. Y.*

## 1887.

Etheridge, William S., B.S.....*Colerain*  
 Moore, Peter W., A.B., A.M., '94.....*Elizabeth City*  
 \*Patillo, Walter A., A.B.....*Oxford*  
 \*Porch, Richard I., A.B.....*Garysburg*

## 1888.

Baines, Fannie, Estey Seminary.....*Philadelphia, Pa.*  
 Brown, J. S., B.S.....*Ridge Spring*  
 Burwell, L. L., A.B.....*Selma, Ala.*  
 Cotton, Melissa E., Estey Seminary.....*Pittsboro*  
 \*Daniels, L. P., B.S.....*Aiken, S. C.*  
 Fuller, Joseph A., A.B.....*Memphis, Tenn.*  
 Hagans, Henry E., A.B., A.M., '97.....*Goldsboro*  
 Hilton, Phillip H., B.S., Ph.G., '95.....*Farmville, Va.*  
 \*Perry-Melchor, Grace A., Estey Seminary.....*Fayetteville*  
 Waring, James H., B.S.....*Cuesta, Tex.*  
 Williamson, Charles H., B.S., A.M., '98.....*Raleigh*  
 Williamson-Faire, Seabird, Normal.....*Washington, D. C.*  
 Wilson, Alfred, Theological .....*Concord*

## 1890.

Aaron, Mamie L., Normal.....*Heathsville*  
 Brown, M. W., Theological.....*Apex*  
 Campbell, T. H., B.S.....*Tatum Station, S. C.*  
 Capehart, Lovelace B., A.B., LL.B., '94, A.M., '98, M.D., '07....*Raleigh*  
 Dickson, J. B., A.B., A.M., '95.....*Jackson, Tenn.*  
 Fuller, Thomas O., A.B., A.M., '93.....*Memphis, Tenn.*  
 Hackney, Della A., Normal:.....*New Hill*  
 Harris, Richard H., B.S.....*Greensboro*  
 \*James, Jeffrey L., B.S.....*Wilmington*  
 \*Love, Jennie L., B.S.....*Asheville*  
 Mitchell-Faulkner, Madgie C., B.S.....*Greensboro*  
 Moore, George W., Theological.....*Wilmington*  
 Morton, Minnie C., Estey Seminary.....*Danville, Va.*  
 Plenty, John T., B.S.....*Petersburg, Va.*  
 Pugh, Joseph S., B.S.....*Littleton*  
 Rolefort, George W., A.B., M.D., '89.....*Newark, N. J.*

Stroud, Ackey, B. S.....	<i>Chapel Hill</i>
Thompson, Lillian V., B.S.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Young, Mamie P., B.S.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>

## 1892.

Alston, John H., A.B. M.D., '94.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Hodges, Mary Louise, Normal.....	<i>Houston, Va.</i>
Jefferson, Edward R., B.S., M.D., '93.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Jones, Ida Washington, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Ebony, Va.</i>
Patillo-Coats, Parthenia, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Seaboard</i>
Shadd, Winzy Keziah, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Cairo</i>

## 1893.

Bennett, M. Nathan, B.S.....	<i>Belize, British Honduras.</i>
Blacknall-Hill, Anna J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Reidsville</i>
Brown, James Walter, B.S.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Brown, John Simons, A.B.....	<i>Grifton</i>
Dodson, Jesse Allan, A.B., Ph.G., '95.....	<i>Durham</i>
Hackney, Lewis H., B. S.....	<i>Chapel Hill</i>
Hall, Sarah J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Jones, Charles Edgar, A.B.....	<i>Parkersburg, W. Va.</i>
Mitchell, Edna Earle, B.S.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Perry, Harmon H., B.S.....	<i>Fayetteville</i>
Pierce-Allston, Hattie B., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Oxford</i>
Smith, J. Lazarus, B.S.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Thomas, R. W. Stephenson, B.S., A.M., '97.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Walker, Willis Edwin, B.S.....	<i>Winston</i>
Walton, C. L., B.S., M.D., '92.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
Ward-Bullock, Mary J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Whitehead, Rosa E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
Williams, P. Benjamin, B.S.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>

## 1894.

Bookrum, Fannie P., B.S.....	<i>Edenton</i>
Bryant, Theresa Jordan, Normal.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
*Burwell-Scruggs, Clara J., Higher English.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Debnam, Thomas R., A.B.....	<i>Guthrie, Okla.</i>
Hargrove-Williams, Fannie B., B.S.....	<i>Waterford, N. Y.</i>
Harris, Mary W., B.S.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
*Hill, Johnnicula, B.S.....	<i>Little Rock, Ark.</i>
Howard, Edward R., A.B.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Jackson, Nettie S., Normal.....	<i>Rockingham</i>

\* Deceased.

## 1895.

Cardwell-Yores, Mary M., Higher English.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Hudson, Mrs. Retta, Normal.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
Jordan, Maria V., Higher English.....	<i>Bedford, Va.</i>
Lee, Madeline May, Normal.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Pair-Thomas, Cora A., Higher English.....	<i>Monrovia, Liberia, Africa.</i>
Sasser, Emma W., Higher English.....	<i>Goldsboro</i>
Saunders, Ida B., Normal.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Turner-Cowan, Mrs. Anna B., B.S.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Young Charles S., B.S.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>

## 1896.

*Dunston, Lizzie B., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Flemister, Matilda F., Normal.....	<i>Madison, Ga.</i>
Gorham, Etta A., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Gorham, Mary B., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Parker, Malinda L., Normal.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Snyder, Annastine, Normal.....	<i>Charleston, W. Va.</i>
Upperman, Sallie A., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Whitaker, Addie L., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
*Whitlock, Martha, Normal.....	<i>Pace's, Va.</i>

## 1897.

Askew, Wright T., B.S.....	<i>Harrellsville</i>
Harris-Glenn, Hattie M., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Johnson, Hattie B., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Ligon, John W., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Mitchell-Walker, Elnora C., Normal, B.S., 1900.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Mitchell, George H., A.B., LL.B., 1900.....	<i>Greensboro</i>
Satterfield, Callie G., Normal.....	<i>Goldsboro</i>
Thompson, Grace J., A.B.....	<i>Little Rock, Ark.</i>
Taylor, Walter R., A.B.....	<i>El Paso, Tex.</i>
Young-Gorman, Anna E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>

## 1898.

Bethel, Anna James, Normal.....	<i>Reidsville</i>
Graves, Walter Henry, B.S.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Levister, Joshua, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Robinson, James Wesley, A.B.....	<i>Mount Gilcad</i>

---

\* Deceased.

## 1899.

Fuller, William Henry, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Graves, William Pinckney, A.B.....	<i>Suffolk, Va.</i>
Green, William Hawkins, B.S.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Linebarger, Cora, Normal.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Patterson, Dollie B., B.S.....	<i>Winston</i>
Thompson, Margaret A., B.S.....	<i>Windsor</i>

## 1900.

Avera, Dorman James, B.Th.....	<i>Reidsville</i>
Brockenton, Esther Narcissa, B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Bullock, George Oliver, B.Th.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Christian, Andrew Jackson, A.B.....	<i>Winston</i>
Cooke-Weeks, Anna Elizabeth, B.S.....	<i>New Bern</i>
DeLoatch-Doles, Mary Elizabeth, A.B.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Doles, John Thomas, A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Frazer, Charles Rivers, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Headen-Jones, Nannie Kathleen, Normal.....	<i>Winston</i>
Knuckles, William Henry, A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Lumberton</i>
Paisley, J. Walter, A.B.....	<i>Winston-Salem</i>
Powe, James Eugene, A.B.....	<i>New Haven, Conn.</i>

## 1901.

Bullock, George Oliver, A.B.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Bullock, Susie Adelaide, Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Fletcher, Louis Aloysius, B.S.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Frazier, William Ridgeway, A.B.....	<i>Auburn, Ala.</i>
Graves, Charles Francis, A.B.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Hamlin-Frierson, Margaret L., Normal.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Hargrave, Frank Settle, B.S., M.D.....	<i>Wilson</i>
Henry, Leah Elizabeth, Normal.....	<i>Goldsboro</i>
Holly, Isham N., B.S.....	<i>Elizabeth City</i>
Humbert, Mary D., B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Love, Catharine A., B.S.....	<i>Thomasville, Ga.</i>
Neal, Hattie Belle, Normal.....	<i>Louisburg</i>
Person, Shepard Spencer, B.Th.....	<i>Southern Pines</i>
Pope, Cicero Franklin, B.Th.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Riddick-Sharp, Elizabeth, Normal.....	<i>Hertford</i>
Scott, Theresa Belva, B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Watson, Mary Nannie, B.S.....	<i>Henderson</i>

---

\* Deceased.

## 1902.

Alston-Chapman, Susie N., Normal.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
*Mitchell-Trent, Annabelle, B.S.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Phifer-Paisley, Mary E., B.S.....	<i>Winston-Salem</i>
Williams-Randolph, Sarah J., Normal.....	<i>Bluefields, W. Va.</i>
Wooten, J. M. B., A.B.....	<i>Keyesville, Va.</i>

## 1903.

Fisher, Hunter W., A.B., M.D. '07.....	<i>New Bern</i>
Moore, Henry S., A.B., M.D. '07.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Newsome, Marcellus N., B.Th.....	<i>Ahoskie</i>
Patterson-Christian, Hattie L., B.S.....	<i>Winston</i>
Portis, Edward S., A.B., M.D., '08.....	<i>Louisburg</i>
Roberts, Mary M., A.B.....	<i>West Raleigh</i>
Roberts, Peter F., B.S., M.D. '07.....	<i>West Raleigh</i>
Vann, Peter J., B.Th.....	<i>Winston</i>

## 1904.

Ferrell, Mary E., Normal.....	<i>Riley</i>
Manly, Rosabelle E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Richardson, Minnie L., Normal.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Smythwick, Charles A., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>

## 1905.

Andrews, Annette C., Normal.....	<i>West Raleigh</i>
Armistead, Mamie E., Normal.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Bowen, Mrs. Amy D., A.B.....	<i>Wilmington</i>
*Cole, Junius A., B.S.....	<i>Chapel Hill</i>
Evans, George G., A.B.....	<i>West Raleigh</i>
Flagg, Robert L., Jr., A.B.....	<i>West Raleigh</i>
Graves, Christine, Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Graves, Lemuel E., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Hamlin, Annie E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Hoover, Mabel, Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Holmes, Alberta, Normal.....	<i>Clinton</i>
Jeffries, Celia L., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Jeffries, Lucile M., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Johnston-Knight, Alberta M., Normal.....	<i>Charlotte</i>
Jones, Wayland E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Lassiter, Esther Q., B.S.....	<i>Morrisville</i>
McDougald-Brown, Mary S., Normal.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Morgan, Gabriella O., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh</i>

---

Deceased.



Perry, Bertha R., Normal.....	Wake Forest
Prouty, Katherine J., Normal.....	Brownsville, Pa.
Shepard, Talula M., Normal.....	Durham
Steptoe, Rebecca E., Normal.....	Raleigh
Townes-Jones, Sallie H., Normal.....	Washington, D. C.
Walker, Leroy J., Normal.....	Charlotte
Whittaker, Ellean, Normal .....	Raleigh
Williams, Kenneth R., B.Th.....	La Grange
Worth, Charles W., A.B.....	Raleigh
Young, Lewis H., A.B.....	Raleigh

## 1906.

Brown, Sarah L., Normal.....	Raleigh
Brown, Thomas J., A.B.....	Winston-Salem
Clanton, Antoinette, B.S.....	Raleigh
Craver, William C., A.B.....	Lexington
Frazier, James W., B.S.....	Henning, Tenn.
Hall, Addie L., A.B.....	Murfreesboro
Huff, John A., A.B., LL.B. '08.....	Lexington, Ga.
Jones, Millard F., B.Th.....	Raleigh
Jones, William A., B.Th.....	Raleigh
Trafton, Mary E., Normal.....	Roper

## 1907.

Arrington, Melvin W., B.S., B.Th.....	Nick, N. C.
Baldwin, Oscar B., A.B.....	Whiteville, N. C.
Caine, Jesse E., A.B.....	Tarboro, N. C.
Jacobs, Anna Belle, Normal.....	Rock Hill, S. C.
Johnson, Lenora A., Normal.....	Hodges Ferry, Va.
Shields, Bessie L., Normal.....	Selma, Ala.
Wilkins, Jesse M., A.B.....	Dunn, N. C.

## 1908.

✓ Askew, Cornelius E., B.Th.....	Harrellsville, N. C.
Askew, Minnie H., A.B.....	Harrellsville, N. C.
Brandon, Cassie, Normal .....	Danville, Va.
Brown, Wm. R.....	Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I.
Bruce, William B., A.B.....	Providence, R. I.
Bullock, George W., Normal.....	Penelo, N. C.
Burwell, Hartford R., A.B.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Clark, Charles C., B.Th.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Codrington, Conrad B., Normal.....	St. Joseph, Barbadoes, B. W. I.

Coleman, Ethel R., Normal.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Creft, Hubert H., Normal.....	<i>St. Patrick's, Grenada, B. W. I.</i>
Dillard, Clarence, A.B.....	<i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>
Edwards-Turner, Lillie, Normal .....	<i>Prentiss, Miss.</i>
Furlonge, Charles W., Normal.....	<i>Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I.</i>
*Garrett, W. Judson, B.S.....	<i>Tarboro, N. C.</i>
Glover, James R., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Graves, Christine L., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Hairston, John T., B.Th.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Keene-Fisher, R. Celeste, A.B.....	<i>Burlington, N. C.</i>
Lewis, Ashley H., B.Th.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Lightner, Calvin E., B.S.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
*Mason, John F., B.Th.....	<i>Mocksville, N. C.</i>
Mayo, Thomas G., A.B.....	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Mdodana, David B., B.Th.....	<i>Idutywa, Transkie, S. Africa.</i>
Medley, Samuel C., Normal.....	<i>Houston, Va.</i>
Page, Viola V., Normal.....	<i>Morrisville, N. C.</i>
Riddick, Isaac S., B.Th.....	<i>Parmele, N. C.</i>
Stanly, Judge P., Jr., Normal.....	<i>New Bern, N. C.</i>
Strudwick, William C., A.B.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Tantsi, Zenas N., A.B.....	<i>Lesseyton, Cape Town, S. Africa</i>
Thomas, William H., A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Monrovia, Liberia, Africa</i>
Tyler, Mary E., Normal.....	<i>Manchester, Va.</i>
Vass, Rufus S., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Watkins, George W., A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>
Williams, Franklin W., A.B.....	<i>Providence, R. I.</i>
Willoughby, William F., Normal.....	<i>Bridgetown, Barbadoes, B. W. I.</i>
Wilson, Dicey L., Normal.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

---

\* Deceased.

# Law Department of Shaw University

For the Academic Year Ending

May 31, 1909

---

## FACULTY:

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE,  
President.

W. H. PACE, LL.B.

---

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Shaw University, held in the City of New York, June 29, 1888, it was voted to found a Law Department connected with Shaw University.

Being now in full operation, the Trustees and Faculty spare no means to make this department of study of great and practical advantage.

It is the purpose of the Trustees, President and instructors of Shaw University to make the Law Department in the highest degree efficient, so that its graduates may compare favorably with those of any other university.

## Expenses

Matriculation fee .....	\$5.00
Indemnity fee (deposit) .....	2.00
Incidentals .....	15.00

---

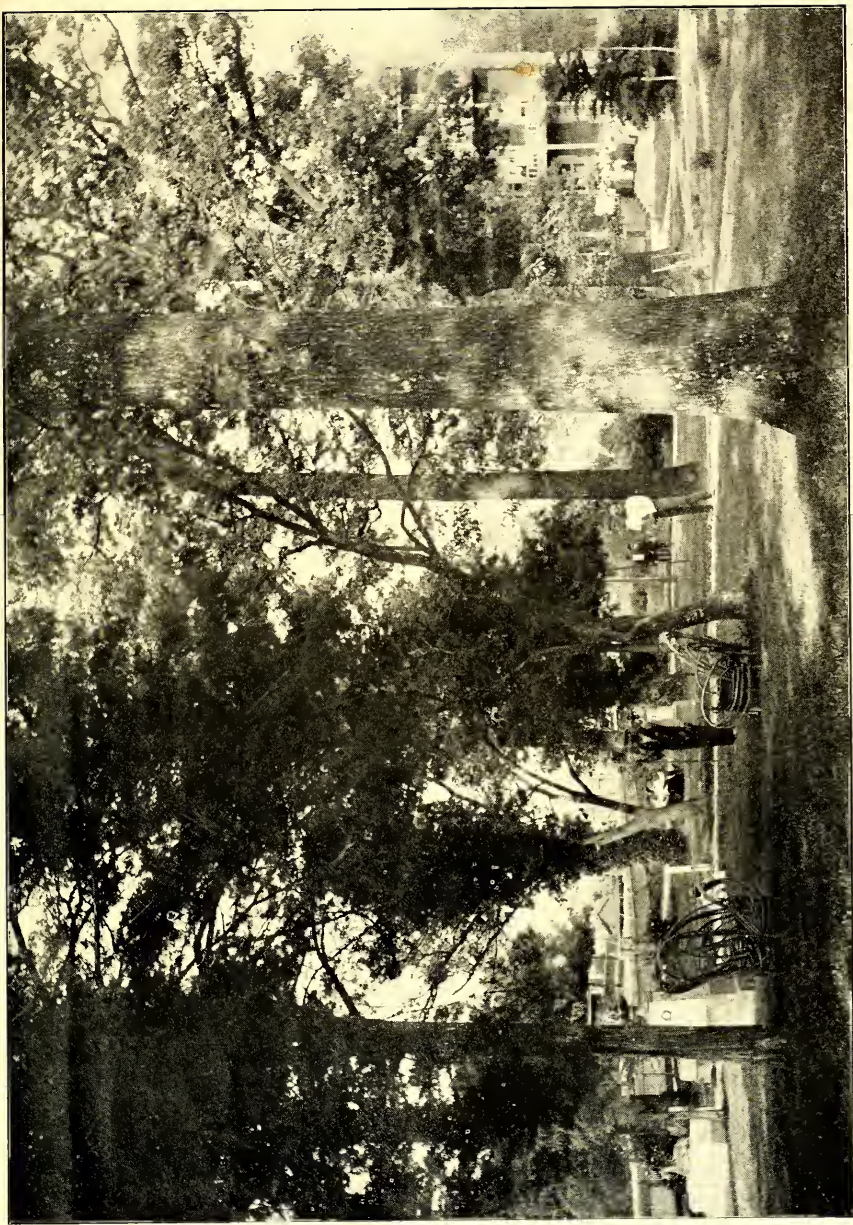
Total annual fees.....\$22.00

Board, tuition, room-rent, heat, light, water and services of janitor (four weeks) .....	\$8.50
Eight months .....	68.00
Annual expense for books, about .....	15.00
Graduating fee .....	10.00

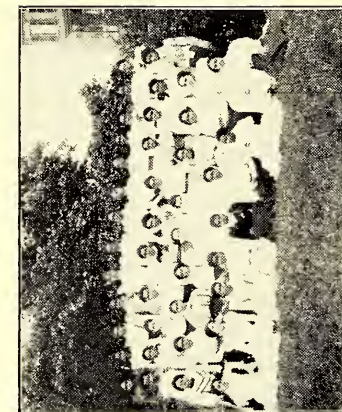
## School Months and Pay Days

SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 1909.

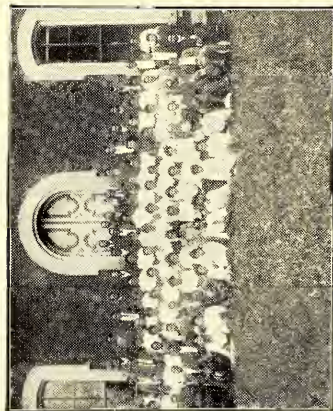
September 30, pay-day for school month, September 30 to October 28, four weeks; amount due, matriculation and incidental fees, \$20; board,







TEMPERANCE AND MISSIONARY  
SOCIETIES.



A GROUP OF TEACHERS  
AND STUDENTS.

room-rent, fuel, lights and service of janitor, \$8.50; indemnity fee (a deposit), \$2; total, \$30.50.

October 28, pay-day for school month, October 28 to November 25, four weeks, \$8.50.

November 25, pay-day for school month, November 25 to December 23, four weeks, \$8.50.

December 23, pay-day for school month, December 23 to January 20, four weeks, \$8.50.

January 20, pay-day for school month, January 20 to February 17, four weeks, \$8.50.

February 17, pay-day for school month, February 17 to March 17, four weeks, \$8.50.

March 17, pay-day for school month, March 17 to April 12, four weeks: Amount due, \$8.50; also graduation fee of \$10.

### Rules

Law students will be governed by the same rules as the other students of the University, with the single exception that the Dean has authority to excuse students to attend the sessions of Court. Students who reside in the city with their parents or guardians will be under the same rules as those who room and board on the grounds.

All students from abroad must room upon the University grounds.

Applicants will not be received under eighteen years of age.

The regular course will extend over a period of three years.

### Special Announcement

While much preliminary mental discipline is indispensable to enable the student to master the principles of law, any person not under eighteen years of age and of good moral character, may be admitted to the classes and exercises of the department, the graduation of each depending upon the regularity of his attendance, the diligence of his application, his proficiency in the studies pursued, and his success in passing the final examination, and in presenting and delivering a legal dissertation to the Faculty at the close of the course.

### Design

The design of this department is to give a complete course of education to students desiring to enter upon the practice of law, and while it is not attempted to familiarize the student with all the details of legal practice, the exercises of the Department are collateral branches



of study, including practice in Moot Courts, the drawing of papers and pleadings, and the argument of cases for successful effort at the bar.

The utility of the Moot Court system of drilling young law students in the meshes of the practice at the bar has been well demonstrated and is generally accepted. Knowledge is power, it is true, but not so unless the possessor thereof can successfully use it. The lawyer who succeeds will necessarily be required to not only possess legal knowledge, but to use it. The ability to present a client's case before a jury comes by practice. The law student can get that practice in no way better than through the Moot Court trials.

### Course of Study

The course of study embraces the subject of International and Constitutional law, the various branches of the Common Law, Equity, and Admiralty.

#### TEXT-BOOKS.

*First Year.*—Ewell's Essentials, Vols. I, II and III. Price \$6.50 and \$7.00 for the set.

*Second Year.*—Clark on Corporations, price \$3.50; Schouler on Executors, price \$6.00; Bispham's Equity, price \$5.00; Clark's Code of Civil Procedure, price \$6.00.

*Third Year.*—Cooley's Constitutional Law (Students' Edition), price \$3.00; Constitution of the United States; Constitution of North Carolina; Creasy's English Constitution, price \$1.50; Sharswood's Legal Ethics, price \$2.00; Code of North Carolina, Vol. I, price \$2.50.

*Recommendations.*—Students may bring Adams' Equity; Cooley on Torts; Bouvier's Law Dictionary; Williams on Executors; Greenleaf or Starkie on Evidence; Stephen on Pleading; Toller on Executors; Smith on Contracts, and any manual of forms in general use.

### Recitations

The students are required to furnish their own text-books, study and make regular recitations from the authors indicated.

The recitations and other exercises will be held with reference to the needs and opportunities of those who may be engaged during the business hours of the day in other pursuits.

Students will be expected to take lessons daily in shorthand and typewriting, unless excused by the Faculty, during the *first year*, in which time it is supposed that they will have sufficiently mastered the subject as to need only practice to become experts. Legal forms will

be worked off on the typewriters, which are provided for the use of the students in the Law Department.

### Graduation and Degrees

All students who pursue the course of study prescribed in this department, and comply with the regulations of the University otherwise, upon passing satisfactory examination, will receive the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

No degree can be conferred, however, until all charges due the University are paid.

### Location and Advantages

The Law Department is now in successful operation. It is no longer an experiment, but is as much a fixed fact as any other department of the institution. Its organization was opportune, and the result, thus far obtained, in practical utility, is as highly satisfactory as could have been reasonably expected by its most ardent friends and supporters. The opportunity now afforded to deserving young men to obtain a competent knowledge of the intricate science of law at Shaw University, in the outlay of means and time required, is not surpassed by any institution of learning in the country, the cost of board, matriculation, incidentals, books, and graduation fee being only two hundred and fifteen dollars for the whole course, covering a period of three years time.

The efficiency of this department is best attested by the results obtained, in the ability of the graduates to pass the examination required by the statutory provisions of the State, for all persons who desire to enter upon the practice of law within their respective limits. In North Carolina any and every applicant who obtains license to practice law from the Supreme Court of the State must be thoroughly grounded in the fundamental principles of the common law. It is a fact well known by experience and observation, and it is here said, as a compliment to the Court, that a most rigid scrutiny is observed, and none but the qualified and worthy are allowed to enter the inner temple.

Young men will find it greatly to their advantage to attend the Law School of Shaw University. Raleigh has a very mild climate, the average temperature being about fifty-five degrees, and while the temperature is mild, there is a freshness and buoyancy in the atmosphere especially conducive to intellectual work—in short, Raleigh is a healthy locality, and Shaw University is located on and occupies one of the most central, as well as picturesque, and well-drained blocks in the

city. The buildings and dormitories are tall brick structures, comfortably heated and aired.

Raleigh is the capital of the State, and hence there is a very large State Library, with free access to students and others; also, the Supreme Court Library with law reports from the various States. The Supreme Court is in session nine months in the year, and students have a chance to listen to the arguments of the legal talent of this and other States. The Federal Court meets twice a year, the Railroad Commission holds its sessions here, as do also the Legislature and the various political conventions. There is a general literary atmosphere prevailing in the City of Raleigh hardly so prominent in any other city in the State.

The addition of shorthand and typewriting to the course of study in the department is heartily appreciated by the students, every one of whom seems eager to master these branches. Why? Because the young lawyer who can write shorthand or operate the typewriter can find many openings, where those must wait for clients who have no other means of sustenance except their legal knowledge. Many legal firms will employ a young lawyer who writes shorthand as an office assistant in preference to one who does not. There is a general demand for legal talent combined with the ability to write shorthand and operate the typewriter. No law student who is master of these branches need fail, except for a lack of energy and industry. He possesses two trades that are in constant demand at good pay, and many older lawyers would be glad to welcome such young law graduates into their office as partners.

## STUDENTS

1908-1909.

## FIRST YEAR.

Brown, Cleon W.....	<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>
Edmonds, Leroy R.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>

## SECOND YEAR.

Gardner, James R.....	<i>Macon, N. C.</i>
-----------------------	---------------------

## THIRD YEAR.

*Burgess, Albert E.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Glover, James R.....	<i>Oxford, N. C.</i>
O'Kelly, Roger D.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Williams, Theodore F.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>

---

\* Graduate work.

## GRADUATES

## CLASS OF '90.

Johnson, Edward A.....*New York, N. Y.*

## CLASS OF '91.

Faulkner, A. L.....*Warrenton, N. C.*

Fitts, J. S.....*Winston-Salem, N. C.*

## CLASS OF '92.

Clark, Smith P.....*Wayne, Pa.*

Moore, T. W. C.....*Greenville, N. C.*

Oatneal, John T.....*Salem, Va.*

Parker, Mac. C.....*Atlanta, Ga.*

## CLASS OF '93.

Branch, J. H.....*Raleigh, N. C.*

## CLASS OF '94.

Alston, C. H.....*Pensacola, Fla.*

Capehart, L. B.....*Raleigh, N. C.*

Douglass, J. Frank.....*Boydton, Va.*

Eaton, James Y.....*Henderson, N. C.*

Kilgore, George W.....*Danville, Va.*

Neal, O. Arthur.....*Berkley, Va.*

Robertson, J. C.....*Prospect, Va.*

## CLASS OF '95. ✓

Hunter, Wylie B.....*Raleigh, N. C.*

Miller, Walter S.....*New Haven, Conn.*

O'Hara, Raphael.....*New Bern, N. C.*

## CLASS OF '97.

Gaillard, J. A.....*Charleston, S. C.*

Kennedy, F. M.....*Winston-Salem, N. C.*

Williams, Mark.....*Raleigh, N. C.*

## CLASS OF '98.

Pollard, Wilton T.....*Norfolk, Va.*

Scott, Armond W.....*Washington, D. C.*

## CLASS OF '99.

Green, William H.....*Louisburg, N. C.*

## CLASS OF 1900.

Edmead, Samuel F.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Mitchell, George H.....	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF 1901.

Bell, Peter H.....	<i>Plymouth, N. C.</i>
Morse, Edward M.....	<i>Athens, Ga.</i>
Penn, John .....	<i>Montclair, N. J.</i>
Telfair, James L.....	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF 1902.

Dawson, Stephen L.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Perkins, Daniel W.....	<i>Elizabeth City, N. C.</i>

## CLASS OF 1903.

Beverly, Larnie T.....	<i>Winston, N. C.</i>
Field, William A.....	<i>Weldon, N. C.</i>
Griffin, William E.....	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Lane, George L., Jr.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Newby, Martin L.....	<i>Wilson, N. C.</i>
Rich, Champ F.....	<i>Durham, N. C.</i>

CLASS OF 1905. *2*

Franklin, William E.....	<i>Georgetown, S. C.</i>
Fredericks, Edmund Fitz.....	<i>Buxton, Demerara, B. G.</i>

## CLASS OF 1908.

Ancrum, Wade H.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Bruce, Jesse J.....	<i>Royston, Ga.</i>
Burgess, Albert E.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Frazier, John J.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
Huff, John A.....	<i>Lexington, Ga.</i>
Yores, George W.....	<i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>



## ENDOWMENT

The great need of Shaw University at the present time is a large increase in its endowment funds to relieve the Society that has for years been responsible for its financial administration, either wholly or partially, of the great burden it is carrying. Enlargement instead of retrenchment is imperatively demanded in all departments of the University, and a half million dollars ought to be added speedily to its present small endowment to meet the demands of its great and growing work. There are few institutions in the land where money can be so wisely and economically expended in the education of the colored race as here at Shaw. It has a large plant, near the center of the city, and with a comparatively small additional outlay, its efficiency can easily be doubled.

The General Endowment Fund now amounts to \$25,588.02, the Judson Wade Leonard Fund is \$5,000, the Library Fund \$300, and the Harriet M. Buss Fund \$350, making a total of \$31,238.02. The good that can be done is almost incalculable, when we consider what has been done in the last thirty years with inadequate means. No safer investment can be made than in the training and development of human souls.

## FORM OF BEQUEST TO SHAW UNIVERSITY.

I give and bequeath to Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., the sum of \$....., for the general purposes of said University.

## SUMMARY, 1908-1909

## THEOLOGICAL COURSE.

Men .....	34	
	—	34

## COLLEGE COURSE.

Men .....	38	
Women .....	18	
	—	56

## COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSE.

Men .....	58	
Women .....	39	
	—	97

## NORMAL COURSE.

Men .....	52	
Women .....	120	
	—	172

## MUSIC DEPARTMENT.

Men .....	5	
Women .....	54	
	—	59

## INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Men .....	117	
Women .....	142	
	—	259

Cooking .....	105	
Sewing .....	103	
Dressmaking .....	33	
Millinery .....	6	

## SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Men .....	22	
Women .....	25	
	—	47

## LAW COURSE.

Men .....	7	
-----------	---	--

## MEDICAL COURSE.

Men .....	125	
-----------	-----	--

## PHARMACEUTICAL COURSE.

Men .....	40	
-----------	----	--

Total men not counted twice..... 330

Total women not counted twice..... 200













Founded in 1865

Thirty-sixth Annual Catalogue of the Officers and Students

# Shaw University

Raleigh, N. C.

Incorporated 1870

For the Academic Year Ending May Thirty-first  
Nineteen Hundred and Ten

Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.  
Raleigh, N. C.

Calendar from July 1, 1910, to June 30, 1912

1910

JULY.							AUGUST.							SEPTEMBER.							OCTOBER.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6						1	2	3						1
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
31																					30	31					

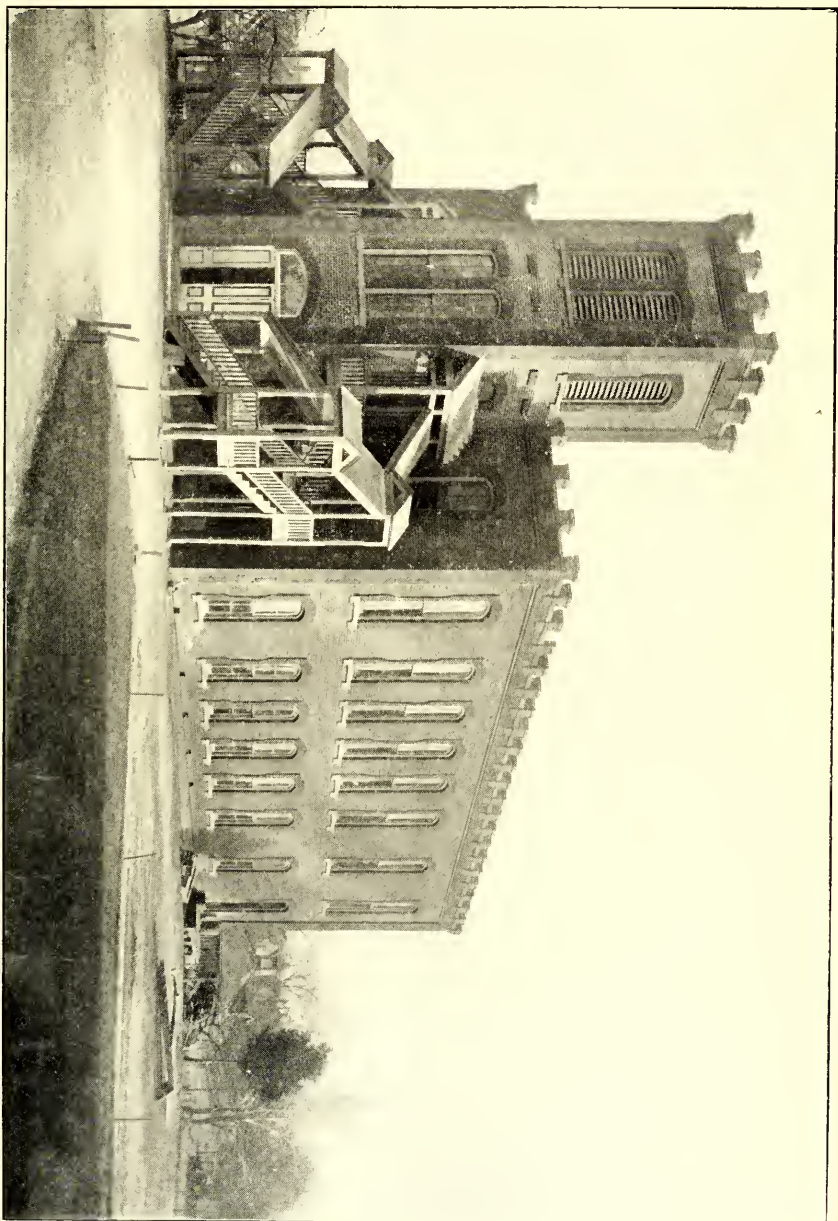
NOVEMBER.							DECEMBER.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2						1	2
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1911

JANUARY.							FEBRUARY.							MARCH.							APRIL.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4				1	2	3	4							
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
29	30	31					26	27	28					26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29
																					30						
MAY.							JUNE.							JULY.							AUGUST.						
1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3							1			1	2	3	4	5	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	31		
														30	31												
SEPTEMBER.							OCTOBER.							NOVEMBER.							DECEMBER.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4						1	2
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23		22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30
																					31						

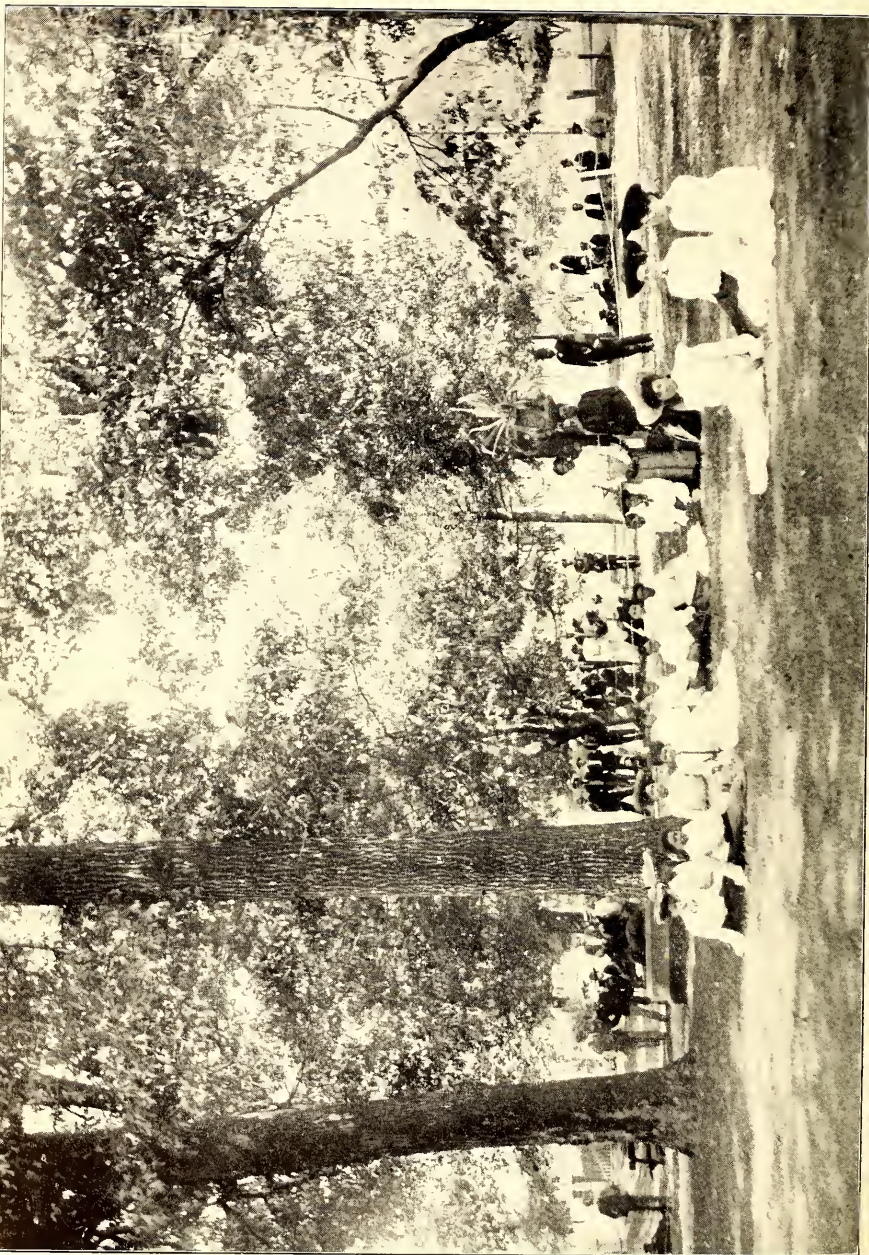
1912

[illegible]



CHAPEL AND DINING HALL.





## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### Ex-Officio

REV. A. S. HOBART, D.D., CHESTER, PA.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK CITY.

FRANK T. MOULTON, Esq., NEW YORK CITY.

### First Class—Expiring 1910

REV. GEORGE E. HERR, D.D., NEWTON CENTER, MASS.

REV. H. L. MOREHOUSE, D.D., NEW YORK CITY.

HERBERT E. SHAW, Esq., WALES, MASS.

REV. J. A. WHITTED, D.D., WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

### Second Class—Expiring 1911

J. ELMER DELLINGER, M.D., GREENSBORO, N. C.

\*E. O. SILVER, Esq., EAST ORANGE, N. J.

W. S. TANNER, Esq., BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

F. F. WHITTIER, M.D., BROOKLINE, MASS.

### Third Class—Expiring 1912

J. W. BAILEY, Esq., RALEIGH, N. C.

A. M. MOORE, M.D., DURHAM, N. C.

JOHN E. RAY, Esq., RALEIGH, N. C.

REV. W. W. WEEKS, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

---

\*Deceased.



## COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,

President,

1894.

REV. NICHOLAS FRANKLIN ROBERTS, D.D.,

Dean,

1876.

MISS CHARLOTTE MURRAY,

Preceptress,

1895.

CHARLES RIVERS FRAZER, A.B.,

Division Officer of Shaw Hall, College Department,

1902.

REV. PHILIP FISHER MORRIS, D.D.,

Division Officer of the Theological Hall,

1907.

WILLIAM CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.,

Division Officer of Shaw Hall, Academic Department,

1908.

FRED. VOLNEY LESTER, PH.D.,

Supervising Principal,

1909.

## COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,

President.

FRED VOLNEY LESTER, PH.D.,

Principal.

Social Science, Education.

CHARLES RIVERS FRAZER, A.B.,

The Classics.

WILLIAM CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.,

Mathematics, Astronomy.

REV. PHILIP FISHER MORRIS, D.D.,

Psychology, Ethics.

MISS ANGELIA ELLIOTT HANSON,

Modern Languages.

MISS ELIZABETH PEIRCE BLAISDELL, A.B.,  
Sophomore English.

MISS ELSIE MARY BRYANT, A.B.,  
Freshman English.

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B.,  
Natural Science.

GASTON ALONZO EDWARDS, M.S.,  
Architecture and Drawing.

MISS CHARLOTTE MURRAY,  
Supervisor Domestic Science and Arts.

MISS MARY ELIZABETH PERRY,  
Music.

REV. CICERO FRANKLIN POPE, B.Th.,  
Bible.

CHARLES GASTON DAVIS, B.S.,  
Mechanics.

## THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

CHARLES RIVERS FRAZER, A.B.,  
Latin.

WILLIAM CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.,  
Greek, Mathematics.

MISS ELSIE MARY BRYANT, A.B.,  
Latin, English.

MISS ELIZABETH PEIRCE BLAISDELL, A.B.,  
Latin, English.

MISS MIRIAM SHAW CATES,  
English, History.

JOSHUA LEE LEVISTER, A.M.,  
Mathematics, History.

GASTON ALONZO EDWARDS, M.S.,  
Drawing, Mechanical Art.

CHARLES GASTON DAVIS, B.S.,  
Handicrafts.

MRS. MARY ELIZABETH DOLES, A.B.,  
Reading.

JOHN GRANVILLE OSBORNE, A.B.,  
Physiology, Chemistry.

## THE INDUSTRIES

## Mechanical Arts

GASTON ALONZO EDWARDS, M.S.,  
Superintendent.

13- CHARLES GASTON DAVIS, B.S.,  
Assistant.

## Domestic Arts

4 Miss CHARLOTTE MURRAY,  
Director.

MRS. FLORENCE CHAPMAN WILLIAMS,  
Domestic Science and Millinery.

Miss CATHERINE CLARK,  
Dressmaking and Plain Sewing.

Miss ANNIE ELIZABETH MOLLISON,  
Dressmaking and Millinery.

19 Mrs. MARY ELIZABETH DOLES, A. B.,  
Director of Laundry Work.

## Other Officers and Instructors

LOVELACE BROWN CAPEHART, A.B., M.D.,  
School Physician.

Miss ALICE MARIA EMERSON,  
Superintendent of Hospital and Librarian.

Miss EMILY CAROLINE AYER, A.B.,  
Clerk and Director of Book Store.

Miss SUSAN BLANCHARD MESERVE,  
Stenographer.

JOSHUA LEE LEVISTER, A.M.,  
Steward.

Miss CORA SELINA NEVILLS,  
Matron's Assistant.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL FACULTY

X CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.

REV. PHILIP FISHER MORRIS, D.D.,  
Dean.

Biblical Interpretation, Homiletics and Systematic Theology.

REV. CICERO FRANKLIN POPE, B.Th.,  
Sacred History, Bible Atlas, Hermeneutics, Etc.

CHARLES RIVERS FRAZER, A.B.,  
Sacred Music.

THE LAW SCHOOL

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.

WINFIELD HANCOCK LYON, JR., LL.B.,  
Dean.

# CALENDAR

1910.

Sept. 27 and 28.	Special and Deficiency Examinations.	
	Registration of New Students.....	Tuesday and Wednesday.
Sept. 29.	First Semester begins .....	Thursday.
Oct. 6.	President's Annual Opening Address.....	Thursday.
Oct. 7.	Y. M. C. A. Reception to New Students.....	Friday.
	Concert by Athletic Association..	Friday night of Fair Week.
Nov. 4.	First Night Rhetoricals .....	Friday.
Nov. 20.	Missionary Concert, Home Missions.....	Sunday.
Nov. 24.	Thanksgiving—Holiday . . . . .	Thursday.
Nov. 25.	Pound Party for Leonard Hospital.....	Friday.
Dec. 2.	Second Night Rhetoricals.....	Friday.
Dec. 11.	Y. M. C. A. Public Meeting.....	Sunday.
Dec. 18.	Temperance Concert .....	Sunday.
Dec. 25-26.	Christmas—Holiday . . . . .	Monday.

1911.

Jan. 1-2.	Emancipation Day—Holiday . . . . .	Monday.
Jan. 6.	Public Meeting of Shaw Literary Union.....	Friday.
Jan. 14.	President's Reception to the Senior Classes.....	Saturday.
Jan. 16-19.	Midyear Examinations.	
Jan. 19.	Second Semester begins.....	Thursday.
Jan. 26.	Day of Prayer for Colleges.....	Thursday.
Jan. 27.	Public Meeting of the Theological Fraternity.....	Friday.
Jan. 29.	Concert of Leonard Medical Miss. Asso.....	Sunday.
Feb. 3.	Third Night Rhetoricals.....	Friday.
Feb. 10.	Public Meeting of Calliopean Society.....	Friday.
Feb. 12.	Lincoln's Birthday .....	Sunday.
Feb. 22.	Washington's Birthday Exercises .....	Wednesday.
Mar. 5.	Missionary Concert, Foreign Missions.....	Sunday.
Mar. 10.	Fourth Night Rhetoricals .....	Friday.
Mar. 17.	Public Meeting of Alpha Society .....	Friday.
Mar. 24.	Annual Debate, Freshman and Sophomore Classes...	Friday.
April 7.	Fifth Night Rhetoricals .....	Friday.
April 14.	Junior Oratorical Contest .....	Friday.
May 1-4.	Final Examinations .....	Monday-Thursday.
May 5.	Annual Banquet of Senior Class (College).....	Friday.
May 7.	Baccalaureate Sermon .....	Sunday.
May 8.	Address Before College Literary Societies.....	Monday.
May 9.	Musicale . . . . .	Tuesday.
May 10.	Class Day—Annual Meeting of Alumni—Exhibits,	
		Wednesday.
May 11.	Commencement Exercises .....	Thursday.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Location

Shaw University is beautifully located in the city of Raleigh, North Carolina, within ten minutes' walk of the post-office. The grounds, upon which have been erected seven large brick buildings and several of wood, are among the finest in the city, and include several acres. This institution furnishes by far the largest accommodations of any colored school in North Carolina, and in the large number of advanced pupils it is not surpassed by any colored school in the country.

During the summer of 1910 a new hospital will be erected and the Leonard Medical College building remodeled and enlarged and provided with necessary heating facilities. At an early date the Chapel dining hall and kitchen will be enlarged.

### Condition of the University

The important work of founding this institution has been steadily going forward for the last forty-three years, until the property is valued at two hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars. But the success of the past, while it calls for thanksgiving to the Bestower of all good, should not blind the friends of the enterprise to the necessity of continued effort and zeal. The institution now stands in the front rank, compared with the schools established by other denominations for the education of the colored people; and should these pages meet the eye of any who feel the importance of the enterprise, and are seeking how they can invest their surplus wealth where it will bless more fully the present and coming generations, we invite them to consider the wants of the institution, not only as it relates to the colored people of our land, but its destined effect upon African civilization as a Foreign Mission Work.

### Departments

There are eight different departments—Industrial, Teaching, Scientific, Liberal Arts, Theological, Law, Pharmacy, and Medical. The graduating fee for liberal arts, teaching, scientific and theological courses is five dollars in each course. For law, pharmacy and medicine, see under those courses as given in the several departments.

Matriculation fee, incidentals and tuition in all departments are annual charges, and must be paid to the clerk upon arrival, before the rooms are assigned and admission to recitation rooms and dining hall is issued. No reduction in the charges is made to the students who



enter after the opening of the academic year. All students in all departments of the University whose parents or guardians do not reside in the city of Raleigh or immediate vicinity are required to room and board at the University.

Exercise in public speaking is required of every pupil in Arts, Science and Pedagogical departments. Bible study is also required, and no pupil will be allowed to graduate until he or she has finished the prescribed course in Bible study.

The school year will be divided into two terms of equal length.

There will be no vacation except on legal holidays.

### Expenses Literary Department of the University

Annual incidental fee .....	\$3.00
Board, room-rent, tuition, etc. (four weeks), for young women...	8.00
Board, room-rent, tuition, etc. (four weeks), for young men.....	9.00
Indemnity fee (deposited) .....	2.00
Tuition, day students, (four weeks) .....	1.50
Instrumental and Vocal Music (four weeks, four lessons), each...	1.50

#### DAY STUDENTS NOT PURSUING LITERARY COURSES OF STUDY.

Dressmaking, two hours per day.....	\$1.00 per month.
Hand Sewing, two periods per week.....	.25 per month.
Millinery, two hours per week.....	.50 per month.
Domestic Science, two hours per week.....	1.00 per month.

Laboratory fee, \$1.00 per year for all who take Domestic Science, payable on date of entrance.

Women who wish to take a more advanced course in Domestic Science, and whose education has been sufficiently advanced for this purpose, can, upon application, be formed into a separate class, and there will be a charge of \$1.50 per month for tuition, payable in advance, and \$5.00 laboratory fee for the entire year, payable on date of entrance. This applies to day students who pursue literary courses of study.

All students who take Millinery will be charged \$1.00 per term to pay for the cost of materials for practice work, payable on date of entrance.

A small chemical laboratory fee, which will be made just as low as possible, will be charged to offset breakage, etc. The size of the fee must be determined by experience. A definite statement therefore can not be made at the present time, but in next year's catalogue due announcement will be made.

No reduction will be made on the charges of city students because of absence for any part of a month. City students who leave before the

end of a month can not be granted an honorable dismissal or be readmitted unless they pay the charges for a full month.

Boarding students who enter after the beginning of a month will be charged for the full month, and if they leave before the close of a school month, will be charged for a full month. No discount will be made boarding students who are temporarily called home or elsewhere.

## The School Year

The next school year is eight months, of four weeks each, beginning with September 29, 1910, and ending May 11, 1911. Students should arrive not later than Tuesday, September 27th, matriculate and be ready for work early Thursday morning.

The dining room will open for supper on Tuesday, September 27th.

## Pay Days

The first day of each school month of four weeks is pay day. These days for the year of 1910-1911 are September 29, October 27, November 24, December 22, January 19, February 16, March 16, April 13.

## Charges Payable in Advance

All charges in all departments of the institution are payable monthly in advance, four weeks constituting a school month. Graduation fees are payable on the last settling day preceding Commencement. This applies to every department. If charges are unpaid at the expiration of ten days after the settling day, the student will cease his connection with the institution.

No student will be allowed to graduate who has not paid his graduation fees on or before the last settling day preceding Commencement. The faculty is compelled to make this rule, for the trustees require them to collect all charges in advance. A little care and forethought on the part of parents, guardians and students will make it easy to comply with this regulation.

In addition to the incidental fee, the sum of two dollars (indemnity fee) must be deposited by each student before matriculating as a guarantee against damage or destruction of property of the institution. On the last day of attendance the two dollars will be returned to each student, provided there are no charges for damaging or destroying property. If there has been any damage or destruction, the amount necessary to pay for this damage or destruction will be deducted and the balance returned. This two dollars, or any part thereof, can not be credited on the account of any student on the settling day next preceding the last day of his attendance.

## Appeals for Work

Very often I get letters from young men and women containing the following: "I want to come to Shaw and work my way. I have no money. I am poor, and dependent upon myself. Will you kindly aid me, and God will bless you. I am willing to do any kind of work."

In reply to all such, I want to say that we have industrial departments in which instruction is given by competent, interested and paid instructors. All students outside of the professional departments receive instruction in industrial training without any extra charge. They are organized into regular classes. The time occupied in these classes and the classes in the other departments, together with study hours, takes up the entire day, and thus leaves no time "to work" one's way. The charges at Shaw University are very reasonable, and are only a portion of the actual cost. Were not thousands of dollars received each year from outside sources, the institution would have to close its doors. My advice is this, save up the money necessary to meet our reasonable charges, and then enter and pursue faithfully the branches taught in the various departments.

"Where there is a will, there is a way."

CHARLES F. MESERVE. *President.*

## Central Hot Water Heating Plant

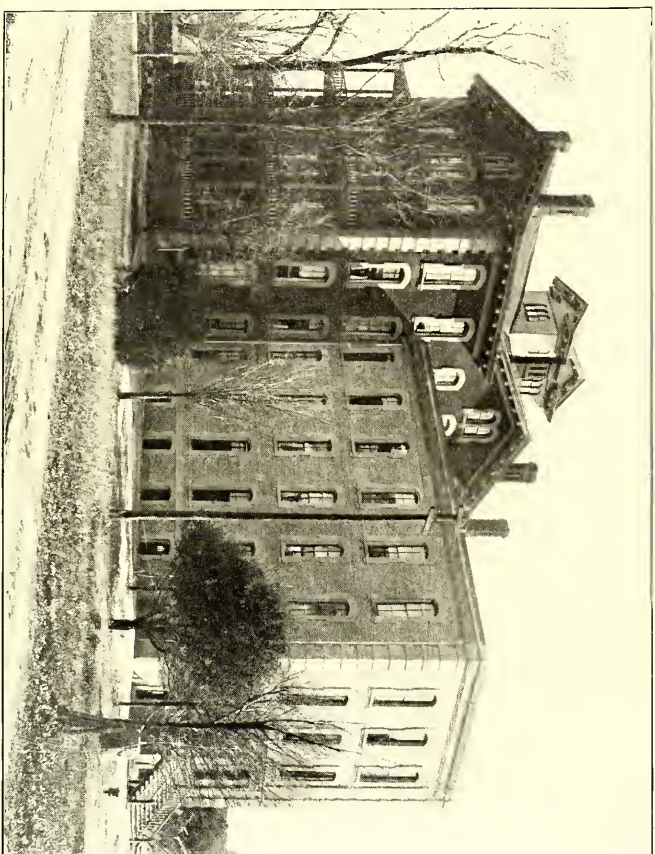
Through the generosity of John D. Rockefeller, Esq., of New York City, a central hot water heating plant has been established. Shaw and Estey Halls, the Administration Building, the Chapel and dining room have been fitted up with pipes and radiators and connected with the power-house. By the kindness of Hon. H. K. Porter, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the system has been extended to the medical dormitory, and it will, just as soon as the funds can be provided, be extended to the other buildings. This heating plant meets a long-felt want, and parents can now rest assured that their sons and daughters are comfortable in the severest weather.

## General Information for Parents

All applicants for admission must be at least sixteen years of age.

All money sent for school expenses should be forwarded directly to the president of the school by post-office money order, express order, registered letter or bank draft, and should be made payable to "Shaw University."

All college bills are payable in advance. Annual charges are for the entire school session or any fractional part thereof, and must be paid on the day of entrance. All other charges must be paid one month



ESTEY HALL FOR WOMEN



ADMINISTRATION BUILDING



in advance. A school month is four weeks and not a calendar month. No student will be admitted to an examination in any department of the institution who has not paid the charges due on the settling day next preceding the date of examination. No student can be considered a candidate for a diploma or a certificate who has not paid all charges due on the last settling day of the school session. The charges for diplomas and certificates are due on the last settling day of the school session. No student in any department of the institution can be given a letter of recommendation of the highest form who has failed to meet all obligations on the settling days.

It is intended to maintain a high degree of character and scholarship, and only students who are willing to cheerfully comply with reasonable rules and regulations are desired at this institution.

A reference Bible is a required text-book, and students who do not bring one must buy one upon entrance.

Rooms are fitted up with necessary furniture, mattresses and pillows. Students will provide their own sheets, pillow cases, blankets and comforts, also their own table napkins and towels.

A laundry with a floor space of 70 feet long and 40 feet wide has been constructed and finely equipped. The young women are expected to do their own washing and ironing, and instruction in laundry work will be given. If any of the young women are not able to do their own work, permission may be obtained from the Council to have it done. It is not, however, the intention of the management of Shaw University to receive young women who are not able or willing to do their own laundry work.

A sufficient amount of plain and nourishing food is provided by the institution. Simple and healthful luxuries like fruit, etc., students are allowed to have in their rooms when they wish. They will not be allowed to receive boxes of food, dainties, etc., from home or from friends during term time. The only exception that will be made to this will be at Christmas, when they will be allowed to receive from home small Christmas boxes.

All students are required to live at the institution or with their parents or guardians in the city or immediate vicinity, and no one will be admitted who does not agree to comply with these conditions. Resident students must board in the dining room, and they are required to report there as promptly and regularly as they do at their classrooms. No variation from this rule can be made, except temporarily, in emergency cases, and no deduction will be made from the regular charges. Any who are not willing to comply with the above regulations should not make application for admission to Shaw University.



Students are not expected to arrive on Sunday.

Students who remain during vacation or after commencement will be subject to the general rules and regulations that are in force during term time.

### Suggestions to Young Women Who Wish to Enter Estey Hall

It is particularly requested that students do not bring or have sent them silk, satin, or elaborately trimmed dresses of any kind. There are no occasions at Shaw when such dresses are necessary or suitable, and students will not be allowed to wear them. If very thin dresses are provided, they must be worn with shields or slips and must not be elaborately trimmed. We expect the young women to dress simply and modestly; at graduation they are required to wear simple, white cotton dresses. If possible, each girl should have a white shirt-waist suit or dress of some serviceable wash material, such as lawn or linen, as all the girls are required to wear white on commencement day, and also a neat wool suit for cold weather. These are all that will be necessary for Sunday or public occasions. For everyday wear, several gingham shirt-waists and dark dress skirts will be necessary. Dark petticoats rather than white must be provided, to be worn with all but the white dresses, as they will save time in washing and ironing and are also more suitable for school wear. Each girl should have a dress suitable for housework, not necessarily new, but neat and whole, and at least two gingham aprons large enough to cover the person from the shoulders to the bottom of the skirt. She should have a small apron for use in the sewing class and also a white apron covering the person from the shoulders to the bottom of the dress, and with long sleeves, to be worn in cooking class. She must have a pair of rubbers and an umbrella, and ought to have a raincoat and two pairs of thick-soled shoes large enough for comfort. *Every article of wearing apparel* as well as sheets, pillow cases, blankets, towels and table napkins must be marked in indelible ink with the full name of the owner. A laundry bag should be provided.

The young women are not allowed to remain in the city after the school closes, unless there is a written request from parents or guardians.

### Application for Admission Made in Advance

The accommodations in all departments are taxed to the utmost, and it will be necessary in the future to make application earlier than has been the custom. Some institutions in the North require applications for admission to be made one or two years in advance. Students who apply personally can not receive any assurance of being admitted.

Written applications should be made out and forwarded six months or a year in advance.

All departments open September 29th, and all students should be present two or three days before this date, so as to have ample time for registration and assignment to classes without delaying the regular work. Requirements for admission are being gradually raised, as well as requirements for graduation, and it is necessary that work begin promptly and continue without interruption to the end of the year.

### Literary Fraternities

The Calliopean Society for young women, and the Alpha Society, Shaw Literary Union and the Twentieth Century Society for young men, meet weekly and furnish excellent training in public speaking and other literary work.

### Sickness

In case of serious illness, parents or guardians will be promptly notified. The fact should not be overlooked that the sick are cared for without any extra charge. Medicine is furnished at cost.

A new hospital will be built during the coming summer and excellent facilities will thus be furnished for taking care of all sick students.

### Religious Services

Chapel exercises are held daily before the beginning of recitations. On Sunday there are regular religious services in the Chapel at 8:45 a. m., Sunday School at 9:45 a. m., and a general meeting of praise and prayer at 7:30 p. m. There are, during the week, prayer meetings, a meeting of the Y. M. C. A., and there are also Temperance and Missionary Societies, which several times during the year give public concerts. There are also several volunteer Bible-study classes connected with the Y. M. C. A. The day of prayer for colleges is regularly observed each year.

### Requirements for Admission to College Preparatory Department

Students presenting themselves for admission to the preparatory Department must be well grounded in arithmetic up to and including the operations of percentage; English, including the ability to analyze (by diagram preferred) sentences of moderate length, to compose and write a letter in good form, some knowledge of punctuation and the paragraph, and ability to parse the words in a simple sentence; elementary physiology; elementary United States history; geography, including a somewhat full knowledge of his or her native State; reading; pen-

manship; spelling of ordinary words. It is also advised that the candidate have some ability in drawing. An examination will be set in these subjects.

### Requirements for Admission to the University

Candidates for admission to any of the departments of the University will be required to furnish satisfactory evidence of ability to take up the work in the department to which entrance is desired. This must be done either by examination in the required subjects, set as preparatory for that course, or furnish certificates from approved schools or principals well known to University. Those wishing to enter on certificates should send their testimonials as soon as possible to the University for an equating of the same.

All admission by certificate will be subject to the condition that the one so admitted be able to satisfactorily do the work of the course to which admitted.

### Degrees and Diplomas

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be conferred on the students who complete the classical course.

The degree of Bachelor of Science will be conferred on the students who complete the scientific course. This course requires more science and more mathematics than the course in arts.

### Prizes

The following prizes are offered in the College Department:

A. A scholarship of thirty-five dollars is awarded the student of the Junior Class whose record at the end of the year shall be the highest above eighty per cent.

B. A sum of money to cover the cost of necessary text-book and lexicons, or the books themselves, is awarded to the member of the Freshman Class whose record at the end of the school year shall be the highest above eighty per cent.

For the Junior Prize, the student must be:

(1) Without condition in all his work; (2) loyal to the University life and spirit; (3) a student of three years' standing at Shaw.

For the Freshman Prize, the student must be:

(1) Without condition in all his work; (2) loyal to the University life and spirit.

C. The graduating class of 1906 offers a gold prize to the members of the Junior (College) Class for the best oration in American History. The contest is to be known as the Junior Oratorical Contest. No member of the Junior Class will be allowed to participate in the contest unless he or she has attained an average of ninety per cent in the studies of the Sophomore year.

The George Henry Mitchell Prize. Beginning with the school year 1910-11, a gold prize will be awarded to the student of the Sophomore class who attains the highest efficiency in mathematics.

### Other Prizes

In the growth of the institution some changes have become necessary. A course, or rather two courses for teachers have been laid down and in order that strangers may not be misled by names it has seemed best to change the names of the classes hitherto known as second and third Normal to names appropriate to the work really done in those classes, and so hereafter they will be known as *A Sub-Preparatory*, and *B Sub-Preparatory*.

Therefore, in the spirit of the donors a prize, heretofore known as Third Year Normal Prize, of a twenty-five dollar scholarship, will be awarded that student of the *B Sub-Preparatory Class* whose record at the end of the year shall be highest above ninety per cent.

To qualify for this prize, the student must be (1), without condition in all work; (2) loyal to and interested in all the University life and spirit; (3) and must have completed, at Shaw University, the work of the *A Sub-Preparatory Class*.

The announcement of the successful winner of this prize will be made at the Annual Commencement in May. The money will be placed in the office to be applied the following year toward the expenses of the student in the College Preparatory Department.

A student will forfeit claim to this prize at any time by appearing to the donors or to the President of the institution unworthy in any way, and the prize will be awarded to some other member of said class in the order of eligibility.

The announcement of the successful winners of these prizes will be made at the Annual Commencement in May. The money will be placed in the office to be used the following year for the purpose above mentioned. Students will forfeit their claim to these prizes at any time they appear to the donors or to the President of the institution unworthy in any way, and the prize will be awarded some other member of said class in the order of eligibility.

## COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

### The Faculty

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D., PRESIDENT.

Miss CHARLOTTE MURRAY, PRECEPTRESS.

Director in Domestic Art and Science.

FRED VOLNEY LESTER, PH.D., PRINCIPAL TEACHER,

Professor of Education and Social Science.

CHARLES RIVERS FRAZER, A.B.,

Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages.

PHILIP FISHER MORRIS, D.D.,

Professor of Moral Science and Psychology.

WILLIAM CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.,

Professor of Higher Mathematics.

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B.,

Professor of the Natural Sciences.

GASTON ALONZO EDWARDS, M.S.,

Professor of Mechanics.

JOSHUA LEE LEVISTER, A.M.,

Instructor in Greek.

Miss ANGELIA ELLIOT HANSON,

Instructor in Modern Languages.

Miss ELSIE MARY BRYANT, A.B.,

Instructor in Freshman English.

Miss ELIZABETH PEIRCE BLAISDELL, A.B.,

Instructor in Sophomore English.

Miss MARY ELIZABETH PERRY,

Instructor in Music.

CICERO FRANKLIN POPE, B.Th.,

Instructor in Bible.

## Requirements for Admission

Candidates for admission to the Classical, the Scientific, or the Pedagogical courses, must have the corresponding preparatory course or its equivalent. Upon the satisfactory completion of either course, graduates receive the appropriate degree, or in the case of the Pedagogical Course B, a diploma is given.

As the College is raising its requirements to a full four years' preparatory course, the College courses following this change in requirements will admit of many improvements. It is hoped that the new College courses may be published in the next catalogue.

Figures refer to the number of recitation periods per week. Roman numerals, to the same in "Description of Courses" to follow:

## Courses of Study

### Classical Course (A.B.)

#### FRESHMAN YEAR.

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
Latin IV.....	4	Latin IV .....	4
Greek II .....	4	Greek II .....	4
Mathematics V .....	4	Mathematics VI .....	4
English .....	3	English .....	3
Bible (Greek New Testament). 1		Bible, as First Semester.....	1
Public Speaking .....	1	Public Speaking .....	1

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Latin V .....	4	American History .....	4
Greek III .....	4	Greek III .....	4
Mathematics .....	4	Chemistry .....	4
English .....	3	English .....	3
Bible (Greek New Testament). 1		Bible (Greek New Testament). 1	
Public Speaking .....	1	Public Speaking .....	1

#### JUNIOR YEAR.

Psychology .....	4	Logic .....	3
Zoology .....	4	Botany .....	4
Physics .....	4	Economics .....	5
German .....	4	German .....	4
Public Speaking .....	1	Public Speaking .....	1

#### SENIOR YEAR.

French .....	4	French .....	4
Constitutional History.....	4	Astronomy .....	4
Electives .....	7-9	Electives .....	7-9



## Scientific Course (B.S.)

## FRESHMAN YEAR.

*First Semester.*

Latin IV .....	4
German .....	4
Mathematics V .....	4
English .....	3
Bible (Latin New Testament) ..	1
Public Speaking .....	1

*Second Semester.*

Latin IV .....	4
German .....	4
Mathematics VI .....	4
English .....	3
Bible (Latin New Testament) ..	1
Public Speaking ..	1

## SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Latin .....	4	American History .....	4
Mathematics .....	4	Mathematics .....	4
German .....	4	German 4 or English .....	3
English .....	3	Chemistry .....	4
Bible (Latin New Testament) ..	1	Bible (Latin New Testament) ..	1
Public Speaking .....	1	Public Speaking ..	1

## JUNIOR YEAR.

Psychology .....	4	Logic .....	3
Zoology .....	4	Botany .....	4
Physics .....	4	Economics .....	5
Chemistry .....	4	Elective .....	4
Public Speaking .....	1	Public Speaking .....	1

## SENIOR YEAR.

French .....	4	French .....	4
Constitutional History .....	4	Astronomy .....	4
Geology .....	4	Ethics .....	4
Electives .....	3-5	Electives .....	3-5

## Educational Courses

The following courses are offered in Education: Course A requires four years beyond the preparatory and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Pedagogy; Course B requires two years beyond the preparatory and is intended to give a fitness for teaching to such as may not be able to give time for the full four years' course in Education. Graduates will receive a diploma, but no degree.

## Education A (B.Pd.).

## FRESHMAN YEAR.

*First Semester.*

English .....	3
Latin, French, or German.....	4
Mathematics .....	4
Drawing .....	2
Civics .....	4
Bible .....	2
Public Speaking .....	1

*Second Semester.*

English .....	3
Latin, French or German.....	4
Mathematics .....	4
Drawing .....	2
American History.....	4
Bible .....	2
Public Speaking.....	1

## SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Latin, French, or German.....	4	Latin, French, or German.....	4
Mathematics .....	4	General History.....	4
Physics .....	4	Chemistry .....	4
English .....	3	English .....	3
Public Speaking .....	1	Public Speaking .....	1
Vocal Music.....	1	Vocal Music.....	1

## JUNIOR YEAR.

Psychology .....	4	Logic .....	3
Zoology .....	4	Botany .....	4
Chemistry .....	4	Economics .....	5
History of Education.....	4	School Management.....	4
Public Speaking.....	1	Public Speaking.....	1

## SENIOR YEAR.

Geology .....	4	Astronomy .....	4
Pedagogy .....	4	Ethics .....	4
Constitutional History.....	4	Practice and Electives.....	7-9
Electives .....	3-5		

## Education B (Not Leading to a Degree).

## FIRST YEAR.

English .....	3	English .....	3
Civics .....	4	American History .....	4
Drawing .....	2	Drawing .....	2
History of Education.....	4	School Management .....	4
Mathematics .....	4	Mathematics .....	4
Bible .....	2	Bible .....	2
Public Speaking.....	1	Public Speaking.....	1

SECOND YEAR.

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
Pedagogy	4	Ethics	4
Physics	4	Chemistry	4
Zoology	4	Botany	4
English	3	English	3
Psychology	4	Economics	5
Practice	1	Practice	1

Sociology

FOR SENIORS.

- 1.—*Applied Sociology*.—A critical study of population in regard to its distribution in the nation and in North Carolina, its composition, and its ethnic groups. Investigation of general social problems. A study of some portion of the city or town with individual research and reports.
- 2.—*Descriptive Sociology*.—There will be an attempt to correlate great social forces. Underlying principles will be the object of study.

Education

- 1.—Psychology as applied to the work of teaching develops clearly the principles of education. It will be correlated with the study of the history of education.
- 2.—*History of Education*.—In this there will be an attempt to read the trend of educational progress as seen in the advance of nations. This may be seen in the social organization; the aim, means, method, and administration of government with its results, social and individual: education will be viewed as seen from the viewpoint of Greek, Oriental, Roman, Early Christian, Middle Ages, The Renaissance, The Reformation and Modern Times, and in North Carolina.
- 3.—*School Management*.—This will examine Instruction, Discipline, Recitation, Organization, etc., with special methods for special subjects.

# The College Preparatory Department

## Faculty

CHARLES RIVERS FRAZER, A.B.,  
Latin.

WILLIAM CURTIS CRAVER, A.B.,  
Mathematics.

MISS ELSIE MARY BRYANT, A.B.,  
Latin and English.

MISS ELIZABETH PEIRCE BLAISDELL, A.B.,  
Latin and English.

MISS MIRIAM SHAW CATES,  
English and History.

GASTON ALONZO EDWARDS, M.S.,  
Drawing.

CHARLES GASTON DAVIS, B.S.,  
Shop Work.

JOSHUA LEE LEVISTER, A.M.,  
Greek and History.

JOHN HENRY BIAS, A.B.,  
Agriculture.

JOHN GRANVILLE OSBORNE, A.B.,  
Physiology.

MRS. MARY ELIZABETH DOLES, A.B.,  
Reading.

REV. CICERO FRANKLIN POPE, B.Th.,  
Bible.

MISS CHARLOTTE MURRAY,  
Domestic Art.

MISS MARY ELIZABETH PERRY,  
Music.

MRS. FLORENCE CHAPMAN WILLIAMS,  
Cooking.

MISS CATHERINE CLARK,  
Sewing and Dressmaking.

MISS ANNIE ELIZABETH MOLLISON,  
Dressmaking and Millinery.

## Courses of Study in Preparatory Department

We print this year the three years' preparatory courses for the Classical, Scientific and Educational courses in College. These courses will be raised, and it is expected that those entering the preparatory in the fall of 1911 will take the full four years' course. The requirement for admission to either of the following courses is thorough completion of the Sub-Preparatory course, or its equivalent, as explained on page 25 of this catalogue:

### FIRST YEAR.

#### *First Semester.*

<i>Classical.</i>	<i>Scientific.</i>	<i>Education.</i>
Latin 5.	Latin 5.	Latin 5.
English 5.	English 5.	English 5.
Algebra 5.	Algebra 5.	Algebra 5.
Bible 2.	Bible 2.	Bible 2.
Drawing 1.	Drawing 1.	Drawing 1.
Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.

Industries, two double periods per week throughout the course; boys, shop work; girls, domestic art, one, domestic science, one.

#### *Second Semester.*

Latin 5.	Latin 5. -	Latin 5.
Algebra 5.	Algebra 5.	Algebra 5.
English 3.	English 3.	English 3.
Bible 2.	Bible 2.	Bible 2.
Drawing 1.	Drawing 1.	Drawing 1.
Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.
Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).

### SECOND YEAR.

#### *First Semester.*

Latin 5.	Latin 5.	Latin 5.
Algebra 3.	Algebra 3.	Algebra 3.
Greek 5.	Agriculture 5.	Agriculture 5.
English 3.	English 3.	English 3.
Bible 2.	Bible 2.	Bible 2.
Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.
Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).

*Second Semester.*

Latin 5.	Latin 5.	Latin 5.
Greek 5.	Physiology 5.	Physiology 5.
English History 4.	English History 4.	English History 4.
English 3.	English 3.	English 3.
Bible 2.	Bible 2.	Bible 2.
Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.
Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).

## THIRD YEAR.

*First Semester.*

Latin 5.	Latin 5.	Latin 5.
Greek 5.	Roman History 5.	Roman History 5.
Geometry 5.	Geometry 5.	Geometry 5.
English 3.	English 3.	English 3.
Bible 2.	Bible 2.	Bible 2.
Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.
Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).

*Second Semester.*

Latin 5.	Latin 5.	Latin 5.
Greek 5.	Grecian History 5.	Grecian History 5.
Geometry 4.	Geometry 4.	Geometry 4.
English 3.	English 3.	English 3.
Bible 2.	Bible 2.	Bible 2.
Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals 1.	Rhetoricals.
Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).	Industries 2 (double).

Students who complete the Preparatory Course will be given a certificate, showing what work they have accomplished, if they wish to enter other institutions of learning.

## The Sub-Preparatory Department

Many students who present themselves at Shaw are found not fitted for the preparatory. For the benefit of such students and others who may wish to take the course, the following course is offered:

## FIRST YEAR.

(A Sub-Preparatory.)

Arithmetic 5.  
 United States History 3.  
 English 5.  
 Reading 2.  
 Bible 2.  
 Drawing 1.  
 Geography 4.  
 Industries 2 (double).

## SECOND YEAR.

(B Sub-Preparatory.)

Arithmetic 5.  
 United States History 3.  
 English 5.  
 Reading 2.  
 Bible 2.  
 Drawing 1.  
 Physiology 4.  
 Industries 2 (double periods).



## Latin Language and Literature

This department is designed to acquaint the student with some of the best authors in the language and also to give the best possible mental discipline by a thorough study of the structure of the language.

The following courses are offered:

1. Beginner's Latin: The formation of simple Latin sentences, inflections, the acquisition of a working vocabulary and other preparation for the study of Cæsar. One year.
2. Cæsar (Four Books): Translation into idiomatic English, drill in Latin grammar, sight translation, Latin prose composition. One year.
3. Cicero's Orations: The orations against Catiline, etc. Prose composition. Some study of the times of Cicero.
4. Virgil: *Æneid*.—Special attention is given to meter, accent, and the structure of the dactylic hexameter. Prose composition.
5. Livy: Books XXI and XXII.—In connection with this course the class will be required to do special work in Roman History.
6. Horace: Odes, Satire and Epistles.—(This course may alternate with 7, 8 or 9).
7. Tacitus: *Germania* or *Agricola*.—Individual research into German customs, habits and society.
8. Cicero: Select Letters.—A study of the man in his personal relations to his friends and his family.
9. Cicero: *De Senectute*, *De Amicitia*, or *De Officiis*.
10. Cicero: *De Natura Decorum*.—A study of the Stoic, Epicurean and Academic systems of Philosophy.

## Greek Language and Literature

The purpose of this department of study is to teach the form and laws of the language, to give a knowledge of the history and literature of the Greeks, and to study the influence of the language upon ancient and modern civilization.

1. The Elements of Greek, Ball.—Anabasis begun. Goodwin's Greek Grammar.
2. Xenophon's *Anabasis* (four books).—Goodwin's Grammar, Prose Composition.
3. Homer's *Iliad* (three books).—Greek History by topics.
4. Lysias's Orations.—Study of old Greek life.
5. Plato's *Apology* and *Crito*.—A study of the life of Socrates.
6. Sophocles: *Electra* or *Antigone*.—A study of the Greek drama.
7. Selections from Herodotus and Thucydides or Plato's *Phædo*.
8. Greek New Testament.

## The Modern Languages

### I. FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

1. Grammar (Fraser and Squair).—Conversation; French prose.
2. Grammar.—Sight reading; Conversation. Selections from Alphonse Daudet, Alexandre Dumas and others.
3. Grammar.—Syntax, French prose; Conversation; Sight reading. Selections from Racine, Molière, Souvestre, George Sand, Erckmann-Chatrian, etc.
4. French Prose.—Conversation; dictation; exercises in idiomatic French. Selections from Chateaubriand, Corneille, Lamartine, Rostand, Hugo, etc.

### II. GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

1. Grammar.—Conversation; daily practice in writing German.
2. Grammar.—German prose: Märchen und Erzählungen (Guerber); conversation; sight reading.
3. German Prose.—Selections from Storm, Schiller, and others: conversation.
4. German Prose.—Conversation; sight reading. Selections from Lessing, Goethe, and others.

It is intended in the above courses to fit the student to read at sight ordinary French and German and to read the classics intelligently.

## English

The aim of these courses is to train the student to use the English language with correctness and grace and at the same time give a more or less intimate acquaintance with the great masterpieces of the English tongue. It is hoped that a true appreciation of good literature will be gained.

### THE COURSES IN SOME DETAIL.

Following the preparatory work in technical grammar, composition, letter writing and literature as given in the preparatory courses, an attempt has been made to offer especially strong courses in English Literature and Language.

Course I—Freshman.—Three periods a week. The elements of prose composition, with special study of paragraph structure; theme writing; study of English poems, as *Idylls of the King* (First Semester).

Course II—Freshman.—Three periods a week. General rhetoric and composition; theme writing; American poems; specimens of prose discourse (Second Semester).

Course III—Sophomore.—Three periods a week. Description and ex-

position; study of two American poets and two English poets; study of 18th or early 19th century prose writers (First Semester).

Course IV—Sophomore.—Three periods a week. Comparative study of Tennyson and Browning; Van Dyke's poetry, etc.

Course V—(Elective).—Three periods a week. Selections from 19th century authors; literary criticism; study of some American masterpiece and one or more English masterpieces.

#### PUBLIC SPEAKING.

Preparation for public speaking is offered by drill in argumentation and elocution. The work is both theoretical and practical. Declamations, selections, discussions, debates and orations are required of all students in the Literary Departments. The work is so graded that the student is carried on from the easier forms of schoolroom declamation to the higher art of the public speaker.

### Mathematics

The chief aim of this department is to secure the habit of accuracy in thought and clearness in expression.

The following courses are offered:

1. *Arithmetic*.—A rapid review of principles and a thorough drill in the proper methods of teaching.

2. *Algebra I*.—Wells' First Course in Algebra. This includes a good working knowledge of the subject through simultaneous quadratics and an introduction of graphical methods through simple horizontal and vertical measurements.

3. *Algebra II*.—Wells' Second Course in Algebra. This course is a review of the four fundamental operations, together with a thorough treatment of factoring, all forms of the exponent and graphical representation.

4. *Plane Geometry. Five Books*.—Durell. The course aims, by a blending of the old deductive method with the more recent laboratory or heuristic method, to get the best of each of these methods. Special emphasis is laid upon the systematic study of the original solution and methods of attack of geometrical problems.

5. *Algebra III*.—For College Freshmen. Wells' New College Algebra. The Binomial Theorem; Series; Variables and Limits; Logarithms; Theory of Equations; Determinants; Permutations.

6. *Solid Geometry, completed*.—Durell. The course presupposes a knowledge of Plane Geometry, as given in the previous course. Especial attention is given to the logical development of the subject and to the dependent relationship between the propositions.

7. *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*.—The course in Plane Trigonometry begins with the definitions of the six trigonometric functions as ratios, and embraces all topics usually covered in the standard text-books, including the use of logarithms. In Spherical Trigonometry, the course ends with the solution of oblique spherical triangles.

8. *Analytic Geometry*.—The straight line, circle, parabola, etc., are studied, and the general equation of the conic is carefully considered.

9. *Surveying*.—This includes original work with field practice.

10. *Mechanics*.—An Elementary Course in Mechanics. —

11. *Bookkeeping*.—Emphasis is laid upon the following phases of the subject: Importance of system in recording business transactions, relation of debtor and creditor, the bookkeeper's books, commercial paper and legal forms, and morality in business.

12. *Astronomy*.—Young. A good practical course is given in this subject, furnishing the student with a somewhat clear idea of the relations of the heavenly bodies. The imagination is cultivated to an extent that is not possible in any other study.

## Natural Sciences

### PHYSIOLOGY.

1. The instruction in this branch is given by text-books, supplemented by lectures. For the time allotted to the study, the whole field of Physiology is traversed as thoroughly as possible. It is endeavored to make the facts considered practical by reducing them to daily observation and practice.

### PHYSICS.

1. The physical and chemical laboratories are equipped for individual work. The course in Physics covers Mechanics, Heat, Sound, Light, Magnetism, and Electricity.

### CHEMISTRY.

1. The aim of the course is to give a definite idea of the fundamental principles of Chemistry, and not to overburden the student with a mass of unconnected facts. Chemical equilibrium and the modern theory of solutions are emphasized.

A knowledge of the preparation and properties of the common elements, and their compounds, is gained by experimental lectures and the individual work of the student in the laboratory.

Each student is required to keep a note book, in which must be recorded, in a satisfactory manner, the experiments during the year.

## GEOLOGY.

1. *Tarr's Elementary Geology*.—Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures in Structural, Dynamic and Stratigraphic Geology. Students are required to name and label the different stones in the vicinity of the college, and frequent visits are made to the State Museum where all minerals are carefully studied.

## BOTANY.

1. No study is better adapted to develop the perceptive powers and cultivate the idea of symmetry and of the beautiful. After a few weeks spent in the anatomy of plant tissues, the student begins to analyze plants. He is required to give minute descriptions and drawings of seeds, roots, stems, leaves and flowers.

## ZOOLOGY.

1. *Packard's Zoology*.—In this study, which is taught principally by text-books, a wide field is covered, and original researches are made as far as possible.

## PHILOSOPHY.

1. *Logic*.—Half-year. Elements of Deductive and Inductive Logic. Text-book discussions; the construction and criticism of arguments; exercise in debates.

2. *Psychology*.—Half-year. Elementary course. A careful study is made of the phenomena of intellect, feeling and will, as organic processes of man developing into universal relations. A text-book is used with lectures.

3. *Ethics*.—Half-year. Text-book and lectures dealing with the ethical aspects of minor morals, honor, veracity, culture, benevolence, ambition, together with an outline of systematic treatment.

## ECONOMICS.

1. *Political Economy*.—Text-book. Theory of Economics, a course in the fundamental principles of Economics, lectures with a comparative study of the views of representative authors.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. Civil Government.

2. Constitutional. A careful study of the State and National Constitutions.

## Bible Study

The Bible has a prominent place in the curriculum of Shaw University. Aside from the usual Sunday services, Sabbath School, chapel exercises and weekly prayer-meetings, every student in the literary Departments pursues along with his regular studies a systematic course in Bible history and doctrine. The Bible Union or Blakeslee series of text-books is used in these studies.

1. Life of Christ.
2. Old Testament History.
3. History of the Apostolic Church.
4. Teachings of Christ.
5. Great Men of Israel.
6. Three Great Apostles.

## History

The study of History begins in the Sub-preparatory and is continued throughout the Preparatory and College Courses. Instruction is given according to the most approved methods. The topical method is combined with a judicious use of the text-books. Many necessary books of reference are found in the College Library. Students are required to recite without questions, and make illustrations from memory by means of map, diagrams, outlines, etc. Special care is taken to leave the impression of History as a unit.

## Music

The expense of instruction upon the organ or piano and for use of instrument is one dollar and fifty cents per month, for one lesson per week. No reduction will be made for lessons missed on the pupil's account.

As the colored people possess great natural talent for music, it has been thought desirable to afford first-class facilities, that they may be able to cultivate this talent, which can not fail to be of great service as an auxiliary in promoting their elevation, and especially in its attractive and refining influence in connection with the Sabbath School work and religious worship.

### STUDIES.

It is impossible to set down any list of studies to be adhered to, as the needs of the individual pupil must be consulted and the studies varied accordingly. New works are constantly being published. These will be carefully examined, and those of value will be used in our course. However, an idea of the work covered in different classes may be obtained from the following:



*Elementary.*—New England Conservatory Method, Smith's five-finger exercises, scales and studies by Kuhlau, Czerny, Bertini, etc.

Hand culture, notation, ear training.

*Intermediate.*—All forms of technical studies, scales, arpeggios, double thirds, octaves. Studies by Heller, Loeschorn. Pieces by Schumann, Mendelssohn, Beethoven, etc.

Hand culture, ear training.

*Advanced.*—Studies by Clementi, Czerny, Henselt. Pieces by Bach, Beethoven, Chopin, Liszt and modern composers.

Hand culture, harmony.

## Department of Mechanics

The Mechanical Department offers courses of instruction in the following branches: Drawing and Designing, Blacksmithing, Joinery, Cabinet Work, Carpentry, Painting, Bricklaying and Plastering, Machine Work and Upholstering.

### 1. DRAWING AND DESIGNING.

To succeed in mechanical work, it is necessary to know how to make and read drawings. The course as laid down is designed to make the student able to prepare and interpret working drawings of machine-shop practice, building, designing and construction.

*Free-hand Drawing.*—The work consists of copying from flat plates; sketching from geometric models and later sketching from nature and mechanical models.

*Mechanical Drawing.*—Students will be taught the use of instruments; geometric drawing, elementary projections and working drawings will be made accurately to scale and figured.

*Designing.*—Work in architectural and machine designing, estimate of cost of material and construction

### 2. BLACKSMITHING.

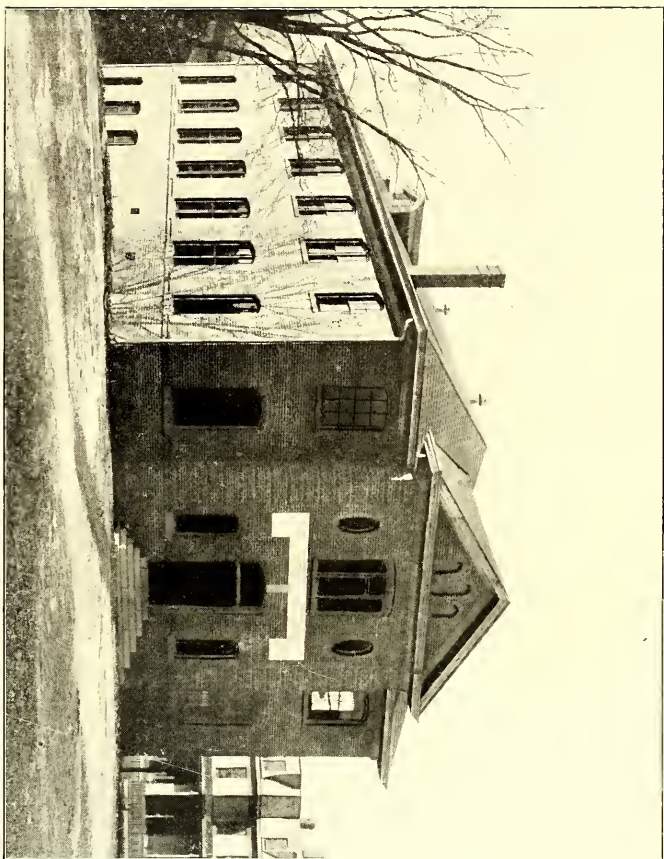
Students in this department will follow a regular course, teaching them to draw out, upset, scarf and weld iron; squaring up, welding and tempering steel and tool making.

### 3. JOINERY.

Instruction is given in the kind, use and care of tools, and the making of wood joints from drawings.

### 4. CABINET WORK.

In this department students are taught to make furniture of various kinds, such as tables, washstands, book cases, etc.



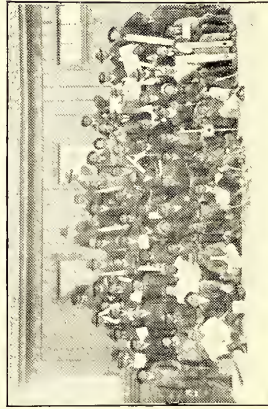
TUPPER MEMORIAL BUILDING



INDUSTRIAL EXHIBIT, MEN'S DEPARTMENT



CLASS IN SEWING



CLASSES FROM THE SHOPS



CLASS IN COOKING

## 5. CARPENTRY.

A practical trade course in carpentry is given; practical examples of house-framing, doors, stair-building, etc.

## 6. PAINTING.

Instruction is given in the theory of paints, the mixture and harmony of colors. By keeping up the painting of the various buildings of the University, the student has a splendid opportunity for applying the trade.

## 7. BRICKLAYING.

The student is taught the use of tools, making mortar, plain house work, including foundations, walls, arches and chimneys.

## 8. MACHINE WORK.

A course in wood-turning, which involves the use of the various tools, is given. A similar course is given in iron work on the engine lathe.

The repair work of the school is kept up by the students, which affords an opportunity for the practical application of the trades taught.

The new Industrial Building, the Tupper Memorial, is being equipped as fast as the money can be raised with which to purchase the machinery.

The machines are driven by two five horse-power electric motors. The installation of the motors and the wiring was done by the students in accordance with the requirements of the Southeastern Tariff Association, and when the City Inspector of Buildings examined the work he approved it and complimented the students upon having done it in such a thorough manner.

The students in the machinist department have had some very valuable experience in figuring the speed of the various machines and the size of the pulleys necessary to produce that speed, the spacing of machines, and the alignment of pulleys and hangers.

The students in the woodworking department have built three wood lathes which are a credit to the department, as well as a number of work benches, drawing-tables, etc.

The erection of the building and the equipment, so far, has been done under the supervision of the teacher in charge of the men's industrial department.

### Department of Domestic Art

This department provides practical courses in hand and machine sewing, repairing, embroidery, dressmaking and millinery. The method of teaching aims to develop the thought and the judgment of the students in neatness and good taste in dress as well as to train the eye

and the hand. Lectures are given on textiles, combination and harmony of colors and methods of teaching. The girls are required to sew at least two periods a week, until they have completed the course in plain sewing, unless they have done similar work elsewhere. Those who wish to learn dressmaking must pass satisfactorily a test in plain sewing, and will be expected to furnish their own materials.

The time required to complete this course depends upon the ability of the student and the amount of time spent on the work.

Those who sew only two hours a week can not complete the course in dressmaking in three years.

Those who sew three periods a day may complete the course in two years.

A certificate will be given to those who complete satisfactorily the course in dressmaking, provided they have completed the College Preparatory Course in literary work or its equivalent.

No boarding student can give her whole time to industrial work. She will be required to enter at least two literary classes.

After the year 1910 separate certificates will not be given for the required course in plain sewing and domestic science. The work will be followed as laid down in the catalog, and will be included in the required work for graduation from the Preparatory Department.

#### COURSES IN PLAIN SEWING AND DRESSMAKING.

*First Year.*—Principles of sewing, practice in use of tape measure and cutting, fundamental stitches, repairing of various kinds, darning and button-holes.

*Second Year.*—Seams, plackets, gathering, putting on bands, tucking, hemstitching, featherstitching and embroidery on linen and flannel.

*Third Year.*—Cutting from patterns, and making a complete set of miniature undergarments and shirtwaist suit.

*Fourth Year.* also *First Year Dressmaking.*—Drafting patterns for undergarments and wash dresses, full size. Cutting, fitting, and making the same.

### Dressmaking

*Second Year.*—Cutting, fitting, and making unlined dresses for ladies and children.

*Third Year.*—Cutting, fitting and making lined dresses, street suits and jackets.

### Millinery

Making of frames of buckram and wire from measurements, or original design. Covering frames with velvet, silk, chiffon, organdie, felt, cloth, straw, crepe, lace and tulle. Draped toques.

Making hats of milliner's folds, shirring, tucked, or plain covering put on loosely and tacked in place or stretched on tightly; trimming and making all kinds of bows; making of flowers from ribbon; brightening up old straws, renewing velvet, crepe, and tulle.

Making of caps, bonnets and children's hats: color schemes; steaming and mirroring velvet; steaming and hemming crepe; insertion hats, and draping veils.

### Department of Domestic Science

The purpose of this department is to elevate and dignify what is generally called the drudgery of the home, and to develop skillful and efficient home-makers.

*First Year.*—Principles of home-making, ventilation, care of kitchen and utensils, china, glass and silver, foods—composition and nutritive value; simple fundamental principles and processes of cookery: cooking of cereals, eggs, vegetables, meats, soups, made-over dishes, bread, muffins, plain cake and beverages.

*Second Year.*—Elementary laundry work—theory and practice; care of bed-room and dining-room; laying and waiting on tables; study of food values and functions; marketing; cooking meats, fish, vegetables, bread, pudding, cakes, canning, preserving and pickling.

*Third Year.*—Adulteration and preservation of foods; planning, cooking and serving of simple meals; cookery for invalids and children; jellies and frozen desserts; household sanitation and emergency repairs.

*Fourth Year.*—Making and calculating cost of menus; advanced practical cooking; theory and practice of teaching domestic science; demonstrations.

If there are enough who desire it an advanced class in Domestic Science will be formed. Three double periods a week will be given to the work and the course will be completed in one school year.

All women entering this class must have completed at least the preparatory course in literary work. The charges for this course for those who do not take literary work will be \$1.50 per month, and a laboratory fee of \$5.00, to be paid on entering the class. College students taking this course will be required to pay the fee of \$5.00.

A certificate will be given for the satisfactory completion of this course.



# THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

## For the Academic Year Ending May 31, 1910

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, LL.D.,  
President.

REV. PHILIP FISHER MORRIS, D.D.,  
Dean.

Biblical Interpretation, Homiletics and Systematic Theology.

REV. CICERO FRANKLIN POPE, B.Th.,  
Assistant.

Sacred History, Biblical Interpretation.

CHARLES RIVERS FRAZER, A.B.,  
Sacred Music.

The great aim of this department is to build up a strong Christian ministry, and improve the one that exists. This aim, it is confidently believed, can be best accomplished and the present urgent need of instruction for the ministry most satisfactorily met by pursuing the course of study herein indicated.

It is the present purpose to make this department equal to the demands and needs of the churches and the people.

### A Course of Study for Pastors

There are many pastors and, possibly, other Christian workers who would like to take a course of study that will be especially helpful to them in their various fields of labor. In view of their time of life and home duties they are unable to pursue a course of study such as is laid down for college students and they are also unable to be away from home as long as it would be necessary to enter at the beginning of a yearly session and stay until its close. They can, however, arrange to spend a few months in study during the winter. Recognizing these conditions there has been arranged a course of study at Shaw University especially adapted to the needs of these brethren. This course embraces Biblical interpretation, preparation and delivery of sermons, Old and New Testament history, church history and some of the more vital doctrines of the church. This course will begin the first of January and continue through January, February and probably March.

In view of the fact that for the last two years Shaw University has not been able to accommodate all who have applied for admission to

regular courses of study, it will not be possible for the brethren to live at the University. Rooms and board in private families can be obtained near the University at a very moderate cost. No charge will be made for the instruction given. The University will be glad to communicate with any one who contemplates taking next winter this course of study. For further information address the President of Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

### Requirements for Admission

The department will be open to persons of all denominations who are looking forward to the work of the ministry. They must, however, furnish satisfactory evidence of their piety and of their call of God to the ministry, and bring from the churches to which they belong certificates approving of their course in entering upon their work. Those coming from other schools must present satisfactory testimonials as to character and standing in the institutions with which they have been connected.

To pursue with profit the studies of the course, the student must have completed at least the Academic Course in the American Baptist Home Mission Schools or a full equivalent. A diploma or certificate of graduation from such a course will be accepted in place of examination when the student enters the course.

Any student, with the approval of the President, will be allowed to pursue without passing the entrance examination, any study in the course for which he is properly prepared. No diploma will, however, be given to any but those who pass the required tests for entrance, and who have completed all of the studies of the course and pass satisfactorily the required examinations.

### Course of Study

This course includes six separate lines of study, and can be completed in three years. The order of instruction is as follows, and the number of hours of recitation each week is placed after each study:

*First Year.*—English Interpretation, 4; Biblical Introduction, 4; Psychology, 4; Homiletics, 4; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 1.

*Second Year.*—English Interpretation, 3; Biblical Introduction, 4; Theology, 4; Church History, 3; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 1.

*Third Year.*—Theology and Ethics, 4; Church History, 3; Church Polity and Pastoral Duties, 4; English Interpretation, 1; Music and Elocution, 2; Reading Courses, 2.

## Outline of Work

The following indicates the nature and extent of the work to be done in order to secure a diploma. The outline is arranged in years, but "First Year" and "Second Year" mean the first and second year of the study of the subject, and not the first and second years of the course.

### I. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION.

#### FIRST YEAR.

*Biblical Geography, Chronology and Archæology.*—It is the aim to secure familiarity with the Geographical Divisions and History, with their physical features and products; with social, civil and religious customs and ideas. Map-drawing is required. Hurlburt's Manual of Biblical History and Geography and Bissell's Antiquities are used. *Four hours each week.*

#### SECOND YEAR.

*Biblical History.*—Old Testament History is studied by topics. The Facts and Chief Teachings of the Creation; Fall; Flood; Abraham and his Covenant; Bondage and Deliverance; Mosaic Laws—civil, ceremonial, moral—and our relation to them; Conquest and Judges; Establishment of Kingdom; David—His Outward Life, Religious Views, Literature; Solomon's Times and Literature, Northern Kingdom, Southern Kingdom, Captivity; Ezra and Nehemiah; Rise and Contents of Prophecy; Messianic Prophecy. These are briefly discussed by topic, and a method of more thorough study is suggested and illustrated. The Bible is the only text-book. Inter-Biblical History and the Apocrypha; Life and Times of Jesus; Life, Journeys and Writings of Paul, occupy the last three months of the year. *Four hours each week.*

### II. ENGLISH INTERPRETATION.

The work in this department aims to show the student the correct method of studying the Bible, and to familiarize him with its contents.

#### FIRST YEAR.

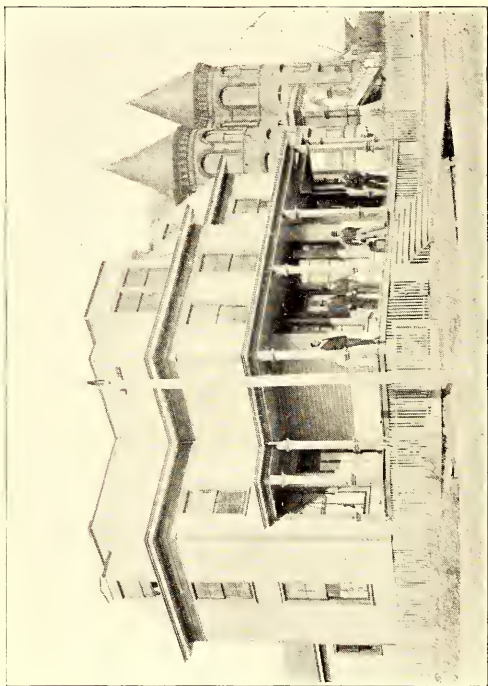
Study and application of (a) Bible Stories, (b) Bible Characters, (c) Bible Narrative or History, (d) Special Subjects, (e) Parables, (f) Miracles, (g) Prophecies. *Four hours each week.*

#### SECOND YEAR.

Study and analysis of selected topics and of selected books; Use of Bible with Inquirers. Apologetics from the Biblical Standpoint. *Three hours each week.*



Class Day



THEOLOGICAL HALL

## THIRD YEAR.

Study of the Bible teachings on the motives, duty, principles and methods of missionary work. *One hour each week.*

## III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ETHICS.

## FIRST YEAR.

Genuineness, Authenticity and Inspiration of the Books of the Bible; Attributes of God; Providence; History of Angels; Original State of Man and His Fall; Results of the Fall; Sin, Guilt, Death; Doctrines of Salvation; The Atonement; Application of Salvation in Election; Calling; Regeneration; Conversion; Union with Christ; Justification; Sanctification and Perseverance. *Four hours each week.*

Biblical Theology concluded: The Church as a Means of Grace; The Doctrine of the Future State; Death; Intermediate State; Resurrection; General Judgment; Final State of Man; Gradual Development of Doctrines Through the Entire Bible; Relation of this Development to Church History, and the Revelation of the Father to the Saints. The last half of this year is devoted to Biblical Ethics, special attention being given to the duties of family, social and church life. *Four hours each week.*

## IV. CHURCH HISTORY.

In the treatment of this subject the aim is to trace clearly the power of true Christianity to overcome external opposition, and to free itself from corruption. Constant references are made to Kurtz's History, Labberton's New Historical Atlas and General History; Prof. A. N. Newman's Printed Notes; Schaff, Fisher, Guericke, and Neander. The following topics are discussed:

## FIRST YEAR.

Introduction to Church History; Preparation of the World for Christianity; Foundation of Christian Church; Life of Christ; Apostolic Missions and Teachings of Apostles; Rise of Catholic Church; Spread of Christianity in the Græco-Roman World; Patristic Literature; Formation of Christian Dogma, and Development of Hierarchy; Mediæval Christianity; Missionary Work Among Germanic Nations; Character of Mediæval Worship and Piety; Monastic Life; Scholasticism and Mysticism; Development and Corruption of the Papacy; Islam. *Three hours each week.*



## SECOND YEAR.

*Reformatory Movement.*—Paulician, Albigenses, Waldenses; in Italy, Germany, Holland, England; Lutheran, Zwinglian, Calvinistic, and English Reformation: Results of Reformation on Doctrine and Polity; Counter Reformation (Catholic); Jesuits, Missions, and Inquisition; Modern Denominations; Baptists. *Three hours each week.*

## V. HOMILETICS, PASTORAL DUTIES, CHURCH POLITY.

Instruction in Vocal Music covers a period of three years. *One hour each week.*

Elocution is continued during three years. It includes Training in Pronunciation; Quality of Voice, Posture, Gesture, Expression, Vocal Interpretation of some English Classic; Reading of Scriptures and of Hymns; Public Speaking by Addresses to the Class (not sermons); Preaching in city pulpits, with Professors present for private and friendly suggestions. *One hour each week.*

## FIRST YEAR.

*Homiletics.*—Aim of Preaching; Collection of General Material; Selection of Texts; Drill in Analysis and Interpretation of Texts; Introduction; Theme; Discussion; Conclusion; Arrangement; Style; Delivery; Conduct of Public Worship; Study, Analysis and Criticism of Sermons from such volumes as Fish's Masterpieces of Pulpit Eloquence of the Nineteenth Century; Preparation by students of skeletons and full sermons for discussion by class and Professors. The class uses Broadus's Preparation and Delivery of Sermons, and hears the topic reported by various members as presented in other books. Brief history of preaching. *Four hours each week.*

## SECOND YEAR.

*Church Polity.*—The Church, its membership, internal organization, external relations, officers, discipline. *The Ordinances.*—Their nature, efficacy and obligation. *Baptism.*—Its significance, form and subjects. *The Lord's Supper.*—Its significance and the qualifications for the taking of it. *Pastoral Duties.*—Call to the ministry, settlement, public worship, subject-matter of preaching, administration of ordinances, social religious meetings, pastor and Sunday School, the pastor as an organizer of the social and religious forces of the church, pastoral visitation, studies of the pastor, personal spirit and life. *Four hours each week.*

## VI. ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

## COURSE OF READING.

The subject of Psychology and Moral Philosophy will be required only of such as have failed in their preparatory course to pursue these studies. An elementary knowledge, at least, of both subjects is necessary to pursue with profit the discussions in Theology. Such a knowledge will also give the student such a conception of human nature and the laws of mind as will fit him to impart instruction in a rational way to others in the discharge of his duties as a minister.

The Reading Course will be required of all students. The aim of the instruction given in this course will be to form in the student right tastes and habits of reading, and to develop the power of rightly interpreting what he reads. The course will include the reading of standard English authors, and also a careful selection of works in the history and progress of missionary effort, and a wide range of biographical sketches of eminent and successful home and foreign missionaries of the Baptist and other denominations.

The degree of Bachelor of Theology will be conferred upon all who successfully complete this course, and pass the required examinations.

## Prizes

May 13, 1909.

The College Junior Prize.....No award.

Honorable Mention, W. S. Turner.

The College Freshman Prize.....G. R. Wilson.

The George Henry Mitchell Prize.....G. R. Wilson.

Honorable Mention, J. M. Keaton.

The Funk-Wagnalls Prize.....L. M. Cheek.

Honorable Mention, J. B. Davis.

## Certificates

## DOMESTIC ART—DRESSMAKING.

Ella Alston.

## DOMESTIC ART—PLAIN SEWING.

Myrtle C. Dick.	Geneva Horton.	Blonnie S. Pair.
Mabel Ellis.	Ada Love.	Ernestine F. Pegues.
Annie S. Hardie.	Cora S. Nevills.	Minnie M. Vann.

## DOMESTIC SCIENCE—COOKING.

Wilhelmina Armistead.	Blonnie Pair.	Blanche Smith.
Olivia A. Brantley.	Carrie Patillo.	Lida Smith.
Mary E. Cromartie.	Mary Roberts.	Mary Speller.
Annie S. Hardie.	Goldie Scruggs.	Hattie Thompson.
Melissa Jenkins.	Lillie Shepard.	Margaret Tucker.
Lethia Lightner.	Beulah Smith.	Minnie Vann.

## Honorary Degrees

## MASTER OF ARTS.

John Simons Brown, Class of '93, President Kinston College,  
Kinston, N. C.

Charles Francis Graves, Class of '01, Principal Roanoke Institute,  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

# REGISTER OF STUDENTS

## Theological Department

### JUNIOR CLASS.

Cobb, Patrick A.....	<i>Rayham.</i>
Inman, William H.....	<i>Lumberton.</i>
Penney, George H.....	<i>Smithfield.</i>
Powell, A. Ellery .....	<i>Lumberton.</i>
Speller, George W.....	<i>Windsor.</i>
Wynn, Brodie W.....	<i>Powellsville.</i>

### MIDDLE CLASS.

✓ Adams, Connie C. ....	<i>Loach, Tenn.</i>
✓ Harris, Charles L. ....	<i>Wise.</i>
✓ Jolly, Charles C.....	<i>Shelby.</i>
✓ Mason, B. Kelly.....	<i>Salisbury.</i>
✓ Morrissey, Alex. A.....	<i>Clinton.</i>
✓ Powell, Latta H.....	<i>Lumberton.</i>
✓ Smith, Blake W.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
✓ Tuck, Alonzo .....	<i>Goldston.</i>

### SENIOR CLASS.

✓ Coward, Benjamin R.....	<i>Kinston.</i>
✓ Creecy, William S. ....	<i>Edenton.</i>
✓ Frazier, James W.....	<i>Henning, Tenn.</i>
✓ Halbert, John H.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
✓ Moore, John H. ....	<i>Welche's Creek.</i>
✓ Turner, William S.....	<i>Walnut Cove.</i>

### UNCLASSIFIED.

Carter, Edward W. ....	<i>Bessemer, Ala.</i>
Cash, Henry C. ....	<i>Morven.</i>
Clark, Charles C. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Dunston, John .....	<i>Franklinton.</i>
Fourshee, Patrick C. ....	<i>New Hill.</i>
Jordan, Benjamin F. ....	<i>Aurora.</i>
Johnson, Ransom .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Leftwich, Moses E. ....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Marks, John E. ....	<i>Peoples.</i>
Robertson, Ernest C. ....	<i>Knightdale.</i>
Wilson, Gold R. ....	<i>Hickory, Va.</i>

## College Department

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

Campbell, William B. ....	Austin, Tex.
Cooke, Samanna J. ....	New Bern.
Graves, John J. ....	Leasburg.
Jones, Beatrice L. ....	Winton.
King, Annie M. ....	Raleigh.
Lightner, Lethia M. ....	Raleigh.
Pegues, Albert C. ....	Raleigh.
Perry, Golan S. ....	Raleigh.
Richmond, Henrietta F. ....	Greensboro.
Shepard, Lillie E. ....	Durham.
Smith, Blanch R. ....	Scotland Neck.
Smith, Lida M. ....	Durham.
Spruell, W. Edward. ....	New Bern.
Thornton, Marguerite ....	West Raleigh.
Tuck, Alonzo ....	Goldsboro.
Vann, Minnie M. ....	Portsmouth, Va.
Vincent, Ubert C. ....	Raleigh.

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Askew, George L. ....	Windsor.
Burt, Charles ....	Jersey City, N. J.
Christmas, Louise ....	Raleigh.
Johnson, Ethel L. ....	Boston, Mass.
Keaton, J. Max. ....	Asherville.
Powell, Latta H. ....	Lumberton.
Speller, Mary A. ....	Windsor.
Wilson, Gold R. ....	Hickory, Va.

## JUNIOR CLASS.

Adams, Connie C. ....	Leach, Tenn.
Bacote Albert J. ....	Society Hill, S. C.
Barber, Dora ....	New Bern.
Cannady, Warner H. ....	Oxford.
Carter, Edward W. ....	Bessemer Ala.
Cheek, Lawrence M. ....	Alston.
Christmas, Ellen ....	Raleigh.
Clark, Charles C. ....	Raleigh.
Davis, Judge B. ....	Pensacola, Fla.
Flipper, Carl F. ....	Atlanta, Ga.
Harris, Charles L. ....	Wise.

✓ Jolly, Charles C.....	<i>Shelby.</i>
✓ Jones, Wayland E.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
✓ King, Mack C.....	<i>Franklinton.</i>
✓ Page, Viola .....	<i>Morrisville.</i>
✓ Ridley, F. Esther.....	<i>Oxford.</i>
Rogers, Frederick J.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Smith, Lucius .....	<i>Madison, Ga.</i>
Sunday, William H.....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Toney, Ellis E.....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
✓ Williams, Marcellette T.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## SENIOR CLASS.

✓ Bunch, Lonnie G.....	<i>Neuse.</i>
Coward, Benjamin R.....	<i>Kinston.</i>
Creedy, William S.....	<i>Edenton.</i>
✓ Graves, Mildred L.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Jeffries, Marguerite B.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
✓ Johns, Island .....	<i>Auburn.</i>
Logan, Eugene .....	<i>Chimney Rock.</i>
Moore, John H.....	<i>Welche's Creek.</i>
Morgan, Nannie S.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Munn, Anna M.....	<i>Waterbury, Conn.</i>
Perry, John S.....	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
Turner, William S.....	<i>Walnut Cove.</i>
✓ Worth, V. Mack.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## College Preparatory

## FIRST YEAR.

Alexander, Rosa B.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Alston, Margie .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
✓ Bright, Bessie .....	<i>Goldsboro.</i>
Byard, Leon .....	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
Charlton, Pauline .....	<i>Edenton.</i>
Christmas, Henrietta W.....	<i>Durham.</i>
Colding, Stanley A.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Cooke, Mary L.....	<i>Wake Forest.</i>
Cromartie, Mary E.....	<i>Clarkton.</i>
Duck, Hallie B.....	<i>Salisbury.</i>
Edwards, James T.....	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
Everett, W. Duval.....	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
Fitzgerald, J. M. Langston.....	<i>Blackstone, Va.</i>
Fraser, William A.....	<i>Georgetown, S. C.</i>



Gary, Lula .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Goodloe, Benjamin C. ....	<i>Durham.</i>
Goodloe, Margaret S. ....	<i>Durham.</i>
Gordon, John W. ....	<i>Suffolk, Va.</i>
Gregory, Maybel .....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
Hamlin, Valentine C. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Harris, Sadie .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Highsmith, Mabel .....	<i>Goldsboro.</i>
Hollomon, Mattie .....	<i>Brunswick, Ga.</i>
Humbert, Etna .....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Hunt, Gertrude .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
*Hunter, W. Rendall .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Inman, William H. ....	<i>Lumberton.</i>
Jennings, Mary .....	<i>Kenbridge, Va.</i>
Johnson, William .....	<i>Franklin, Va.</i>
Jones, Augustus W. ....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Lane, William H. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Latta, Lucy W. ....	<i>Hillsboro.</i>
Lytle, Thomas E. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
McVea, Charles A. ....	<i>River Bend.</i>
Marks, J. Edgar. ....	<i>Peoples.</i>
Melchor, Warren C. ....	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
Mills, Arthur C. C. ....	<i>May Pen, Jamaica, B. W. I.</i>
Moore, Luke W. ....	<i>Gonzales, Tex.</i>
Morisey, Alexander A. ....	<i>Clinton.</i>
Moseley, John W. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Otey, Willie V. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Page, Julia A. ....	<i>Apey.</i>
Pannell, Philip E. ....	<i>Staunton, Va.</i>
Parks, Minnie B. ....	<i>Newell.</i>
Parham, Minnie L. ....	<i>West Medford, Mass.</i>
Patillo, Carrie E. ....	<i>Elams.</i>
Perry, James C. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Poole, Fannie L. ....	<i>Durham.</i>
Purvis, Isaiah D. ....	<i>Hamilton.</i>
Puryear, Floyd B. H. ....	<i>Oxford.</i>
Reid, Mary P. ....	<i>Wadesboro.</i>
Roberts, Amelia .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Robinson, Minnie G. ....	<i>Hampton, Va.</i>
Saunders, Marina D. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Seruggs, Ethel .....	<i>Scottdale, Pa.</i>

\* Deceased.

Shepard, Benena L.....	Durham.
Simmons, Robert J.....	Raleigh.
Thompson, Merrimon J.....	Wake Forest.
Thornton, James W.....	West Raleigh.
Tillery, Lewis .....	Edenton.
Upperman, Elenora M.....	Raleigh.
Vann, Theresa V.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Vincent, Pearl .....	Raleigh.
Wilkins, Elmer .....	Dunn.
Willie, Edward H.....	Seranton.
Wilson, William H.....	Durham.
Wooding, Cornelius .....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Wooding, James H.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Young, Lillian .....	Hillsboro.
Young, Mabel .....	Wake Forest.

## SECOND YEAR.

Armistead, Wilhelmina .....	Hampton, Va.
Bridges, William C.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Capehart, William M.....	Edenton.
Christmas, Elizabeth .....	Raleigh.
Clark, Lillian N.....	Yadkinville.
Cox, Thomas E., Jr.....	Petersburg, Va.
Devane, William P.....	Wilmington.
Dick, Myrtle C.....	Greensboro.
Drake, Peggie .....	Raleigh.
Flack, Emma E.....	Asherille.
Frederick, Carrie M.....	Warsaw.
Fuller, Cecilia .....	Raleigh.
Griffith, Sallie L.....	Reidsville.
Graves, Willis .....	West Raleigh.
Green, John J.....	Warrenton.
Gunn, James .....	Pleasant Grove.
Halbert, John H.....	Raleigh.
Hardie, Annie .....	Washington.
He wood, Claud .....	West Raleigh.
Hinton, Pearl F.....	Farmville, Va.
Hilton, Philip A.....	Farmville, Va.
Hinton, Armeta .....	High Point.
Hoover, Louise .....	Raleigh.
Jennings, Margaret .....	Greensboro.
Jones, Douglass .....	Columbia, S. C.
Jones, Nannie L.....	Raleigh.

Keith, Alberta .....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Lennon, Macon D. ....	<i>Lumberton.</i>
Logan, Andrew H. ....	<i>Ayr.</i>
Logan, Dennis .....	<i>Chimney Rock.</i>
Lytle, W. Winslow .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
McWilliams, J. George .....	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i> ✓
Mason, B. Kelly .....	<i>Mocksville.</i>
Melvin, Selina M. ....	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
Pair, Blonnie S. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Powell, A. Ellery .....	<i>Lumberton.</i>
Price, Josephine .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Smith, Beulah J. C. ....	<i>Oxford.</i>
Somerville, George E. ....	<i>Warrenton.</i>
Sunday, Prescott U. ....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Sunday, Walter H. ....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Thornton, Hattie W. ....	<i>Ebony, Va.</i>
Tucker, Eleanor F. ....	<i>Waterbury, Conn.</i>
Wagstaff, Willie .....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
Whitaker, Esther M. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Wilkerson, James W. ....	<i>Oxford.</i>
Williams, Eva J. ....	<i>Westfield, Mass.</i>
Williams, John A. ....	<i>Jersey City, N. J.</i>
Wilson, Uranus J. ....	<i>Hickory, Va.</i>
Wood, Louise A. ....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
Yergan, J. Mack .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## SUB-PREPARATORY. A.

Alston, Fred .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Baker, Gertrude .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Baltimore, Viola .....	<i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
Banks, Annie .....	<i>Macon.</i>
Burnett, Nettie .....	<i>Bynum.</i>
Burroughs, Ella .....	<i>Durham.</i>
Callis, Sadia .....	<i>Powellton, Va.</i>
Carter, Tero .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Cogdell, Annie .....	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
Coston, Mabel .....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Doster, Florence .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Draper, Jessie .....	<i>Stilson, Ga.</i>
Fuller, Sallie .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Gibson, Joseph .....	<i>Mount Holly.</i>
Gorham, Robert .....	<i>Roper.</i>
Green, Agnes .....	<i>Wilmington.</i>

Holland, Bettie .....	<i>Brown's Summit.</i>
Holt, Mary M. ....	<i>Salisbury.</i>
Howell, Charles .....	<i>Hamilton.</i>
Ingram, Millie .....	<i>Ansonville.</i>
Jones, Katherine M. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Kay, Lethia .....	<i>Weldon.</i>
Lawrence, Frances E. ....	<i>Kinston.</i>
LeGrand, Nancy .....	<i>Rockingham.</i>
McIver, Ella .....	<i>Cummock.</i>
Mason, Varah L. ....	<i>Whiteville.</i>
Matthews, Golia .....	<i>Apex.</i>
Morgan, Lula V. ....	<i>West Raleigh.</i>
Norwood, Nellie .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Pearce, Tempie .....	<i>Rocky Mount.</i>
—Reid, Mary V. ....	<i>Hertford.</i> ✓
Robertson, Anna .....	<i>Knightdale.</i>
Robertson, Ernest C. ....	<i>Knightdale.</i>
Robertson, James T. ....	<i>Knightdale.</i>
Sessoms, Mattie .....	<i>Rocky Mount.</i>
Shepard, Pattie B. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Simmons, Bettie L. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Small, Charles .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Smith, Ida .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Smith, Sadie .....	<i>Morristown, N. J.</i>
Taylor, Madge .....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Teachey, Mary .....	<i>Wallace.</i>
Thompson, Primuel .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Tucker, Gertrude H. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Tucker, Mary B. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Turner, Annie B. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
✓Turner, Margaret A. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Vincent, Ruth .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Watters, Egbert C. ....	<i>Warsaw.</i>
Watson, Charles I. ....	<i>Monroe.</i>
Wilder, A. Bessie .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Williams, Louise M. ....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Yellody, Annie .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## SUB-PREPARATORY. B.

Adams, Beulah .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Aldrich, Thos. J. ....	<i>Dudley.</i>
Allen, Letitia .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Alston, Mollie .....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

Atwater, Ceaton S.	Raleigh.
Barnes, William H.	Hertford.
Blake, Aubrey	Baltimore, Md.
Blount, Daniel	Raleigh.
Bowins, J. Fleetwood	Hampton, Va.
Capehart, Lovelace B., Jr.	Raleigh.
Carr, Daisy J.	Raleigh.
Cash, Henry C.	Morven.
Cherry, Addie	Tarboro.
Christmas, Ethel L.	Raleigh.
Coleman, Nannie	Farmville, Va.
Davis, Harvard I.	Raleigh.
Dunston, Robert H.	Wake Forest.
Edwards, Laura	Raleigh.
Evans, Sudie D.	Raleigh.
Farrar, Mary C.	West Raleigh.
Faucett, Goldie L.	Durham.
Faulk, Mollie L.	Weldon.
Fields, Romanus M.	Hobgood.
Garner, Ida B.	Raleigh.
Gatling, Alice R.	Weldon.
Gay, Eleanor	Orange, N. J.
Halton, Odie L.	Winston.
Harmond, Thomas	Hampton, Va.
Harris, John H.	Raleigh.
Harris, Matthew	Raleigh.
Hill, Bessie F.	Raleigh.
Hill, Elizabeth	Warsaw.
Hill, Mattie K.	Raleigh.
Hill, Sadie L.	Raleigh.
Hinton, Lucy S.	Raleigh.
Hinton, Mabel	Raleigh.
Holloway, Annie H.	Raleigh.
Holt, A. Margaret	Greensboro.
Howell, Zola M. V.	Raleigh.
Humbert, Amanda	Darlington, S. C.
Hutchins, C. Lillian	Portsmouth, Va.
Jarvis, Hilda L.	Hampton, Va.
Jarvis, Rose E.	Hampton, Va.
Jones, Charles C.	Raleigh.
Joyner, A. Jeanette.	Franklinton.
Lane, Richard	Raleigh.
Laws, Elbert	Raleigh.
Lee, Vann	Raleigh.

Leftwich, Moses E.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lockley, Wesley S.....	Raleigh.
Marsh, Pearl L.....	Fort Worth, Tex.
Montague, Ezekiel .....	Youngsville.
Morris, Bertha .....	Durham.
Moseley, Carrie B.....	Raleigh.
Perry, Charles E.....	Raleigh.
Phillips, Albert B.....	Hampton, Va.
Rand, Percival .....	West Raleigh.
Ransom, E. Omelia.....	Oxford.
Redic, Murphy J.....	Raleigh.
Reid, Annie B.....	Goldsboro.
Richardson, Lottie P.....	Aper.
Richmond, Julia .....	Phæbus, Va.
Richmond, Lucian, Jr.....	Phæbus, Va.
Rogers, A. Ethel.....	Raleigh.
Rogers, Harold R.....	Raleigh.
Rogers, Leroy C.....	Raleigh.
Rogers, Moses .....	Raleigh.
Simmons, W. Frank.....	Raleigh.
Smith, Joseph D.....	Raleigh.
Stanley, Henry J.....	Tampa, Fla.
Sutton, Callie L.....	Raleigh.
Tate, Josephine .....	Darlington, S. C.
Taylor, Norris T.....	Phæbus, Va.
Teachey, Bertha F.....	Wallace.
Terry, Florence .....	Raleigh.
Thomas, Edgar T.....	Mount Gilead.
Thomas, William B.....	Raleigh.
Transou, James B.....	North Wilkesboro.
Washington, Bessie .....	Raleigh.
Watts, Maurice, Jr.....	Raleigh.
Weaver, William .....	Raleigh.
Whitted, Frank .....	Hillsboro.
Wilcox, Eunice .....	Method.
Williams, Ellis T.....	Raleigh.
Wiseman, Susie .....	Salisbury.

## UNCLASSIFIED.

Andrews, Annette.....	Music .....	Raleigh.
Brown, Rosa .....	Music .....	Raleigh.
Capehart, Myrtle .....	Music .....	Raleigh.
Evans, Frank A.....	Literary .....	Raleigh.



Farrar, Mrs. Carrie.....	Millinery .....	Raleigh.
Fogg, Bessie .....	Literary .....	Raleigh.
Frazer, Mrs. C. R.....	Cooking .....	Raleigh.
Gorham, Leah .....	Sewing .....	Raleigh.
Hayes, Vivian .....	Literary .....	Raleigh.
Haywood, Hattie .....	Dressmaking .....	Raleigh.
Henderson, Rosa .....	Music .....	Raleigh.
King, Mrs. J. E.....	Cooking .....	Raleigh.
Myers, John H.....	Literary .....	Washington, Ga.
Nevills, Cora S.....	Literary .....	Chapel Hill.
Pope, Mrs. C. F.....		Raleigh.
Pope, Ella .....	Sewing .....	Raleigh.
✓ Vincent, Mrs. A. B.....	Cooking and Dressmaking.....	Raleigh.
Walker, Loraine .....	Literary .....	Phœbus, Va.
Watts, Mrs. R. E.....	Millinery .....	Raleigh.
Williams, Emma.....	Literary .....	Claussou, S. C.
Williams, Mrs. T.....	Music .....	Raleigh.

### Graduates

1878.

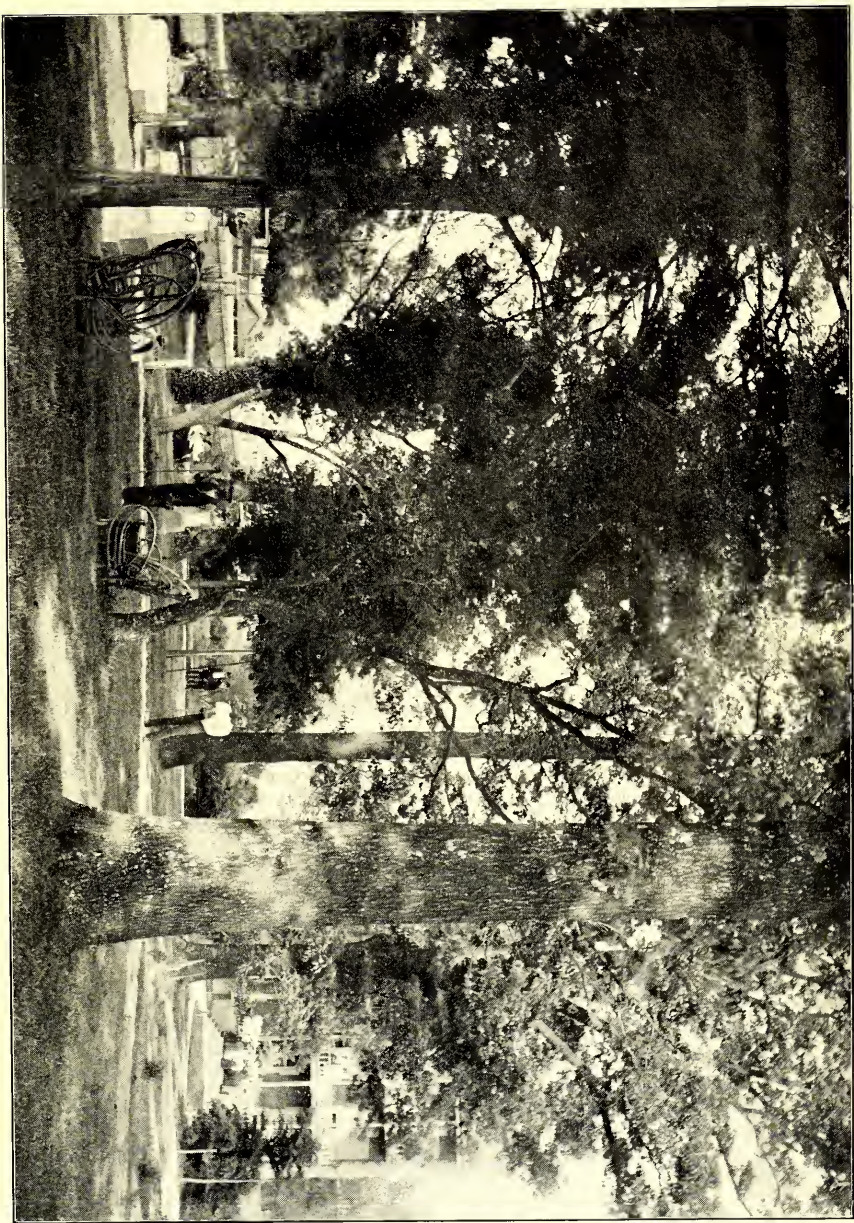
*Crosby, Henry C., A.B., A.M., '81.....	Plymouth.
Johnson, Cæsar, B.S.....	Raleigh.
Roberts, Nicholas F., A.B., A.M., '81.....	Raleigh.
Smith, Ezekiel E., A.B., A.M., '81.....	Fayetteville.
Wilkins, Frederick H., B.S., A.B., '81.....	Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Wyche, Louis H., B.S.....	Williamsboro.

1879.

Bailey, James H., B.S.....	Danville, Va.
Hayes, James O., B.S.....	Brewerville, West Africa.
*Hicks, Alexander, B.S., A.B., '82.....	Plymouth.
Lipscomb, Edward H., A.B., A.M., '82.....	Rich Square.
Taylor, Clara B., B.S.....	Norfolk, Va.

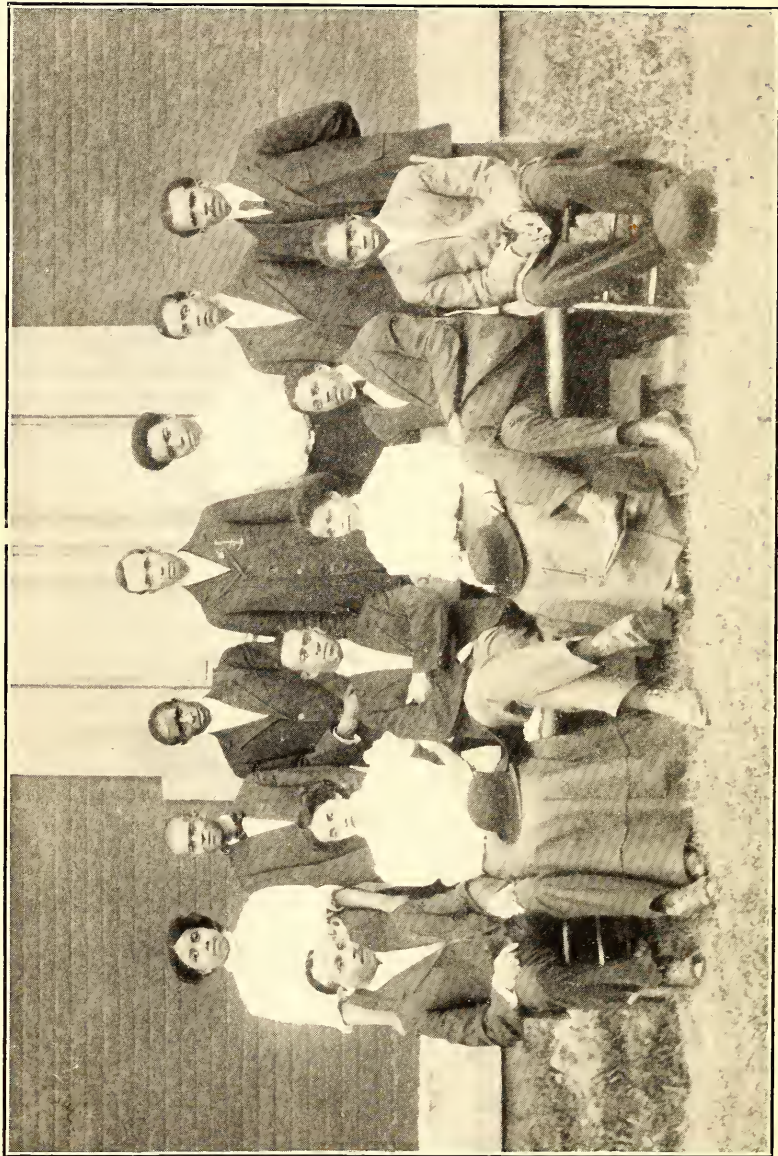
1880.

*Alston, Marcus W., A.B., A.M., '83, M.D., '90.....	Asheville.
Bigelow, Lottie L., B.S.....	Yanceyville.
Fuller-Arrington, Susie A., B.S.....	Hilliardston.
*Hunt, Nathaniel L., B.S.....	Purley.
*McBane, Samuel S., Theological.....	Sandy Springs, Md.
Perry, George, Theological, D.D.....	Raleigh.
Perry, Joshua, Theological.....	Winston.
Ransom, Marcellus C., Theological, A.M., '81.....	Oxford.



VIEW OF CAMPUS





Oxford Group

Reid, Fannie, B.S.....*Bedford Springs, Va.*  
 Rhodes-Penn, Anna B., B.S.....*Lynchburg, Va.*  
 Shepard, Augustus, Theological, D.D.....*Durham.*  
 Walden, Richard I., A.B., A.M., '83, D.D.....*Henderson.*

## 1881.

\*Brown, Carrie, Higher English.....*Raleigh.*  
 Crosby, John O., A.B., A.M., '85.....*Salisbury.*  
 Jackson, Leonora T., B.S.....*Asheville.*  
 Person-Long, Cora B., B.S.....*Franklinton.*  
 \*Young, Jennie, Higher English.....*Henderson.*

## 1882.

Cheatham, Henry P., A.B., A.M., '87, LL.D., '97.....*Oxford.*  
 \*Lea, Jerry S., A.B.....*Yanceyville.*  
 Walden, Lemuel G., A.B.....*Somerville, Mass.*  
 Woodward, W. T. H., A.B., A.M., '87.....*Littleton.*

## 1883.

Crawford-Smith, Rosa L., Estey Seminary.....*Lynchburg, Va.*  
 Hunt, Saluda, Estey Seminary.....*Pearle.*  
 \*Johnson, Lucy T., Estey Seminary.....*New York City.*  
 \*Lipscomb, Mrs. Lizzie E., Estey Seminary.....*Asheville.*  
 \*Love, Kittie M. Bishop, Estey Seminary.....*Waynesville.*  
 Williams, A. E., A.B.....*Warrenton, Ga.*

## 1884.

Christmas, Lewis T., Theological.....*Raleigh.*  
 Edwards, Andrew J., Theological.....*Buffalo, N. Y.*  
 Pope, John W., B.S.....*Rich Square.*  
 Wilson-Lane, Hattie, Estey Seminary.....*Washington, D. C.*

## 1885.

Bradley-Bugg, Belle, Normal.....*Lynchburg, Va.*  
 Bridges-Norman, Fannie, Estey Seminary.....*Washington, D. C.*  
 \*Fleming, Lula C., Estey Seminary.....*Mpalabala, Africa.*  
 Lane, David A., A.B., A.M., '88.....*Washington, D. C.*  
 Sawyer-Wright, Caroline E., Estey Seminary.....*Liberia, Africa.*  
 Scruggs, Lawson A., A.B., M.D., '87, A.M., '89.....*Southern Pines.*  
 Vass, Samuel N., A.B., A.M., '88.....*Raleigh.*  
 Vincent, Andrew B., A.B., A.M., '88.....*Raleigh.*  
 Wiley, Eliza H., Normal.....*White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.*  
 Young, James M., Theological.....*New Orleans, La.*

\* Deceased.

## 1886.

*Blake, Sallie M., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Clayton.</i>
Brown, Calvin S., A.B., A.M., '90, D.D.....	<i>Winton.</i>
*Buffaloe, George H., B.S.....	<i>Milburnie.</i>
Cash, Adelaide J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>
Coleman, William H., B.S.....	<i>Farmville, Va.</i>
Evans, Thomas S., Theological.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Faulkner, Harry H., B.S., A.M., '95.....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
*Holloman, Fannie E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Winton.</i>
Maloy, Peter F., Theological, A.B., '91.....	<i>Greenville, S. C.</i>
Pearson, William G., B.S., A.M., '96.....	<i>Durham.</i>
Pritchett, W. T., B.S., M.D., '94.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Sumner, Albert L., Theological.....	<i>Plainfield, N. J.</i>
Young, Cora L., Normal.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>

## 1887.

Etheridge, William S., B.S.....	<i>Colerain.</i>
Moore, Peter W., A.B., A.M., '94.....	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
*Patillo, Walter A., A.B.....	<i>Oxford.</i>
*Porch, Richard L., A.B.....	<i>Garysburg.</i>

## 1888.

Baines, Fannie, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Brown, J. S., B.S.....	<i>Ridge Spring.</i>
Burwell, L. L., A.B.....	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Cotton, Melissa E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Pittsboro.</i>
*Daniels, L. P., B.S.....	<i>Aiken, S. C.</i>
Fuller, Joseph A., A.B.....	<i>Oxford.</i>
Hagans, Henry E., A.B., A.M., '97.....	<i>Goldsboro.</i>
Hilton, Philip H., B.S., Ph.G., '95.....	<i>Farmville, Va.</i>
*Perry-Melchor, Grace A., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
*Waring, James H., B.S.....	<i>Marietta, Tex.</i>
Williamson, Charles H., B.S., A.M., '98.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Williamson-Faire, Seabird, Normal.....	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Wilson, Alfred, Theological.....	<i>Concord.</i>

## 1890.

Aaron, Mamie L., Normal.....	<i>Heathsville.</i>
Brown, M. W., Theological.....	<i>Apex.</i>
Campbell, T. H., B.S.....	<i>Tatum Station, S. C.</i>
Capehart, Lovelace B., A.B., LL.B., '94, A.M., '98, M.D., '07....	<i>Raleigh</i>
Dickson, J. B., A.B., A.M., '95.....	<i>Jackson, Tenn.</i>
Fuller, Thomas O., A.B., A.M., '93.....	<i>Memphis, Tenn.</i>

\*Deceased.

Hackney, Della A., Normal.....	<i>New Hill.</i>
Harris, Richard H., B.S.....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
*James, Jeffrey L., B.S.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>
*Love, Jennie L., B.S.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Mitchell-Faulkner, Madgie C., B.S.....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
Moore, George W., Theological.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>
Morton, Minnie C., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Plenty, John T., B.S.....	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>
Pugh, Joseph S., B.S.....	<i>Littleton.</i>
Rolefort, George W., A.B., M.D., '89.....	<i>Newark, N. J.</i>
Stroud, Ackey, B.S.....	<i>Chapel Hill.</i>
Thompson, Lillian V., B.S.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Young, Mamie P., B.S.....	<i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>

## 1892.

Alston, John H., A.B., M.D., '94.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>
Hodges, Mary Louise, Normal.....	<i>Houston, Va.</i>
Jefferson, Edward R., B.S., M.D., '93.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Jones, Ida Washington, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Ebony, Va.</i>
Patillo-Coats, Parthenia, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Seaboard.</i>
Shadd, Wincy Keziah, Estey Seminary.....	<i>Cairo.</i>

## 1893.

Bennett, M. Nathan, B.S.....	<i>Belize, British Honduras.</i>
Blacknall-Hill, Anna J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Reidsville.</i>
✓Brown, James Walter, B.S.....	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
✓Brown, John Simons, A.B.....	<i>Grifton.</i>
✓Dodson, Jesse Allan, A.B., Ph.G., '95.....	<i>Durham.</i>
Hackney, Lewis H., B.S.....	<i>Chapel Hill.</i>
Hall, Sarah J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>
Jones, Charles Edgar, A.B.....	<i>Parkersburg, W. Va.</i>
✓Mitchell, Edna Earle, B.S.....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
Perry, Harmon H., B.S.....	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
✓Pierce-Allston, Hattie B., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Oxford.</i>
✓Smith, J. Lazarus, B.S.....	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
✓Thomas, R. W. Stephenson, B.S., A.M., '97.....	<i>Greensboro.</i>
✓Walker, Willis Edwin, B.S.....	<i>Winston.</i>
✓Walton, C. L., B.S., M.D., '92.....	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
✓Ward-Bullock, Mary J., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
✓Whitehead, Rosa E., Estey Seminary.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>
✓Wiams, P. Benjamin, B.S.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>

Deceased.



## 1894.

Bookrum, Fannie P., B.S.....	Edenton.
Bryant, Theresa Jordan, Normal.....	Lynchburg, Va.
*Burwell-Scruggs, Clara J., Higher English.....	Raleigh.
Debnam, Thomas R., A.B.....	Guthrie, Okla.
Hargrove-Williams, Fannie B., B.S.....	Waterford, N. Y.
Harris, Mary W., B.S.....	Washington, D. C.
*Hill, Johnnicula, B.S.....	Little Rock, Ark.
Howard, Edward R., A.B.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Jackson, Nettie S., Normal.....	Rockingham.

## 1895.

Cardwell-Yores, Mary M., Higher English.....	Raleigh.
Hudson, Mrs. Retta, Normal.....	Columbia, S. C.
Jordan, Maria V., Higher English.....	Bedford, Va.
Lee, Madeline May, Normal.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Pair-Thomas, Cora A., Higher English.....	Monrovia, Liberia, Africa.
Sasser, Emma W., Higher English.....	Goldsboro.
Saunders, Ida B., Normal.....	Danville, Va.
Turner-Cowan, Mrs. Anna B., B.S.....	Augusta, Ga.
Young, Charles S., B.S.....	Spartanburg, S. C.

## 1896.

*Dunston, Lizzie B., B.S.....	Raleigh.
Flemister, Matilda F., Normal.....	Madison, Ga.
Gorham, Etta A., B.S.....	Raleigh.
Gorham, Mary B., B.S.....	Raleigh.
Parker, Malinda L., Normal.....	Norfolk, Va.
Snyder, Annastine, Normal.....	Charleston, W. Va.
Upperman, Sallie A., B.S.....	Raleigh.
Whitaker, Addie L., B.S.....	Raleigh.
*Whitlock, Martha, Normal.....	Pace's, Va.

## 1897.

Askew, Wright T., B.S.....	Harrellsville.
Harris-Glenn, Hattie M., Normal.....	Raleigh.
Johnson, Hattie B., Normal.....	Raleigh.
Ligon, John W., A.B.....	Raleigh.
Mitchell-Walker, Elнора C., Normal, B.S., 1900.....	Asheville.
Mitchell, George H., A.B., LL.B., 1900.....	Greensboro.
Satterfield, Callie G., Normal.....	Goldsboro.
Thompson, Grace J., A.B.....	Little Rock, Ark.
Taylor, Walter R., A.B.....	El Paso, Tex.
Young-Gorman, Anna E., Normal.....	Raleigh.

\* Deceased.

## 1898.

Bethel, Anna James, Normal.....	<i>Reidsville.</i>
Graves, Walter Henry, B.S.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Levister, Joshua, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Robinson, James Wesley, A.B.....	<i>Point Pleasant, W. Va.</i>

## 1899.

Fuller, William Henry, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Graves, William Pinckney, A.B.....	<i>Suffolk, Va.</i>
Green, William Hawkins, B.S.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Linebarger, Cora, Normal .....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Patterson, Dollie B., B.S. ....	<i>Winston.</i>
Thompson, Margaret A., B.S.....	<i>Windsor.</i>

## 1900.

Avera, Dorman James, B.Th.....	<i>Reidsville.</i>
Brockenton, Esther Narcissa, B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Bullock, George Oliver, B.Th.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Christian, Andrew Jackson, A.B., M.D. 1904.....	<i>Winston.</i>
Cooke-Weeks, Anna Elizabeth, B.S.....	<i>New Bern.</i>
DeLoatch-Doles, Mary Elizabeth, A.B.....	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Doles, John Thomas, A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Frazer, Charles Rivers, A.B.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Headen-Jones, Nannie Kathleen, Normal.....	<i>Winston.</i>
Knuckles, William Henry, A.B., B.Th.....	<i>Lumberton.</i>
Paisley, J. Walter, A.B.....	<i>Winston-Salem.</i>
Powe, James Eugene, A.B.....	<i>New Haven, Conn.</i>

## 1901.

Bullock, George Oliver, A.B.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Bullock-Curtis, Susie Adelaide, Normal.....	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>
Fletcher, Louis Aloysius, B.S.....	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>
Frazier, William Ridgeway, A.B.....	<i>Auburn, Ala.</i>
Graves, Charles Francis, A.B.....	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Hamlin-Frierson, Margaret L., Normal.....	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
Hargrave, Frank Settle, B.S., M.D.....	<i>Wilson.</i>
Henry, Leah Elizabeth, Normal.....	<i>Gold- o.</i>
Holly, Isham N., B.S.....	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Humbert, Mary D., B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Love, Catharine A., B.S.....	<i>Thomasville, Ga.</i>
Neal, Hattie Belle, Normal.....	<i>Louisburg.</i>
Person, Shepherd Spencer, B.Th.....	<i>Southern Pines.</i>

Pope, Cicero Franklin, B.Th.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Riddick-Sharp, Elizabeth, Normal.....	<i>Hertford.</i>
Scott, Theresa Belva, B.S.....	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>
Watson, Mary Nannie, B.S.....	<i>Henderson.</i>

## 1902.

Alston-Chapman, Susie N., Normal.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
*Mitchell-Trent, Annabelle, B.S.....	<i>Asheville</i>
Phifer-Paisley, Mary E., B.S.....	<i>Winston-Salem.</i>
Williams-Randolph, Sarah J., Normal.....	<i>Bluefields, W. Va.</i>
Wooten, J. M. B., A.B.....	<i>Keyesville, Va.</i>

## 1903.

Fisher, Hunter W., A.B., M.D. '07.....	<i>New Bern.</i>
Moore, Henry S., A.B., M.D. '07.....	<i>New Bern.</i>
Newsome, Marcellus N., B.Th.....	<i>Ahoskie.</i>
Patterson-Christian, Hattie L., B.S.....	<i>Winston.</i>
Portis, Edward S., A.B., M.D. '08.....	<i>Salisbury.</i>
Roberts-McCauley, Mary M., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Roberts, Peter F., B.S., M.D. '07.....	<i>West Raleigh.</i>
Vann, Peter J., B.Th.....	<i>Winston.</i>

## 1904.

Ferrell, Mary E., Normal.....	<i>Riley.</i>
Manly, Rosabelle E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Richardson, Minnie L., Normal.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Smythwick, Charles A., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## 1905.

Andrews, Annette C., Normal.....	<i>West Raleigh.</i>
Armistead, Mamie E., Normal.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Bowen, Mrs. Amy D., A.B.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>
*Cole, Junius A., B.S.....	<i>Chapel Hill.</i>
Evans, George G., A.B.....	<i>West Raleigh.</i>
Flagg, Robert L., Jr., A.B., M.D. '09.....	<i>Tunica, Miss.</i>
Graves, Christine, Normal.....	<i>West Raleigh.</i>
Graves, Lemuel E., A.B.....	<i>West Raleigh.</i>
Hamlin, Annie E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Hoover, Mabel, Normal.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Holmes, Alberta, Normal.....	<i>Clinton.</i>
Jeffries, Celia L., A.B.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Jeffries, Lucile M., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Johnston-Knight, Alberta M., Normal.....	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Jones, Wayland E., Normal.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

\* Deceased.

Lassiter, Esther Q., B.S.	<i>Morrisville.</i>
McDougald-Brown, Mary S., Normal	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
Morgan, Gabriella O., Normal	<i>West Raleigh.</i>
Perry, Bertha R., Normal	<i>Wake Forest.</i>
Prouty, Katherine J., Normal	<i>Brownsville, Pa.</i>
Shepard, Talula M., Normal	<i>Durham.</i>
Septoe, Rebecca E., Normal	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Townes-Jones, Sallie H., Normal	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Walker, Leroy J., Normal	<i>Charlotte.</i>
Whittaker, Ellean, Normal	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Williams, Kenneth R., B.Th.	<i>La Grange.</i>
Worth, Charles W., A.B.	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
Young, Lewis H., A.B.	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## 1906.

Brown, Sarah L., Normal	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Brown, Thomas J., A.B.	<i>Winston-Salem.</i>
Clanton, Antoinette, B.S.	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Craver, William C., A.B.	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Frazier, James W., B.S.	<i>Henning, Tenn.</i>
Hall, Addie L., A.B.	<i>Murfreesboro.</i>
Huff, John A., A.B., LL.B. '08	<i>Lexington, Ga.</i>
Jones, Millard F., B.Th.	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Jones, William A., B.Th.	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Trafton, Mary E., Normal	<i>Roper.</i>

## 1907.

*Arrington, Melvin W., B.S., B.Th.	<i>Nick.</i>
Baldwin, Oscar B., A.B.	<i>Whiteville.</i>
Caine, Jesse E., A.B.	<i>Tarboro.</i>
Jacobs, Anna Belle, Normal	<i>Rock Hill, S. C.</i>
Johnson, Lenora A., Normal	<i>Hodges Ferry, Va.</i>
Shields, Bessie L., Normal	<i>Selma, Ala.</i>
Wilkins, Jesse M., A.B.	<i>Dunn.</i>

## 1908.

Askew, Cornelius E., B.Th.	<i>Harrellsville.</i>
Askew, Minnie H., A.B.	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Brandon, Cassie L., Normal	<i>Danville, Va.</i>
Brown, Wm. R.	<i>Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I.</i>
Bruce, William B., A.B.	<i>Providence, R. I.</i>
Bullock, George W., Normal	<i>Penelo.</i>
Burwell, Hartford R., A.B.	<i>Raleigh.</i>

\* Deceased.

Clark, Charles C., B.Th.....	Raleigh.
Codrington, Conrad B., Normal.....	St. Joseph, Barbados, B. W. I.
Coleman, Ethel R., Normal.....	Danville, Va.
Creft, Hubert H., Normal.....	St. Patrick's, Granada, B. W. I.
Dillard, Clarence, A.B.....	Goldsboro.
Edwards-Turner, Lillie, Normal.....	Prentiss, Miss.
Furlonge, Charles W., Normal.....	Princes Town, Trinidad, B. W. I.
*Garrett, W. Judson, B.S.....	Tarboro.
Glover, James R., B.S., LL.B. '09.....	New York, N. Y.
Graves, Christine L., A.B.....	Raleigh.
Hairston, John T., B.Th.....	Greensboro.
Keene-Fisher R., Celeste, A.B.....	Burlington.
Lewis, Ashley H., B.Th.....	Portsmouth, Va.
Lightner, Calvin E., B.S.....	Raleigh.
*Mason, John F., B.Th.....	Mocksville.
Mayo, Thomas G., A.B.....	Edenton.
Mdodana, David B., B.Th.....	Idutywa, Transkie, S. Africa.
Medley, Samuel C., Normal.....	Houston, Va.
Page, Viola V., Normal.....	Morrisville.
Riddick, Isaac S., B.Th.....	Parmele.
Stanly, Judge P., Jr., Normal.....	New Bern.
Strudwick, William C., A.B.....	Durham.
Tantsi, Zenas N., A.B.....	Lesseyton, Cape Town, S. Africa.
Thomas, William H., A.B., B.Th.....	Monrovia, Liberia, Africa.
Tyler, Mary E., Normal.....	Manchester, Va.
Vass, Rufus S., A.B.....	Raleigh.
Watkins, George W., A.B., B.Th.....	Greensboro.
Williams, Franklin W., A.B.....	Providence, R. I.
Willoughby, William F., Normal.....	Bridgetown, Barbados, B. W. I.
Wilson, Dicey L., Normal.....	Durham.

## 1909.

Armstrong, L. P., Normal.....	Leonard Medical School.
Branch, D., A.B.....	Raleigh.
Brown, Theresa D., A.B.....	Florence, S. C.
Carroll, J. N., Normal.....	Howard University.
Eaton, Hattie, Normal.....	Henderson.
Faison, J. R., B.Th.....	Wadesboro.
Gardner, J. R., A.B.....	Macon.
Holt, H. R., B.Th.....	Raleigh.
Horton, J. Z., B.Th.....	Chapel Hill.
Huggins, E. A. E., Normal.....	Leonard Medical School.
McNeill, S. Florence, A.B.....	Fayetteville.

\* Deceased.

Norris-Edwards, C. Ruth, Normal.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Owen, Myra G., Normal.....	<i>Public School, Cary.</i>
Pegues, Ernestine F., Normal.....	<i>D. D. and B. School, Raleigh.</i>
Puryear, W. B., A.B.....	<i>Winston.</i>
Somerville, Mary L., Normal.....	<i>Thompson Institute, Lumberton.</i>
Thompson, Hattie J., Normal.....	<i>Thompson Institute, Lumberton.</i>
Watson, N. M., Normal.....	<i>Leonard Medical School.</i>
Whitted, W. H., A.B.....	<i>Howard University.</i>



# Law Department of Shaw University

For the Academic Year Ending

May 31, 1910

CHARLES FRANCIS MESERVE, PRESIDENT.

WINFIELD HANCOCK LYON, LL.B.

At the annual meeting of the Trustees of Shaw University, held in the City of New York, June 29, 1888, it was voted to found a Law Department connected with Shaw University.

Being now in full operation, the Trustees and Faculty spare no means to make this department of study of great and practical advantage.

It is the purpose of the Trustees, President and instructors of Shaw University to make the Law Department in the highest degree efficient, so that its graduates may compare favorably with those of any other university.

## Expenses

Tuition, one year or any part of a year, payable in advance.....	\$25.00
Indemnity fee (deposit), payable on date of entrance.....	2.00

---

Total annual fees .....	\$27.00
Board, tuition, room-rent, heat, light, water and services of janitor (four weeks) .....	\$9.00
Eight months .....	72.00
Annual expense for books, about.....	15.00
Graduating fee .....	10.00

## School Months and Pay Days

SESSION OPENS THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1910.

September 29, pay-day for school month, September 29 to October 27, four weeks; amount due, matriculation, incidental and indemnity fees, \$27.00; board, room-rent, fuel, lights and service of janitor, \$9.00; total, \$36.00.

October 27, pay-day for school month, October 27 to November 24, four weeks, \$9.00.

November 24, pay-day for school month, November 24 to December 22, four weeks, \$9.00.

December 22, pay-day for school month, December 22 to January 19, four weeks, \$9.00.

January 19, pay-day for school month, January 19, to February 16, four weeks, \$9.00.

February 16, pay-day for school month, February 16 to March 16, four weeks, \$9.00.

March 16, pay-day for school month, March 16 to April 11, four weeks: Amount due, \$9.00; also graduation fee of \$10.00.

## Rules

Law students will be governed by the same rules as the other students of the University, with the single exception that the Dean has authority to excuse students to attend the sessions of Court. Students who reside in the city with their parents or guardians will be under the same rules as those who room and board on the grounds.

All students from abroad must room upon the University grounds.

Applicants will not be received under eighteen years of age.

The regular course will extend over a period of three years.

## Special Announcement—Requirements for Entrance

While much preliminary mental discipline is indispensable to enable the student to master the principles of law, any person not under eighteen years of age and of good moral character may be admitted to the classes and exercises of the department, providing he can pass an entrance examination in the English branches and Elementary Latin. The graduation of each student depends upon the regularity of his attendance, the diligence of his application, his proficiency in the studies pursued, and his success in passing the final examination, and in presenting and delivering a legal dissertation to the Faculty at the close of the course.

## Design

The design of this department is to give a complete course of education to students desiring to enter upon the practice of law, and while it is not attempted to familiarize the student with all the details of legal practice, the exercises of the department are collateral branches of study, including practice in Moot Courts, the drawing of papers and pleadings, and the argument of cases for successful effort at the bar.

The utility of the Moot Court system of drilling young law students in the meshes of the practice at the bar has been well demonstrated and is

generally accepted. Knowledge is power, it is true, but not so unless the possessor thereof can successfully use it. The lawyer who succeeds will necessarily be required to not only possess legal knowledge, but to use it. The ability to present a client's case before a jury comes by practice. The law student can get that practice in no way better than through the Moot Court trials.

### Course of Study

The course of study embraces the subjects of International and Constitutional law, the various branches of the Common Law, Equity, and Admiralty.

#### TEXT-BOOKS.

An outline of the work of the three courses includes:

*First Year.*—Ewell's Essentials of the Law (embracing the law of Domestic Relations, Real Property, Personal Property, Crimes, Contracts, and Torts). Other text-books to be used are 1st Blackstone, 2d Blackstone, and Tiffany on Real Property.

*Second Year.*—Blackstone and Code Pleading, Blackstone, Clark on Contracts, Burdick on Torts, Hufcutt on Agency, Greenleaf on Evidence, and N. C. Revisal Chapter on Evidence, Bispham on Equity, Clark on Corporations, Schouler on Executors, with N. C. Revisal chapters on Widows, Wills, Testaments, Descent, and Distribution.

*Third Year.*—First volume of N. C. Revisal of 1905, with Clark's Code of Civil Procedure, Constitutions of the United States and North Carolina, Sharswood's Legal Ethics, Blackstone and Code Pleading, Cooley's Principles of Constitutional Law, Creasy's English Constitution.

### Recitations

The students are required to furnish their own text-books, study and make regular recitations from the authors indicated.

The recitations and other exercises will be held with reference to the needs and opportunities of those who may be engaged during the business hours of the day in other pursuits.

### Graduation and Degrees

All students who pursue the course of study prescribed in this department, and comply with the regulations of the University otherwise; upon passing satisfactory examination, will receive the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

No degree can be conferred, however, until all charges due the University are paid.

## Location and Advantages

The efficiency of this department is best attested by the results obtained, in the ability of the graduates to pass the examination required by the statutory provisions of the State for all persons who desire to enter upon the practice of law within their respective limits. In North Carolina any and every applicant who obtains license to practice law from the Supreme Court of the State must be thoroughly grounded in the fundamental principles of the common law. It is a fact well known by experience and observation, and it is here said, as a compliment to the Court, that a most rigid scrutiny is observed, and none but the qualified and worthy are allowed to enter the inner temple.

Young men will find it greatly to their advantage to attend the Law School of Shaw University. Raleigh has a very mild climate, the average temperature being about fifty-five degrees, and while the temperature is mild, there is a freshness and buoyancy in the atmosphere especially conducive to intellectual work—in short, Raleigh is a healthy locality, and Shaw University is located on and occupies one of the most central, as well as picturesque, and well-drained blocks in the city. The buildings and dormitories are tall brick structures, comfortably heated and aired.

Raleigh is the capital of the State, and hence there is a very large State Library, with free access to students and others; also, the Supreme Court Library with law reports from the various States. The Supreme Court is in session nine months in the year, and students have a chance to listen to the arguments of the legal talent of this and other States. The Federal Court meets twice a year, the Railroad Commission holds its sessions here, as do also the Legislature and the various political conventions. There is a general literary atmosphere prevailing in the city of Raleigh hardly so prominent in any other city in the State.

## STUDENTS

1909-1910

## UNCLASSIFIED.

Bacote, Albert J.....	<i>Society Hill, S. C.</i>
Cheek, Lawrence M.....	<i>Alston.</i>
Colding, Stanley A.....	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
Coward, Benjamin R.....	<i>Kinston.</i>
Davis, Judge B.....	<i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
King, Mack C.....	<i>Franklinton.</i>
Perry, John S.....	<i>Fayetteville.</i>

## THIRD YEAR.

Edmonds, Leroy R.....	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
-----------------------	----------------------

## GRADUATES

## CLASS OF '90.

Johnson, Edward A.....*New York, N. Y.*

## CLASS OF '91.

Faulkner, A. L.....*Warrenton.*

Fitts, J. S.....*Winston-Salem.*

## CLASS OF '92.

Clark, Smith P.....*Wayne, Pa.*

Moore, T. W. C.....*Greenville.*

Oatneal, John T.....*Salem, Va.*

Parker, Mac. C.....*Atlanta, Ga.*

## CLASS OF '93.

Branch, J. H.....*Raleigh.*

## CLASS OF '94.

Alston, C. H.....*Pensacola, Fla.*

Capehart, L. B.....*Raleigh.*

Douglass, J. Frank.....*Boydton, Va.*

Eaton, James Y.....*Henderson.*

Kilgore, George W.....*Danville, Va.*

Neal, O. Arthur.....*Berkley, Va.*

Robertson, J. C.....*Prospect, Va.*

## CLASS OF '95.

Hunter, Wylie B.....*Raleigh.*

Miller, Walter S.....*New Haven, Conn.*

O'Hara, Raphael.....*New Bern.*

## CLASS OF '97.

Gaillard, J. A.....*Charleston, S. C.*

Kennedy, F. M.....*Winston-Salem.*

Williams, Mark.....*Raleigh.*

## CLASS OF '98.

Pollard, William T.....*Norfolk, Va.*

Scott, Armond W.....*Washington, D. C.*

## CLASS OF '99.

Green, William H.....*Louisburg.*



## CLASS OF 1900.

Edmead, Samuel F.....	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Mitchell, George H.....	<i>Greensboro.</i>

## CLASS OF 1901.

Bell, Peter H.....	<i>Plymouth.</i>
Morse, Edward M.....	<i>Athens, Ga.</i>
Penn, John .....	<i>Montclair, N. J.</i>
Telfair, James L.....	<i>Wilmington.</i>

## CLASS OF 1902.

Dawson, Stephen L.....	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Perkins, Daniel W.....	<i>Elizabeth City.</i>

## CLASS OF 1903.

Beverly, Larnie T.....	<i>Winston.</i>
Field, William A.....	<i>Weldon.</i>
Griffin, William E.....	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Lane, George L., Jr.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Newby, Martin L.....	<i>Wilson.</i>
Rich, Champ F.....	<i>Durham.</i>

## CLASS OF 1905.

Franklin, William E.....	<i>Georgetown, S. C.</i>
Fredericks, Edmund Fitz.....	<i>Buxton, Demerara, B. G.</i>

## CLASS OF 1908.

Ancrum, Wade H.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Bruce, Jesse J.....	<i>Royston, Ga.</i>
Burgess, Albert E.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Frazier, John J.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>
Huff, John A.....	<i>Lexington, Ga.</i>
Yores, George W.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## CLASS OF 1909.

Glover, J. R.....	<i>New York Law School.</i>
O'Kelly, R. D.....	<i>Highland Falls, N. Y.</i>
Williams, T. F.....	<i>Raleigh.</i>

## ENDOWMENT

The great need of Shaw University at the present time is a large increase in its endowment funds to relieve the Society that has for years been responsible for its financial administration, either wholly or partially, of the great burden it is carrying. Enlargement instead of retrenchment is imperatively demanded in all departments of the University, and a half million dollars ought to be added speedily to its present small endowment to meet the demands of its great and growing work. There are few institutions in the land where money can be so wisely and economically expended in the education of the colored race as here at Shaw. It has a large plant, near the center of the city, and with a comparatively small additional outlay, its efficiency can easily be doubled.

The General Endowment Fund now amounts to \$25,588.02, the Judson Wade Leonard Fund is \$5,000, the Library Fund \$300, and the Harriet M. Buss Fund \$350, making a total of \$31,238.02. The good that can be done is almost incalculable, when we consider what has been done in the last thirty years with inadequate means. No safer investment can be made than in the training and development of human souls.

## FORM OF BEQUEST TO SHAW UNIVERSITY.

I give and bequeath to Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., the sum of \$....., for the general purposes of said University.

1909-1910  
SUMMARY, ~~1908-1909~~

## THEOLOGICAL COURSE.

Men . . . . .	31	
		— 31

## COLLEGE COURSE.

Men . . . . .	38	
Women . . . . .	20	
		— 58

## COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSE.

Men . . . . .	60	
Women . . . . .	60	
		— 120

## SUB-PREPARATORY COURSE.

Men . . . . .	51	
Women . . . . .	88	
		— 139

## MUSIC DEPARTMENT.

Men . . . . .	4	
Women . . . . .	56	
		— 60

## INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT.

Men . . . . .	159	
Women . . . . .	179	
		— 338

Cooking . . . . .	153	
Sewing . . . . .	140	
Dressmaking . . . . .	27	
Millinery . . . . .	16	

## UNCLASSIFIED STUDENTS.

Men . . . . .	2	
Women . . . . .	19	
		— 21

## LAW COURSE.

Men . . . . .	8	
---------------	---	--

## MEDICAL COURSE.

Men . . . . .	133	
---------------	-----	--

## PHARMACEUTICAL COURSE.

Men . . . . .	32	
---------------	----	--

Total men not counted twice . . . . .	333	
---------------------------------------	-----	--

Total women not counted twice . . . . .	192	
---	-----	--

<b>359</b> Total . . . . .	525	
----------------------------	-----	--

358 97  
8 165  
T37  
32











